

Historical Americana

PRINTED AND IN MANUSCRIPT

BOOKS ✓ BROADSIDES ✓ DOCUMENTS

AUTOGRAPHS ✓ MAPS ✓ NEWSPAPERS

PAINTINGS ✓ SHIP MODELS



Comprising the Splendid Library of

EDMUND A. FUNKE

The Revolutionary Library of

DR. WILLIAM STURGIS THOMAS

AND OTHER IMPORTANT PROPERTIES




Unrestricted Public Sale

January 17th and 18th

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES • INC

30 East Fifty-Seventh Street • New York

1934



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
The Metropolitan Museum of Art



GOOD NEWS FOR AMERICA. S A L E M, TUESDAY, April 16, 1776.

We have just received the following important Account of the Success of the CONTINENTAL FLEET, under the Command of the Brave and Valorous ADMIRAL HOPKIN, in reducing to the Submission of the Continent, the Fortresses of NASSAU and MONTAGUE, of New-Province, the Capital of the BARBADA ISLANDS.—*After the signal Victory lately gained by the former Commander, in an Engagement with the Ministerial Fleet, commanded by Com. Wallace, in which the former, though not having more than half the Number of Vessels of the latter, and those very deep laden, took and destroyed four out of Eight belonging to the Enemy's Squadron, and put the rest to Flight.*

W A T E R T O W N, N. APRIL 15.
ON Monday last, Commodore Hopkin, with the Continental Fleet under his Command, arrived at New-London, from New-Province. He sailed from Philadelphia the 17th of February last, at which time four of his Fleet were infected with the Small-Pox, which rendered it impudent to cruise on this Coast, and the Wind coming at N. E. the Fleet sailed for New-Province, where they arrived the 6th of March, and on the fourth they took possession of his Majesty's Forts and Stores on that Island, which consisted of the following Articles, viz.

An Inventory of the Stores, &c. taken at New-Province, by Admiral Hopkin, of the Fleet of the United Colonies of North-America, March 4th, 1776.
Taken at FORT NASSAU.

72 Cannon from 6 to 21 Pounders—15 Mortars, from 4 to 11 Inches, and Beds for ditto—537 Shells—9831 Round Shot, 165 Chain, and double-headed ditto—140 Hand Grenades—315 Fuzes—79 Sponges, Rimmers, and Worms—46 Copper Ladles—407 Copper Hoops, and 5 Copper Powder Measures—220 Iron Trucks for Carriages—3 Bells—24 Casks of Powder—A Quantity of Small Arms—2 Double block Brass Shot—1 scale Beam—Hammer—3 Tanned Hides—2 Boxes Candles—4 Bunches—4 ditto Bees—Part of a Cask of Spirit—1 Gun Dial—1 English Flag.

Taken at FORT MONTAGUE.
17 Cannon, from 9 to 36 Pounders—1245 Round Shot—121 Shell—8 Iron Trucks for Carriages—22 Copper Hoops—2 Copper Powder Measures—Worms—Ladles—Some old Iron—Copper, and Lead.

F R I S T O N E R S.
Governor BROWN, of New-Province, Mr. Bagge, Secretary, and Salt Pay Officer, Thomas Linn, Councilor of South-Carolina, and Receiver of the King's Quit-Rent, South-District.

The above fleet on their return, off Fisher's Island, on last Friday Night, were attacked by Commodore Wallis's fleet, from Rhode-Island, when an ultimate engagement ensued, in which Admiral Hopkin came off victorious, by taking a Bomb Brig, a Schooner and Sloop, which are safely moored in New-London Harbor. The Glasgow Man of War he drove into Newport in a shattered condition. We hear Admiral Hopkin lost ten hands in the engagement, but have not heard of the loss of the enemy, though thought to be considerable.

Thursday last arrived at Newport, the Phoenix Man of War, and a Snow of 16 guns from Georgia, and carried in with them a Brig laden with Flour and Bread, and a Sloop with Salt. About half after 10 o'Clock at night, a small Battery of 3 guns began firing on the Phoenix and Snow, at the same time the Row Gallies that lay in the harbor, attacked the ships for 3 or 4 hours, when the ship and Snow flung their cables and ran off under Connecticut Island, and the Gallies retook the above Prizes and sent them safe to Providence.

Last Thursday three Boats with 26 Hands, took a Snow bound from Grenada to Boston, James Fuz, Master, and carried her into Cohasset. Her Cargo consists of 364 Pouchons of Rum, 49 Barrels Sugar, 10 Barrels Coffee, 3 Tons Hay, some Wood and about 10 Barrels of Pork and Beef; a valuable Prize.

It is an undoubted fact, that between 8 and 9000 wt. of gunpowder is just arrived at Virginia, from one of the French Islands, with a number of field pieces, four

and six pounders force mallets, &c. Several French Gentlemen likewise came in the Vessel, one of whom shortly after their arrival, set out for Philadelphia. It is absolutely fact that the Doctors of the diabolical Ministerial Butchers, when they evacuated Boston, intermixed and left 20 Weight of Arsenick with the Medicines which they left in the Alms-House there.

We hear, that on Friday next at three o'Clock, Mr. A. Dancourt will be delivered at the Meeting-House in Lexington, in Commemoration of the horrid Murder committed in that Town by Ministerial Butchers, the nineteenth of April last.

W I L L I A M S B U R G, (in Virginia) March 21.
We hear from North-Carolina, that parties of men are dispersed all over the colony, apprehending suspected persons, and dismissing all the Highlanders and Regulators that were put to the route in the late battle. The conquerors have already taken 300 guns and shot bags, about 150 fowls and ducks, 1500 excellent rifles, two medicine chests, fresh from England, one of them valued at 300l Sterling, a box containing half Johnnies and guineas, secreted in a stable at Croft Creek, discovered by a negro, and reported to be worth 1000l Sterling. Also thirteen waggons, with complete sets of harness. Eight hundred and fifty common fiddle were made prisoners, disarmed, and destroyed. Col. Long has also apprehended several of their officers, who are now in Halifax goal, viz. Col. John Piles, Major Thomas Collins, Captains David Jackson, Ensign Ready, John Piles and Thomas Bradford; Lieutenants Stephen Parker and Daniel M'Donald, the latter wounded through the thigh; Ensign Downing, and Doctor Robertson. There are in the same goal four persons of the name of Field, one Turner, and three Ellis; a Midshipman, and a Quarter-Commander of the Scorpion; likewise one Kingborough M'Donald, Col. Hugh M'Donald, Thomas Butler, d. Hector M'Kenzie, Thomas Wier, Leggate, Solomon Grob, M'Neal, and Alexander M'Donald; Capt. Morrison, Parson, M'Coy, Muse, John Micheson, Neil M'Cartier, and Adjutant Fraser; Lieuts. Colin M'Vey, Johnna Hewes, Cameron, Donald Hewes, Donald Cameron, and sundry other Lieutenants and Ensigns, whose names we have not an account of; Kenneth M'Donald, Aide de Camp, James Hayburne, Secretary, Parson Beattie, Aaron Verdy, W. Master, and Dr. Morrison, Commissary. General M'Donald and Brigadier General M'Cloud (the latter of whom was killed, and the other taken prisoner) set out at the head of this banditti, with the avowed intention of carrying Governor Martin to the interior parts of the province. These two officers passed through Newbern a few months ago, where they took a solemn oath before the Committee of that town, that their business in that province was only to see their friends and relations.

N E W Y O R K, APRIL 3.
The following is the list of Force &c. left in Boston by the ministerial troops, on evacuating that place.
100 Pieces of cannon in the town, from 9 to 32 pounders—100 ditto at the castle—4 mortars, 13 inches, two of them with beds weighing 5 tons each—2000 chaldron of sea-coal—25000 bushels of wheat—2500 bushels of barley—6000 bushels of oats in one store—100 jars of oil, containing one barrel each—50 barrels marked G. R.—A number of cannon and mortars have been since discovered in the water.

S A L E M: Printed and Sold by E. RUSSELL, Upper End of Main-Street:—Where Travelling Traders, Shopkeepers, are desired to call and supply themselves with the CAPS AND DREAM, just published. A Weekly issue, New Papers on the Times.—*For* Love Allowance to those who purchase by the Quantity.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED OF A BROADSIDE REPORT
OF THE FIRST NAVAL VICTORY BY THE
FIRST UNITED STATES NAVY

[NUMBER 451]

SALE NUMBER 4079
EXHIBITION DAILY FROM JANUARY 13
WEEKDAYS 9 TO 6 • SUNDAY 2 TO 5

Historical Americana

COMPRISING

The Splendid Library of
EDMUND A. FUNKE
of New York

The Revolutionary Library of
DR. WILLIAM STURGIS THOMAS
of New York

AND OTHER IMPORTANT PROPERTIES

Sold by Order of the
VARIOUS OWNERS AND ESTATES



Unrestricted Public Sale

JANUARY 17, AT 2:15 & 8:15 P. M.
AND JANUARY 18, AT 2:15 P. M.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES • INC

30 East Fifty-Seventh Street • New York

1934

Priced Catalogues

A priced copy of this Catalogue may be
obtained for One Dollar for each
Session of the Sale



AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC

DESIGNS ITS CATALOGUES
AND DIRECTS ALL DETAILS OF ILLUSTRATION
TEXT AND TYPOGRAPHY

NEW YORK STATE ONE PER CENT RETAIL SALES TAX
IN ADDITION TO BID PRICES PURCHASERS ARE OBLIGA-
TED TO PAY AN AMOUNT EQUAL TO ONE PER CENT (1%)
OF THEIR BID PRICES, UNLESS A SUITABLE CER-
TIFICATE IS FURNISHED THAT THE PURCHASES ARE
MADE FOR RESALE

Conditions of Sale

[1]

All bids are to be PER LOT as numbered in the catalogue.

[2]

The highest bidder to be the buyer. In all cases of disputed bids the lot shall be resold, but the auctioneer will use his judgment as to the good faith of all claims, and his decision shall be final.

[3]

Any bid which is not commensurate with the value of the article offered, or which is merely a nominal or fractional advance, may be rejected by the auctioneer if in his judgment such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

[4]

The name of the buyer of each lot shall be given immediately after the sale thereof, and when so required, each buyer shall sign a card giving the lot number, amount for which sold, and his or her name and address. ¶ A deposit at the actual time of the sale shall be made of all or such part of the purchase prices as may be required. ¶ If the two foregoing conditions are not complied with, the lot or lots so purchased may at the option of the auctioneer be put up again and resold.

[5]

Title passes upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter the property is at the purchaser's risk, and neither the owner nor the Company is responsible for the loss of, or any damage to any article by theft, fire, breakage, however occasioned, or any other cause whatsoever.

[6]

Articles not paid for in full and not called for by the purchaser by noon of the day following that of the sale may be turned over by the Company to some carter to be carried to and stored in some warehouse until the time of the delivery therefrom to the purchaser, and the cost of such cartage and storage and any other charges will be charged against the purchaser, and the risk of loss or damage occasioned by such removal or storage will be upon the purchaser. ¶ In any instance where the bill has not been paid in full by noon of the day following that of the sale, the Company reserves the right, any other stipulation in these conditions of sale to the contrary notwithstanding, in respect to any or all lots included in the bill, at its option, either to cancel the sale thereof or to resell the same at public or private sale without further notice for the account of the buyer and to hold the buyer responsible for any deficiency sustained in so doing.

[7]

All books are sold as catalogued, and are assumed to be in good SECOND-HAND condition. If material defects are found, not mentioned in the catalogue, the lot may be returned. Notice of such defects must be given promptly and the goods returned within ten days from the date of sale. No exceptions will be made to this rule. Magazines and other periodicals, and all miscellaneous books arranged in parcels, are sold as they are, WITHOUT RECOURSE. ¶ All Autograph Letters, Documents, Manuscripts and Bindings are sold as they are, without recourse. The utmost care is taken to authenticate and correctly describe items of this character, but neither the owner nor the Company will be responsible for errors, omissions or defects of any kind.

[8]

Buying or bidding by the Company for responsible parties on orders transmitted to it by mail, telegraph, or telephone, if conditions permit, will be faithfully attended to without charge. Any purchases so made will be subject to the foregoing conditions of sale. Orders for execution by the Company should be given with such clearness as to leave no room for misunderstanding. Not only should the lot number be given, but also the title, and bids should be stated to be so much for the lot. If the one transmitting the order is unknown to the Company, a deposit must be sent or reference submitted. Shipping directions should also be given.

[9]

The Company will afford every facility for the employment of carriers and packers by the purchasers, but will not be responsible for any damage arising from the acts of such carriers and packers.

[THESE CONDITIONS OF SALE CANNOT BE ALTERED
EXCEPT BY AN OFFICER OF THE COMPANY]

ARTHUR SWANN, DIRECTOR OF BOOK AND PRINT DEPARTMENT

Sales conducted by

O. BERNET

H. H. PARKE

A. N. BADE

H. E. RUSSELL, JR.

Telephone PLAZA 3-1269

Cable ARTGAL or ANDAUCTION

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES · INC

New York: 30 EAST 57TH STREET

London Representative: SHIRLEY FALCKE
77 Brook Street, Grosvenor Square, W. 1

[B]

First Session

Wednesday, January 17, 1934, at 2:15 p.m.

Catalogue Numbers 1 to 233 Inclusive

1. ADAMS (JOHN). A Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America. 12mo, contemporary calf; hinges cracked, several leaves somewhat stained, name on inside of front cover and on front end-papers. In a cloth slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed for Hall and Sellers, 1787

With the autograph of William R. Morris on the title-page and the inside of the back cover.

2. ——— The Works of John Adams, with a Life of the Author, Notes and Illustrations, by his Grandson Charles Francis Adams. *Portraits, plates and facsimiles*; offset on a few title-pages. 10 vols., royal 8vo, original cloth, some vols. uncut; a few backs slightly chipped. Boston, 1856

LARGE PAPER. One of 300 sets.

THE ALEXANDERS OF COLONIAL NEW YORK

3. ALEXANDER (MRS. MARY). Letter and Account Books, continuing the legal business of her husband, James Alexander, after his death; further continued by her son-in-law, Peter Van Brugh Livingston. 1756-1761. 44 pp., folio, in 2 vols., sewn.

THESE RECORDS CONTAIN VALUABLE HISTORICAL DATA relating to men and affairs near the close of the French and Indian War. James Alexander, attorney and councilman of New York, died in 1756, and his business in real estate was carried on by his wife, Mary Alexander, formerly Mary Provoost, until her death in 1760. She was the mother of William Alexander, Lord Sterling, of Revolutionary fame. Peter Van Brugh Livingston married her daughter, and Lord Sterling married Livingston's sister.

The entries and letters relate to many landed properties in New York and New Jersey, including the Livingstons', Cadwallader Colden's, and those of the heirs of Governor Burnet, the Provoosts, and others. In one letter Mrs. Alexander writes of her son William's success in having his title confirmed in Scotland and of his attempts to secure payment for supplies furnished the army of Gen. Shirley.

4. ALLEN (IRA). The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont. *Folding map, colored in outline*. 8vo, early half red roan, gilt over marbled edges. London, 1798

VERY FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with some uncut leaves, and a splendid copy of the map.

5. ALMANAC. An Almanack for the Year 1796 . . . Containing The usual Astronomical Calculations, a brief Account of the United States, abstract from the Constitution of Pennsylvania, etc. 36 pp., 12mo, new wrappers, lower corner of a few leaves slightly stained. In a cloth slip case.

Washington [Penn.] Printed by Colerick,
Hunter & Beaumont, 1795

AN EXTREMELY RARE ALMANAC. Evans mentions this issue, but he evidently had not seen a copy, as he gives no collation nor does he locate a copy. He has put the date of the copy he lists in brackets.

The final page contains a most interesting and important address by the publishers to "Fellow Citizens of the Western Country . . . We now present you with an ALMANACK, the first we presume ever printed on this side the Apalachian hills . . ."

The work contains the title-page and 17 leaves, and is apparently complete.

6. ALVORD (CLARENCE W.) AND BIDGOOD (LEE). The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674, Cleveland, 1912 ♦ Timothy Flint (Kirkpatrick), Cleveland, 1911 ♦ The Ashley-Smith Explorations (Dale), Cleveland, 1918 ♦ Great Britain and the American Civil War (Adams), 2 vols., N. Y., 1925. Together 5 vols., 8vo, cloth.

7. AMERICAN CLOCKS. JEROME (CHAUNCEY). History of the American Clock Business for the past Sixty Years, and Life of Chauncey Jerome, written by himself. Barnum's Connection with the Yankee Clock Business. *Lithographic portrait*. 12mo, original cloth; top and foot of backstrip slightly chipped.

New Haven, 1860

FIRST EDITION of an uncommon work.

8. AMERICAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS. Cheap Repository, Numbers 14, 22, and 27. *Woodcut on each title-page*. 3 vols. in one, original boards, end-papers of a contemporary almanac; backstrip missing.

Philadelphia: Printed by B. & J. Johnson, 1800

THREE RARE CHILDREN'S BOOKS. No. 14, "Husbandry Moralized; or, pleasant Sunday Reading for a Farmer's Kitchen", 35 pp. On p. 36 is a list of the Repository tracts, Nos. 1 to 13.

No. 22. "Sunday Reading. The Harvest Home", 36 pp. [by Hannah More].

No. 27. "The Gamester", 23 pp., followed by verses "The Story of Sinful Sally" and "The Trials of Virtue".

9. — China in Miniature, *colored plates*, Boston, 1834 ♦ Stories for Emma, New Haven, 1832 ♦ Good Little Boy's Book (Hale), N. Y., n.d. ♦ and others similar. Together 8 vols., 12mo and smaller. V.p., v.d.
10. AMERICAN MAPS. Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americae descriptio (Visscher), *circa* 1660 ♦ Recentissima Novi Orbis (J. Danckerts), *circa* 1703 ♦ Totius Americae (J. B. Homann), *circa* 1760 ♦ America (G. and L. Valk), *circa* 1740. Together 4 pieces, colored, folio.
11. — Novissima et Accuratissima Totius Americae descriptio (Visscher), *circa* 1600 ♦ Recentissima Novi Orbis (J. Danckerts), *circa* 1703 ♦ Totius Americae (J. B. Homann), *circa* 1760 ♦ America (G. and L. Valk), *circa* 1740. Together 4 pieces, colored, folio.
12. — A Series of Colored Maps of America by N. Visscher, *circa* 1660; F. De Wit, *circa* 1680; P. Schenk, *circa* 1710; J. De Ram, *circa* 1730; J. B. Homann, *circa* 1760. Together 5 pieces, folio.
13. — Virginiae partis australis, et Floridae partis orientalis [1667] ♦ Bermuda (Blaeu) [1667] ♦ Regni Mexicani seu Novae Hispaniae, Ludovincianae, N. Angliae, Carolinae, Virginiae et Pennsylvaniae (Homanus) [*circa* 1760] ♦ Accuratissima Brasiliae Tabula (H. Hondius) [1634] ♦ Antarctic Regions, *circa* 1660. Together 5 pieces, folio. Colored.
14. AMERICAN MUSEUM (THE), or, Repository of ancient and modern Fugitive Pieces, &c. Prose and Poetical. 12 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf; rubbed, name on the title-pages.
Philadelphia, 1790-1

AMERICAN MEDICAL MSS. (EARLY). See NEW JERSEY.

15. AMERICAN OIL PAINTING. SURPRISED AT THE KILL. Oil painting on canvas by JOSHUA SHAW (American: 1776-1860). Height, 21 inches; width, 30 inches. In a molded and gilded wood frame.

A PICTURESQUE SCENE OF INDIAN HUNTING, displaying a sombre wind-swept autumnal landscape under the dark clouds of a brooding storm. In the right foreground upon a sparsely wooded knoll two grizzly bears are devouring a stag in the shadow of a fallen tree, one with its head raised in angry snarl as though sensing the approach of two Indian hunters who are rounding a slope in the middle distance. Low-lying lake waters at the foot of clouded mountains are visible in the background.

16. AMERICAN OIL PAINTING. THE READING OF THE MEXICAN DISPATCH. Oil painting on canvas by an unknown artist. Height, 26½ inches; width, 30 inches. In a carved and gilded frame, glazed.

AN INCIDENT OF THE MEXICAN WAR OF 1846. An interior drawing room scene in which a family has just received the news of the death of a loved one, whose portrait in uniform hangs on the opposite wall. In the centre of the group the young wife weeps as she kneels towards her aged father for support, her little daughter at her feet and her young son in the right foreground. The mother and an officer friend of the late husband look on in sympathy. Seated at the left is a young man who has just finished reading the printed dispatch, and visible through a window is the figure of a newsboy.

A PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR OF THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION

17. AMERICAN PLAY. CUSTIS (GEORGE WASHINGTON P.). Pocahontas; or, The Settlers of Virginia, a National Drama, in Three Acts. Performed at the Walnut Street Theatre, Philadelphia, twelve nights, with great success. 12mo, ORIGINAL BLUE PRINTED WRAPPERS; title-page and a few leaves somewhat time discolored, backstrip slightly cracked. Philadelphia, 1830

A PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR OF THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION, OF WHICH BUT TWO OTHER COPIES HAVE APPEARED FOR PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA (according to "American Book-Prices Current"). The above copy is the first to be offered for public sale since the dispersal of the McKee collection in 1900, in which a copy of the above play was included. The piece was written by the stepson of George Washington.

WITH AUTOGRAPH INSCRIPTION BY THE AUTHOR on the inside of the front cover: "*For The Honble Richard Rush With the regards, esteem and very old recollections of The Author*". The author has made three manuscript corrections in the text.

18. AMERICAN POETRY. COFFIN (ALEXANDER, JR.). Battle of Bunker Hill, or the Death of Warren: A Poem. 32mo, original calf; leather label, fly-leaf lacking at the end.

New York: Printed for the Author, 1814

FIRST EDITION OF AN EXTREMELY RARE PIECE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORICAL POETRY, apparently unrecorded. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR, with autograph inscription on the front fly-leaf: "*Nath'l Silsbee's presented by his exteemed friend the author. New York. 8th. June 1814*".

A REMARKABLE MATHEMATICAL AND TYPOGRAPHICAL NOTE-BOOK KEPT BY ISAAC STORY IN 1791

19. AMERICAN PRINTING. A Manuscript Note-book kept by Isaac Story. Containing information upon Geometry, Surveying, Sailing, and other Mathematical Subjects, and upon Typography. Written in neat script and illustrated throughout with diagrams and drawings, and occasional ornamental or emblematic devices, some colored. Written on 85 pp., and bound in a small 4to volume, contemporary calf.

A REMARKABLE MATHEMATIC AND TYPOGRAPHICAL NOTE-BOOK KEPT BY ISAAC STORY IN 1791. The portion of the note-book devoted to printing consists of 24 pp., of which the first or title-page reads: "Memoriae Sacrum Typographia ars Artium Omnium Conservatrix", with a second title, "The Art of Printing". It is illustrated with a clever original drawing of a printing press, a rolling press, two type cases, etc. This note-book was evidently used by Story while a student at Harvard College. With the bookplate of Isaac Story.

The American Revolution: Important Maps, Broadside, and Rare Books

NUMBERS 20-70

20. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. MAP. A New Map of Nova-Scotia, and Cape Breton Island, with the adjacent parts of New England and Canada, Composed from a great number of actual Surveys; and other materials Regulated by many new Astronomical Observations of the Longitude as well as Latitude; by Thomas Jefferys, Geographer to the King. *Colored*. Size, 16½ by 24 inches. London: R. Sayers, 1775

A fine map of American Revolution interest. At the source of the Kennebec River in the Maine portion of the map is the following legend: "Indian & French Rendezvous extremely proper for a fort which would restrain the French & curb ye Abenaki Indians." From this latter place Arnold marched on Quebec a short time after this map was issued.

21. — MAP. A Survey of Lake Champlain, including Lake George, Crown Point and St. John. Surveyed by Order of His Excellency Major-General Sr. Jeffery Amherst, Knight of the most Honble. Order of the Bath. Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in North America (now Lord Amherst), by William Brassier, Draughtsman. 1762. *Partly colored*. Size 19¼ by 26 inches.

London: Robt. Sayer & Jno. Bennett, Augst. 5th 1776

THE EXTREMELY RARE FIRST ISSUE, with Governor Pownall's topographical description engraved below the title, and inset map in lower right section

[Description concluded on following page]

"A Particular Plan of Lake George. Surveyed in 1756. By Capt. Jackson". Size, $6\frac{3}{4}$ by 13 inches.

These lakes were the scene of momentous military expeditions in the French and Indian War, until their final abandonment by the French to Gen. Amherst in 1759. The map contains a number of printed notes referring to various engagements in the French and Indian War and the American Revolution. This plan, prepared by Brassier in 1762, was issued in 1776 for the use of the English during the Revolutionary War.

22. — PLAN. A Plan of the Attack of Fort Sullivan, the Key of Charlestown, in South Carolina, on the 28th of June 1776. By His Majesty's Squadron, Commanded by Sir Peter Parker. By an Officer on the spot. *Finely tinted*. Size of map within plate mark, 13 by 16 inches, with printed text below. Complete size of sheet, 19 by $23\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

London: Robt. Sayer and Jno. Bennett, 7 Sept. 1776

This plan, although bearing a similar title to the Faden edition published about a month previously, is quite distinct in appearance and is drawn on a larger scale. In this Sayer and Bennett edition the North is on the right side, the title is in the top right corner, and there is no inset map of the "Platform of Sulivans Fort". Below the Plan, in type printed in 4 columns measuring $14\frac{3}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ inches on the same paper as the plan, is an account of the battle entitled "The following description of the Attack of Fort Sullivan was received in a letter from Sir Peter Parker to Mr. Stephens, Secretary of the Admiralty". Beneath the printed description is a second imprint, undated: "Printed for R. Sayer and J. Bennett, Map, Chart, and Printsellers, No. 53, Fleet-street. Price one shilling."

Both the Faden and this Sayer and Bennett edition have much in common, not only in the Plan but in the printed description; each has, however, considerable detail not to be found in the other. It is worth noting that in the Faden edition the American Forces are described as "Rebels" whereas in this they are termed "Provincials". THIS EDITION IS MUCH THE RARER OF THE TWO.

23. — A Chart of Delaware Bay and River, Containing a full & exact description of the Shores, Creeks, Harbours, Soundings, Shoals . . . from the Capes to Philadelphia. Taken from the Original Chart Published at Philadelphia by Joshua Fisher. Engraved by William Faden. Size, 15 by $27\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

London: W. Faden, 1776

A finely colored war map, showing parts of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, issued during the Revolution for the use of navigators. With a list of the Pilots and Masters of Vessels who were subscribers to the map.

A Series of Rare Revolutionary Broadside and Broadsheets

NUMBERS 24-35

EVANS LISTS ONLY TWO COPIES

24. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSIDE. To the Freeman, Freeholders, and other Inhabitants of the City of New-York. My Friends, and Fellow Citizens, you cannot possibly be ignorant, that the inveterate Foes of American Freedom (in this City) have for a long-Time past been indefatigable in sowing the Seeds of Discord throughout this Province, with a View of creating Divisions, and thereby destroying, the happy Union which now subsists between the Colonies, and rendering us an easy, and certain Prey to our Enemies . . . signed, Lucius. New York, Jan. 19th, 1775. Small 4to, 32 lines, matted.

[New York: Printed by John Holt, 1775]

AN EXTREMELY RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE, of which Evans lists but two copies.

PRINTED BY JAMES RIVINGTON

25. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSIDE. To the Freemen and Freeholders of The City and County of New-York. Friends and Fellow Citizens. From the prudence of your councils, and the wisdom of your determinations, you have heretofore deservedly acquired the approbation of the wise and the prudent.—In matters of the highest moment, too much caution cannot be used:—ill digested schemes, and precipitate resolutions, are almost always productive of unhappy (tho natural) effects . . . Signed by Order, John Thurman, Chairman. Saturday, March 4, 1774 [1775]. Small 4to, 49 lines, matted.

[New York: Printed by James Rivington, 1775]

AN EXTREMELY RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE, of which apparently only two other copies are known. Printed by the famous Tory whose printed establishment was mobbed by the patriots, who destroyed his press and transmuted the type into bullets.

The broadside refers to a meeting to be called on March 6, 1775, to vote for postponing election of delegates to the Continental Congress to April 20, 1775.

AN EXTREMELY RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE

26. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSIDE. In Congress, August 26, 1776. Whereas, in the course of the present war, some commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the army and navy, as also private soldiers, marines and seamen, may lose a limb, or be otherwise so disabled as to prevent their serving in the army or navy, or getting their livelihood, and may stand in need of aid . . .

In Congress, September 25, 1778. Whereas Congress by a resolve, passed on the 25th of August 1776, made provision for commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the army and navy, as also for private soldiers . . . Charles Thomson. Folio, in two columns, each consisting of 77 lines; matted.

[Philadelphia, 1778]

AN EXTREMELY RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE. Evans lists but one copy, that in the John Carter Brown library, and the above is apparently the first copy to appear for public sale. Indorsed by the recipient on the verso.

A REVOLUTIONARY BROADSHEET OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE AND RARITY

27. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSHEET. In Congress, December 19, 1777. Whereas Sir William Howe, Commander in Chief of his Britannic Majesty's forces, has required, that provisions should be sent in for the subsistence of the American prisoners in his possession . . . and has prohibited the circulation of the money struck by the authority of these States . . . whereby great difficulties have occurred in relieving the distresses of the American prisoners: And whereas large sums of Continental Bills of Credit have been counterfeited and issued by the Agents, Emissaries and Abettors of Sir William Howe . . . In Congress, January 21, 1778. The Board of War reported, that, having conferred with Mr. Elias Boudinot, Commissary of prisoners on the 21th of December and carefully examined the evidences produced by him, they esteem it their duty to state to Congress the following facts relating to the American prisoners, in the power of the enemy . . . Charles Thomson. 2 pp., folio, 148 lines; matted.

[Philadelphia, 1778]

A BROADSHEET OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE AND RARITY, of which apparently but one other copy, which was imperfect, has appeared for public sale. This important Resolve of the Continental Congress, that no British Prisoners be released until all accounts were settled for provisioning and clothing them at the rate dictated by the Continental Congress, was a retaliation for Sir William Howe's requirements that the Colonists provision the American prisoners; it also shows the low methods to which Howe stooped in counterfeiting and issuing Continental bills of credit. Indorsed by the recipient on the second page.

"NO ALLEGIANCE . . . TO GEORGE THE THIRD"

28. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSIDE. In Congress, February 3, 1778. Resolved, That every officer, who holds or shall hereafter hold a commission or office from Congress, shall take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation [Then follows the oath] . . . no allegiance or obedience to George the Third . . . Charles Thomson. Folio, 64 lines; matted. [Philadelphia, 1778]
AN EXTREMELY RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE, of which Evans lists but one copy, that in the Library of Congress. Indorsed by the recipient.

29. — BROADSHEET. In Congress, February 5, 1778. 2 pp., folio, 106 lines, matted. [Philadelphia, 1778]

AN IMPORTANT AND RARE REVOLUTIONARY BROADSHEET.

"Resolved that the Captain or Commanding Officer of each company in the service of the United States shall, at the end of the month, furnish the Regimental Pay Master with a pay roll. . . .

"February 6. Whereas it hath been found by experience, that the mode adopted by a resolution of Congress of the 29th of April, 1777, for calling to account such officers, as been entrusted with public money for recruiting Continental battalions has not had the desired effect . . . Charles Thompson". Indorsed by the recipient on the first page.

30. — BROADSIDE. In Congress, September 26, 1778. Resolved that a house be provided at the city of place where Congress shall sit, wherein shall be held the several Offices of the Treasury . . . Charles Thomson. Folio, 88 lines; small hole in folds, which affects a few words. Matted. [Philadelphia, 1778]

AN IMPORTANT REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE, since all the various questions and many minute details pertaining to the treasury were settled at the sitting of Congress on the above date. It also contains on the lower half the oath of office. Indorsed by the recipient on the verso.

31. — State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives, January 26th, 1777. Ordered, that the following Address be printed, and a copy thereof sent to each minister . . . to be read to the companies of militia while they are under arms . . . To the People of Massachusetts-Bay. Friends and Countrymen! . . . are in danger of having it wrested from them by an enemy whose paths are marked with blood . . . Sent up for Concurrence. Samuel Freeman, Speaker. In Council, January 28, 1777. 2 pp., folio, one corner defective, affecting three letters. Matted. [Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1777]

ONE OF THE FEW COPIES KNOWN. The address directs that one-seventh of all the male persons sixteen years old and upwards shall be immediately engaged in the Continental Army. Indorsed by the recipient on the first page.

32. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. BROADSHEET. State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives, April 30th, 1777. Whereas this Court Have undoubted Intelligence, that our Enemies are determined to exert their utmost Efforts to effect the Purpose they have no long determined on to enslave the Inhabitants of America, and by Ravages and Devastations . . . [Resolution to enlist by draft, a number equal to one-seventh part of all male inhabitants of every town, place, and plantation in the State of Massachusetts.] Sent up for Concurrence. James Warren, Speaker. In Council, April 30th, 1777. 2 pp., narrow folio, two names on the second page. Matted.

[Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1777]

A RARE BROADSHEET.

33. — State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives. August 15, 1777. Whereas it appears, by returns made into the Secretary's office, that the proportion of the Continental army directed to be raised in this State, is far short of being compleat It is therefore Resolved . . . [Then follow the resolves relative to the enlistment and drafting of all persons above the age of 16, except Quakers and Prisoners.] J. Warren, Speaker. In Council, August 15, 1777. Indorsed by the recipient. 4 pp. folio; slightly stained. Matted.

[Boston: Printed by John Gill, 1777]

One of a few copies known.

34. — BROADSIDE. Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In the House of Representatives, June 16, 1781. Whereas it is now absolutely necessary that the whole number of men required of the several towns and plantations in this Commonwealth, by a resolve of the General Court of the 2d of December last, as their proportion of this state's quota of the Continental army, should be immediately compleated . . . [Followed by resolves to enforce that measure.] In Senate, June 16, 1781. Approved, John Hancock. Royal narrow folio; slightly stained, portion of one side pasted down. Matted.

[Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes and Sons, 1781]

An urgent call for men from the several towns and plantations in Massachusetts which had not already supplied their requested quotas.

35. — Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In the House of Representatives, June 22, 1781. Whereas As the supplies of beef hitherto made by the several towns and plantations in the Commonwealth, for the purpose of furnishing our Army with that article, are found to be insufficient . . . [Apportioning the quota of 1,900,479 pounds of beef to be furnished by the several towns.] In Senate, June 22, 1781. Read and concurred. Samuel Adams, President. Approved, John Hancock. 4 pp., folio; name on the first page. Matted.

[Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes and Son, 1781]

AN EXTREMELY RARE BROADSIDE, of which Ford locates but one copy. Containing a list of the towns and the amount of beef they are required to supply.

36. — The New-York Gazette: and the Weekly Mercury. No. 1372. Monday, Feb. 9, 1778. 4 pp., folio.

New York: Printed by Hugh Gaine, 1778

AN IMPORTANT HISTORICAL NUMBER, containing Gen. Clinton's official reports of his raid in New Jersey in September, 1777, and of the capture of Forts Montgomery and Clinton, including Tryon's burning of Continentalville; also Gen. Campbell's report of the attack on Staten Island by the American forces under Gen. Smallwood, and of the death of Gen. Smallwood; and Lord Howe's official report of the advance on Philadelphia and the battle at Fort Island.

37. — Observations on the American Revolution. Published according to a Resolution of Congress, by their Committee. For the Consideration of those who are desirous of comparing the Conduct of the opposed Parties, and the several Consequences which have flowed from it. 12mo, half sprinkled calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, by RIVIERE; half-title missing.

Philadelphia: Styner and Cist, 1779

Written by Gouverneur Morris. A complete official resumé of the American view of the Revolution.

A FINE COPY OF A RARE REVOLUTIONARY TRACT

38. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A Short but Comprehensive Account of the Rise and Progress of the Commotions in America, wherein the Secret Springs and Causes thereof are discovered, by a Person residing in America, from the beginning of the Year 1768, 'till the latter end of 1779. 8vo, half dark green crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by Zaehnsdorf.

Newcastle: Printed for the Author, 1780

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE PAMPHLET RELATING TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, which has been attributed to James Murray, the historian of the Revolution; in actuality, however, it is a violent criticism directed against his writings. The author was a wool merchant of New York and an ardent loyalist. This work is an angry attack on all things American, yet it presents a fair picture of New York City during its occupancy by the British to 1779.

39. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. MURRAY (JAMES). An Impartial History of the War in America; From its first Commencement, to the present Time; Together With the Charters of the several Colonies, and other Authentic Information. *Folding plan of Boston, and 23 fine engraved portraits.* 2 vols., 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, n.d.

A FINE COPY. The fine portraits include Washington, Franklin, Hancock, Arnold, Gage, and others. The dedication in this copy is dated Jan. 25, 1782. From the Walter T. Wallace collection, with bookplate.

40. — An Impartial History of the War in America, between Great Britain and Her Colonies, from Its Commencement to the end of the Year 1779. Exhibiting a circumstantial, connected, and complete Account of the real Causes, Rise, and Progress of the War, etc. *Large folding map, slightly torn, and 13 fine copper-plate portraits.* 8vo, contemporary boards, calf back and corners; hinges cracked. London, 1780

A DESIRABLE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of a work which is becoming very difficult to find with the full series of portraits, which include General Washington, Benedict Arnold, Israel Putnam, Benjamin Franklin, John Hancock, and others. The portraits are all fine impressions, and are in unblemished condition.

41. — Recueil d'Estampes Representant les Différents Evénemens de la Guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique. *Engraved title-page, 16 plates, and a map, by various artists.* Small oblong 4to, modern cloth; one plate slightly creased, other slight defects. Paris [about 1780]

FIRST EDITION. A fine series of engraved plates illustrating important incidents in the war for American independence.

42. — [POWNALL (THOMAS).] [A] Memorial, most humbly addressed to the Sovereigns of Europe, on the present State of Affairs, between the Old and New World. 8vo, three-quarter red levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT; small tear in the title-page, which has destroyed the letter "A" at the head of the title. London, 1780

FIRST EDITION. The author, even at this early date, takes the independence of America for granted.

43. — HADDEN (LIEUT. JAMES M.). A Journal Kept in Canada and upon Burgoyne's Campaign in 1776 and 1777 . . . With an Explanatory Chapter and Notes by Horatio Rogers. *Facsimiles etc.* Thick small 4to, cloth, uncut; name on inside of front cover. Albany, 1884

Munsell's Historical Series, No. 12.

44. — ABBATT (WILLIAM). The Crisis of the Revolution. Being the Story of Arnold and André, now for the first time Collected from all Sources. *Numerous portraits and illustrations.* 4to, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1899
One of 250 copies, signed by the author.
45. — TREVELYAN (SIR GEORGE OTTO). The American Revolution. *Maps.* 4 vols., 8vo, original cloth. London, 1899-1907
ALL FIRST EDITIONS.
46. — LEFFERTS (LT. CHARLES M.). Uniforms of the American, British, French, and German Armies in the War of the American Revolution, 1775-1783. Edited by Alexander J. Wall. *Portrait, and 50 colored plates.* 4to, cloth, uncut.
New York: Printed for the New York Historical Society, 1926
One of 500 copies.
47. — A Census of Pensioners for Revolutionary or Military Services; with their Names, Ages, and Places of Residence, 1841 ❖ Les Combattants Français de la Guerre Américaine: 1778-1783, 1905. Together 2 vols., 4to, the first in original boards, cloth back, the second in original wrappers, uncut; both slightly soiled.
Washington, 1841-1905
48. — The Journals of the Proceedings of Congress, held at Philadelphia, from January to May, 1776. 8vo, boards, uncut. Phila., 1776 ❖ Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution. By Richard Price. 12mo, half morocco, uncut. Boston, 1784. Together 2 vols.
49. — The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America, Phila., 1776 ❖ The Interest of Great Britain with regard to her American Colonies considered (Anderson). London, 1782 ❖ Minutes of a Conspiracy against the Liberties of America, Phila., 1865. Together 3 vols., 8vo, half morocco and half calf.
50. — A History of the American Revolution (Allen), 2 vols., Baltimore, 1822; stamp and 4 numerals on the title-pages ❖ History of the Rise, Progress and Termination of the American Revolution (Warren), 3 vols., Boston, 1805; upper margins of the text damp-stained. Together 5 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf; hinges of two vols. cracked.
Although Allen's name appears as the author on the title-pages of the first work listed, this work was written by John Neal and Mr. Watkins.

51. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. The Adventures of Christopher Hawkins, N. Y.: Privately Printed, 1864 ✧ Seventeen Hundred and Seventy-Six, or the War of Independence (Lossing), N. Y., 1847 ✧ The Revolutionary Journal of Col. Jeduthan Baldwin, 1775-1778, Bangor, 1906. *One of 200 copies* ✧ The Journal of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777, London, n.d. Together 4 vols., 8vo and small 4to, boards, cloth backs, and cloth.
52. — History of the First New Hampshire Regiment in the War of the Revolution (Kidder), Albany, 1868 ✧ Col. George Rogers Clark's Sketch of his Campaign in the Illinois, Cinn., 1907 ✧ Diary of Colonel Israel Angell (Field), Providence, 1899 ✧ The Diary of Matthew Patten of Bedford, N. H., Concord, 1903. Together 4 vols., 8vo, cloth.
53. — Diary and Orderly Book of Sergeant Jonathan Burton (Hammond), Concord, 1885 ✧ Orderly Book of Lieut. Abraham Chittenden [Hartford: Privately Printed, 1922] ✧ The Record of the Court at Upland, in Pennsylvania: 1676 to 1681, Phila., 1860 ✧ The Capture of Ticonderoga (Chittenden), Rutland, 1872 ✧ Battles of the American Revolution (Carrington), N. Y., n.d. Together 5 vols., 8vo and royal 8vo, four in cloth, one in boards, roan back.
54. — A Historical Collection . . . of the part sustained by Connecticut, during the War of the Revolution (Hinman), Hartford, 1842 ✧ Journal of Captain Pauch (Stone), Albany, 1886 ✧ Simcoe's Military Journal, N. Y., 1844 ✧ The Journal of Lieut. William Feltman, Phila., 1853 ✧ The Revolutionary War and the Military Policy of the United States (Greene), N. Y., 1911. Together 5 vols., 8vo and small 4to, cloth.
55. — ORDERLY BOOK of the Three Battalions of Loyalists commanded by Brigadier-General Oliver De Lancey, 1776-1778, New York, 1917, *one of 200 copies* ✧ Battles of Saratoga, 1777; The Saratoga Monument Association, 1856-1891 (Walworth), Albany [1891] ✧ The Forgotten General: Robert Erskine (Heusser), Paterson [1928] ✧ Journals of the Military Expedition of Major General John Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 (Cook), Auburn, 1887 ✧ and others. *Illustrations*. Together 6 vols., royal and imp. 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

56. — Diary of the American Revolution, from Newspapers and Original Documents (Moore), 2 vols. in one, New York, 1863 ✧ Republication of the Principles and Acts of the Revolution in America (Niles), New York, 1876 ✧ Diary of David How, Morrisiana, 1865, *one of 250 copies, signed by Henry B. Dawson, the editor* ✧ Miscellaneous articles about the American Revolution, extracted from various magazines, bound in 2 vols., v.d. ✧ and another. Together 6 vols., 8vo and large 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.
FIRST EDITION of the third listed.
57. — Annals of the American Revolution (Jedidiah Morse), Hartford, 1824 ✧ Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department (Lee), Washington, 1827 ✧ Memoirs of Andrew Sherburne, Utica, 1828 ✧ The Narrative of Ebenezer Fletcher, a Soldier of the Revolution, New York: Privately Printed, 1866 ✧ and others. Together 6 vols., four in old full sheepskin and two in half morocco; worn, the third listed lacks the half-title. V.p., v.d.
FIRST EDITIONS of the first and third listed.
58. — The British Invasion from the North . . . with the Journal of Lieut. William Digby, with Historical Notes by James Phinney Baxter, Albany, 1887 ✧ The Yorktown Campaign and the Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781 (Johnson), N. Y., 1881 ✧ Battle Maps and Charts of the American Revolution (Carrington), N. Y., n.d. ✧ The Battle of Pell's Point (Abbatt), N. Y., 1901, *one of 500 copies* ✧ and others. Together 6 vols., small 4to and 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.
59. — Account of Arnold's Campaign Against Quebec (Henry), Albany, 1877 ✧ The Storming of Stony Point (Johnston), N. Y., 1900, *autograph presentation inscription by the author on the title-page* ✧ The Sexagenary (Bloodgood), Albany, 1866 ✧ Journal of Lieutenant Isaac Bangs, April 1 to July 29, 1776, edited by Edward Bangs, Cambridge, 1890. *Inscribed by the editor on the front fly-leaf* ✧ and others. Together 7 vols., 12mo to 8vo, original cloth and one in boards. V.p., v.d.
Including four FIRST EDITIONS.
60. — Paul Lunt's Diary: May-December, 1775, Boston, 1872 ✧ Journal of Historical Recollections of American Events during the Revolutionary War (Boudinot), Philadelphia, 1894, *one of 315 copies* ✧ Diary of Samuel Cooper: 1775-1776, reprinted from the American Historical Review, January, 1901 ✧ and other publications, including three in periodical form; also typescripts of two diaries, and various related papers. Together 7 vols., royal 8vo, mostly wrappers; 2 typescripts; and other papers. V.p., v.d.

61. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A Narrative of the Life and Adventures of Levi Hanford (Bushnell), New York: Privately Printed, 1863 ✧ The Spy Unmasked; or, Memoirs of Enoch Crosby (Barnum), [Fishkill] 1886 ✧ The Journal of James Melvin, Portland, 1902, *one of 250 copies* ✧ Typescript of "*A Narrative of Certain Events which Transpired in Canada during the Invasion of that Province by the American Army in 1775, by a Mrs. Walker*", n.p., n.d. ✧ and others. Together 7 vols., 8vo, various bindings. V.p., v.d.

FIRST EDITION of the first listed.

62. — Pioneer History of the Champlain Valley (Gilliland), Albany, 1863 ✧ A Journal of a Voyage from Charlestown, S. C., to London undertaken during the American Revolution (Wells), N. Y., 1906, *one of 200 copies* ✧ The Varick Court of Inquiry (Hart), Boston: Bibliophile Society, 1907, *one of 470 copies* ✧ Fragments of American History (Hunt), Brooklyn, 1892 ✧ and others similar. Together 7 vols., various sizes, cloth, including one in full pigskin. V.p., v.d.

63. — The Storming of Stony Point (Johnson), N. Y., 1900 ✧ Journal and Letters of the late Samuel Curwen, N. Y., 1842 ✧ Our Revolutionary Forefathers: The Letters of François, Marquis de Barbé-Marbois, N. Y., 1929 ✧ Famous Men of the American Revolution (Judson), Boston, 1889 ✧ and others. Together 8 vols., 8vo to royal 8vo, original cloth. V.p., v.d.

64. — The Battle-Fields of the Revolution (Rhoads), Phila., 1860 ✧ Lives of the Heroes of the American Revolution, Boston, 1848 ✧ The Life of Israel Putnam (Cutter), N. Y., 1847 ✧ Soldiers and Sailors of France in the American War for Independence (Merlant), N. Y., 1920 ✧ and others similar. Together 10 vols., various sizes, cloth and one in boards. V.p., v.d.

65. — Life and Services of Gen. Anthony Wayne (Moore), Phila., 1845 ✧ The Prisoners of 1776 (Livesley), Boston, 1854 ✧ Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty (Price), London, Printed, 1776. Boston, Re-printed, n.d. ✧ American Prisoners of the Revolution (Dandridge), Charlottesville, 1911 ✧ and others similar. Together 11 vols., 12mo and 16mo, various bindings.
V.p., v.d.
66. — The Last Men of the Revolution (Hillard), Hartford, 1864 ✧ Journal of a Young Lady of Virginia, 1782, Baltimore, 1871 ✧ The Spirit of the Revolution (Fitzpatrick), Boston, 1924 ✧ The Battle of April 19, 1775, in Lexington, Concord, etc. (Coburn), Lexington, 1912 ✧ and others similar. Together 11 vols., various sizes and bindings.
V.p., v.d.
Including some FIRST EDITIONS.
67. — Biography of Revolutionary Heroes (Williams), Providence, 1839 ✧ Historical View of the American Revolution (Greene), Boston, 1865 ✧ Men and Times of the Revolution (Watson), N. Y., 1857 ✧ Diary of Samuel Richards, Phila., 1909 ✧ and others similar. Together 12 vols., 12mo and smaller, cloth, including one in boards.
V.p., v.d.
Including some FIRST EDITIONS.
68. — History of the Battle of Lexington (Phinney), Boston, 1825 [1875 facsimile reprint] ✧ The Journal of Claude Blanchard: 1780-1783, Albany, 1876 ✧ Letters written by Ebenezer Huntington during the American Revolution, New York [1914], *one of 320 copies* ✧ and others. Together 13 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original wrappers, with some photostats of documents. V.p., v.d.
FIRST EDITIONS of the second and third listed.
69. — Andreana, Phila., 1865, *one of 100 copies* ✧ General Orders issued by Major-General William Heath when in Command of the Eastern Department, 23 May, 1777—3 October, 1777, Brooklyn, 1890, *one of 250 copies* ✧ Orderly Book kept by Jeremiah Fogg, Exeter, 1903 ✧ The Wallabout Prison Ships, 1776-1783 (Armbruster), N. Y., 1920, *one of 300 copies* ✧ and others similar. Together 24 pieces, various sizes, original wrappers, also a number of magazine excerpts.
V.p., v.d.

70. AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A Diary of the Invasion of Canada, 1775 (Walker), Contoocook, 1876, *one of 500 copies* ❖ General Orders issued by Major-General Israel Putnam, when in Command of the Highlands (Ford), Brooklyn, 1893, *one of 200 copies* ❖ The Sullivan-Clinton campaign in 1779, Albany, 1929 ❖ and others similar. Together 27 pieces, various sizes, mostly in original wrappers. V.p., v.d.

71. AMERICAN TURF. DAVIS (JOHN H.). The American Turf. History of the Thoroughbred, together with Personal Reminiscences by the Author. *Portrait*. 8vo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1907
FIRST EDITION.

72. AMERICAN VOYAGES AND TRAVELS. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America (Murray), 2 vols., 1829 ❖ Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait . . . under the Command of Captain F. W. Beechey, 2 vols., 1831 ❖ A Personal Narrative of the Discovery of the North-West Passage (Armstrong), 1857 ❖ A Sequel to the North-West Passage (Brown), 1860. Together 6 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, v.d.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS with the exception of the last title listed.

73. [ANBUREY (THOMAS).] Travels through the Interior Parts of America. In a Series of Letters. By an Officer. *Folding map and 7 plates*; map and one plate repaired in the folds. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf; two hinges slightly cracked. London, 1789
FIRST EDITION.

74. [—] Travels through the Interior Parts of America; In a Series of Letters. By an Officer. *Map and 6 plates*; the two facsimiles are lacking. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco, ENTIRELY UNCUT. London, 1791

75. ANDREWS (JOHN). History of the War with America, France, Spain and Holland, commencing in 1775 and ending in 1783. *7 maps and 24 fine engraved portraits*. 4 vols., 8vo, full contemporary calf, hinges cracked; a few pages slightly stained. London, 1775-86

FIRST EDITION. With fine impressions of all the portraits, which include Benjamin Franklin, Washington, Cornwallis, Lafayette, Lord Howe, and others.

76. ASHE (THOMAS). Travels in America, Performed in 1806, 3 vols., 1808. FIRST EDITION ♣ The History of the Western States (Lilly), Boston, 1852 ♣ The History of the Middle States (Lilly), Boston, 1852 ♣ and others similar. Together 9 vols., 12mo, half morocco, full morocco, and half calf. V.p., v.d.

77. ASTOR (JOHN JACOB). A. L. s. To Thomas W. Olcott, Esq. One page, folio, in protective roan case. New York, August 17, 1835.

Entirely in Astor's autograph. The founder of the Astor fortune seeks information on how to invest \$50,000 so as to get 6 or 6½ per cent—the security to be “good beyond doubt”.

78. AUSTIN (JANE G.). Nantucket Scraps, Boston, 1883 ♣ Fancies of a Whimsical Man, N. Y., 1852 ♣ The Clergy of America (Belcher), Phila., 1849 ♣ A History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America (Lord), N. Y., 1849 ♣ and others on various subjects. Together 12 vols., 12mo and 16mo, cloth.

V.p., v.d.

Including some FIRST EDITIONS.

79. AUTHORS, STATESMEN, and others. Manuscripts, A. L. s., etc. by Julia Ward Howe, Francis Parkman, Charles Sumner, Edward Everett Hale, Charles Waterton, Gen. O. O. Howard, and others. Together 22 pieces.

THE FIRST TWO BROADSIDES RELATING TO THE FIRST INCORPORATED BANK IN AMERICA THE ONLY COPIES LOCATED

80. BANK OF AMERICA. BROADSIDES. "To the Public. On the 17th of May, 1781, the following plan was submitted to the consideration of the United States in Congress assembled: Plan for establishing a National Bank, for the United States of North-America . . . Robert Morris. Philadelphia, May 28, 1781". Folio ✧ "Circular. *Sir*. Under cover, we transmit you the Plan of a Bank devised by Mr. Morris, superintendent of finance elect, and approved of by Congress, on the 27th instant . . . We are, Your most obedient Humble Servants, *Geo. Clymer, John Nixon*. Philadelphia, May 31, 1781". Small folio. Together 2 pieces.
[Philadelphia: Printed by David C. Claypoole, 1781]

APPARENTLY THE ONLY KNOWN COPIES OF TWO OF THE MOST IMPORTANT BROADSIDES RELATING TO THE FINANCES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, AND THE FIRST TWO BROADSIDES RELATING TO THE FIRST INCORPORATED BANK IN AMERICA. NOT IN EVANS.

When, in 1780, continental and state currency was so depreciated as to be practically worthless, the American army in rags and starving, and the aspect of American finances appeared so dark that hope was almost abandoned, Robert Morris was called to the aid of the Government. His first move was to establish a Bank of the United States, with a capital of \$400,000, to be subscribed in gold or silver. As soon as his plan was approved by Congress on May 26, 1781, he issued these two broadsides.

THE FIRST BROADSIDE outlines the plan for the bank under eighteen articles, and contains the extract from the minutes of Congress approving the plan; followed by an appeal by Robert Morris for subscriptions to the stock of the bank. Article II of the plan provides: "That the subscription to be paid into the hands of George Clymer, and John Nixon, esqrs. or their agents."

THE SECOND BROADSIDE is a printed and written form, "Circular", signed by GEORGE CLYMER, Signer of the Declaration from Pennsylvania; and JOHN NIXON, the first publicly to proclaim the Declaration of Independence and the second President of the Bank of America. It is addressed to Thomas Mumford of Groton, Conn., asking him to act as agent for the Bank in that place to receive subscriptions.

THE TWO BROADSIDES were sent together. As a result of the founding of the "Bank of America" the American army was saved from disbanding, credit with foreign countries was established, AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION WAS PRACTICALLY WON DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF ITS ESTABLISHMENT.

[See illustration]

81. BARBE-MARBOIS (FRANÇOIS). Histoire de la Louisiane, et de la Cession de Cette Colonie par la France aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale. *Folding map*, slightly torn. 8vo, boards, mottled calf back; some slight marginal stains.

Paris, 1829

FIRST EDITION.

PLAN

ON the 17th day of May, 1791, the following plan was submitted to the consideration of the united States in congress assembled:

PLAN for establishing a NATIONAL BANK, for the United States of North-America.

I. THAT a subscription be opened for four hundred thousand dollars, in shares of four hundred dollars each,

II. That the subscription to be paid into the hands of George Clymer, and John Nixon, clerks or their agents.

III. That every subscriber of five shares, or upwards, pay one half the sum on the day of his subscription, and the other half within three months of that day.

IV. That every subscriber of five shares, or upwards, pay one half the sum on the day of his subscription, and the other half within three months of that day.

V. That every holder of a share shall be entitled to vote by himself, his agent or proxy, properly appointed, at all elections of directors, and that he, or his agent, may vote as he holds shares, and that every subscriber may sell or transfer his share or shares, at his pleasure, and with the approbation of the proprietor, or his legal attorney, the purchaser then to become entitled to the right of voting, &c.

VI. That there be twelve directors chosen from among those entitled to vote, who at their first meeting shall choose one as president.

VII. That there be a meeting of the directors quarterly, for the purpose of regulating the affairs of the bank, and seven of the directors, to make a board, and that the board have power to adjourn from time to time.

VIII. That the board of directors determine the manner of doing business, and the rules and forms to be pursued, appoint the various officers which they may find necessary, and dispose of the money and credit of the bank, for the interest and benefit of the proprietors, and make from time to time such dividends, out of the profits, as they may think proper.

IX. That the board be empowered from time to time, to open new subscriptions, for the purpose of increasing the capital of the bank, on such terms and conditions as they shall think proper.

X. That the board shall at every quarterly meeting choose two directors, to inspect and control the business of the bank, for the ensuing three months.

XI. That the inspectors to choose, shall, on the evening of every day, Sundays excepted, deliver to the superintendent of the finances of America, a state of the bank account, and of the notes issued and received.

XII. That the bank notes, payable on demand, shall be paid by law made receivable in the duties and taxes of every State in the union, and from the respective States, by the treasury of the united States, as specie.

XIII. That the superintendent of the finances of America shall have a right, at all times, to examine into the affairs of the bank, and for that purpose shall have access to all the books and papers.

XIV. That any director or officer of the bank, who shall convert any of the property, monies or credits thereof to his own use, or shall any other way be guilty of fraud or embezzlement, shall forfeit all his share or stock to the company.

XV. That laws shall be passed making it felony without benefit of clergy, to commit such fraud or embezzlement.

XVI. That the subscribers shall be incorporated under the name of "The President, Directors and Company of the Bank of North-America."

XVII. That none of the directors shall be entitled to any pecuniary advantage for his attendance on the duties of his office as director, or president, or inspector, unless an alteration, in this respect, shall hereafter be made, by the consent of a majority of the stockholders, at a general election.

XVIII. That as long as the subscription shall be filled, George Clymer and John Nixon, Esqrs. shall publish a list of the names and sums respectively subscribed, with the place of abode of the subscribers, and appoint a day for the choice of directors, to whom, when chosen, they shall deliver over the money by them received.

On the 26th day of May, 1791, after maturely considering the above plan, congress came to the following resolutions on that subject:

Resolved, That congress do approve of the plan for establishing a national bank in these united States, sub-

mitted to their consideration, by Mr. Robert Morris, the 17th May, 1791, and that they will promote and support the same, by such ways and means, from time to time, as may appear necessary for the institution, and be consistent with the public good.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the said bank shall be incorporated, agreeably to the principles and terms of the plan, under the name of "The President, Directors and Company of the Bank of North-America;" so soon as the subscription shall be filled, the directors and president chosen, and application for the purpose be made to congress, by the president and directors elected, within the said States, respectively, during the war.

Resolved, That the notes hereafter to be issued by the said bank, payable on demand, shall be receivable in payments of all taxes, duties and debts due, or that may become due or payable to the United States.

Resolved, That congress will recommend to the federal legislatures to pass laws, making it felony without benefit of clergy, for any person to counterfeit bank notes, or to pass such notes knowing them to be counterfeit; also, making it felony, without any benefit of clergy, for any president, inspector, director, officer, or servant of the bank, to convert any of the property, money, or credit of the said bank to his own use, or in any other way to be guilty of fraud or embezzlement, as an officer or servant of the said bank.

Extract from the Minutes, CHARLES THOMPSON, Secy.

This full acquiescence of the supreme representatives of America, gives such weight to the reasonings on that subject, as carries with it the fullest conviction.

It is not therefore to enforce but to explain the plan, that I have taken the liberty to submit the following observations.

The four first articles relate to the stock, and the means of obtaining it.—Four hundred thousand dollars are named; because it is conceived that such sum will be generally and readily subscribed: how far it may be adequate to the purposes in view, or how much greater sum might have been subscribed, are unnecessary questions.

Let us at present make use of the resources clearly in our power, and if (as is most probable) those resources shall on experiment appear greater than at present, then, according to the sixth article, the operation may be further extended, so as fully to answer the end proposed.

The gentlemen named to receive the subscriptions are the present directors of the Pennsylvania bank; as this business must of necessity be, in the present instance, transacted by private persons, and as they are generally known in that line, they naturally prefer themselves to our consideration; their private characters will give additional weight to all their exertions.

The eighteenth article points out the mode of removing the business over out of their hands into those of the proper officers.

The sixteenth article, which provides for the incorporation of the said bank, is of great importance; that nothing need be said on that subject; and the fifth article, designating the rights of the stock-holders, is founded on principles so well known, understood and felt throughout America, that explanations or arguments would be superfluous.

The sixth, seventh, eighth, and tenth articles, contain the outlines of the civil government of the corporation after it shall have been formed, as the holders will not only be numerous, but be scattered through this country, and perhaps some of them reside in Europe, it will be impossible for them to manage in person their own interests: The common doctrine of representation, therefore, becomes necessary; how properly that doctrine is applied, is submitted to the consideration of those who may chuse to become concerned.

In confidence, however, that they will be convinced, proper care is taken of individual interests as well as of the general concern.

The seventeenth article is framed according to the present situation, and what is observed to be the disposition of men's minds to pursue the public interest.

In time and circumstances shall, by rendering the duties more laborious, or for any other cause, require an alteration, the means of making it are provided for.

The twelfth article is intended to give, on the part of government, that credit and respect to the interest and convenience of individuals will naturally lead them to give in their turn. It is intended that the government shall derive advantages from this in-

stitution; government therefore should support it, not indeed by attempts to compel the acceptance of bank notes, this would be equally unnecessary and unjust, but merely by receiving a medium, the value of which is unquestionable.

The fourth article contains that common provision against counterfeits, which the necessity of a part of mankind has most unhappily compelled all governments to make in the like cases.

To those acquainted with the subject—it is unnecessary to observe, that when the credit of a bank is fully established, and it is known to possess considerable funds, the notes will not only have an equal currency with gold and silver, but even be preferred to those precious metals. Their notes are more portable, they are not like hard money, liable to be clipped, or otherwise fraudulently reduced, the care taken by bankers, for their own sakes, and the private checks they use against counterfeits, than can be done by any kind of coinage, and the certainty of receiving gold and silver on demand, takes away the possibility of depreciation.

The credit of bank-paper from these circumstances, has always been very great, in every country where banks have been established. It is therefore almost reduced to a certainty, that it will be so in America, for in all reasoning on this subject, our sure guide is experience.

To prevent the bank from abusing public confidence, the eleventh and thirteenth articles are provided, by which the superintendent of the finances of the United States is enabled to see all their operations, to confine from the deep interest which government must have in the integrity of their conduct, he will take care, that they do not swell their paper circulation beyond the reasonable bounds, which their capital will justify.

The congress have entered so fully into the force of this reasoning, as a way to provide, by the third article, against attempts, which private persons might make of a similar nature, and with equal propriety have extended the restriction only, during the continuance of the war, leaving to the future period the provisions which may then become necessary.

The fourteenth and fifteenth articles contain customary provisions, equally beneficial to the bank and to the public at large.—Provisions, which are certainly founded in the most evident justice. For, however proper it may be to mingle all possible mildness in the criminal law of a country, it cannot admit of a doubt, that the flagrant breach of the greatest public trusts ought to receive the extremest punishments which can be inflicted by human laws.

To alk the end which it is proposed to answer by this institution of a bank, is merely to call the public into the exercise of their own affairs. A depreciating paper currency has unhappily been the source of infinite private mischief, numberless frauds, and the greatest diffidence—in national calamities have moved with an equal pace—and the public credit has received the deepest injury. This is a circumstance so unusual in republican governments, that we may boldly affirm, it cannot continue one moment after the federal legislatures shall have determined to take those vigorous and effectual measures, to which the public voice now loudly commands their attention. In the mean time, the exigencies of the united States require an anticipation of our revenues, while at the same time, there is not such confidence established as will call out for that purpose the funds of individual citizens. The use, then, of a bank is, to aid the government by their monies and credit, for which they will have every proper reward and security. To gain from individuals that credit, which property, abilities and integrity never fail to command. To supply the hole of that private money which, becoming more and more useless, calls every day more loudly for its final redemption, and to give a new spring to commerce, in the moment, when, by the removal of all restrictions, the citizens of America shall paper and posside that freedom for which they contend.

In return for these benefits, the subscribers as they will be entitled to, for the will receive that advantage from this investment of their capital which has invariably attended the builders of banking in every free commercial country.

It might be expected that some address should be made to the patriotism of the public on this occasion; but this is needless; let the measure be examined, and let it be supported only so far as it is reasonable, useful and just.

ROBERT MORRIS. Philadelphia, May 28, 1791.

WE, the subscribers, having read the above plan for establishing a national bank in the united States of America, approving, confirming, and hereby agreeing to the same; We sign our names, and, opposite thereto, affix the number of shares for which we subscribe, having made, and further agreeing to make payment, according to the conditions herein specified.

82. BARBER (DANIEL). The History of My Own Times. 8vo, sewn, laid in protective boards.

Washington City: Printed for the Author by S. C. Ustick, 1827

VERY RARE. An uncut copy. Privately issued by Barber, who was born in Saulsbury, Connecticut, in 1756 and who was the great-great-grandson of Lieutenant Thomas Barber, Commander under Captain Westover.

The history contains much valuable material on King Philip's War; the Revolution, in which Barber fought under Captain Humphrey of Simsbury; and on later conditions and events.

83. BARLOW (JOEL). The Columbiad: a Poem. *Engraved portrait of the author after Robert Fulton and 11 plates after Smirke.* 4to, original full mottled calf, gilt and blind tooled; some fox marks. Philadelphia, 1807

FIRST EDITION. Printed at the expense of Robert Fulton, to whom it is dedicated, this first edition of Barlow's famous epic of American history is one of the finest American typographical productions of the period. This copy is in the original decorative calf binding.

Laid in is an A. L. s. by the author, 1 p., 4to, dated May 17, 1812, to Mr. Bussell.

84. BARTLETT (W. H.). American Scenery; or, Land, Lake, and River. The Literary Department by N. P. Willis. *Numerous fine engravings of American views, from drawings by W. H. Bartlett.* 2 vols. in one, 4to, half red morocco, gilt edges; writing on one fly-leaf. London, n.d.

85. BARTRAM (JOHN). Observations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice. Made in his Travels from Pensylvania to Onandago, Oswego, and the Lake Ontario, in Canada. To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Mr. Peter Kalm. *Folding plan.* 8vo, full green crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE. London, 1751

FIRST EDITION. Bartram made this journey in company with Conrad Weiser, and though his principal object was the study of the flora of the country, he throws much light on the manners, thoughts, and customs of the people. Evans' map was in part the outcome of this journey.

86. BARTRAM (WILLIAM). Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, etc. *Map, portrait and 7 plates.* 8vo, contemporary calf, leather label. London, 1792

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, with the plates and the text in unusually clean state. From the William Long collection, with his bookplate.

FIRST EDITION OF BECK'S ILLINOIS

87. BECK (LEWIS C.). A Gazetteer of the States of Illinois and Missouri; Containing a General View of each State, a General View of their Counties, and a Particular Description of their Towns, Villages, Rivers, etc. *Large folding map and 5 plates*, slightly foxed. 8vo, half calf; cover cracked, slightly rubbed, some foxing as usual. Albany, 1823

THE RARE FIRST EDITION, with the half-title. One of the earliest works descriptive of the country west of the Mississippi. In the general account of Illinois, occupying nearly 60 pages, will be found references to such works as Brackenridge's View of Louisiana, Ohio and Mississippi Navigator, Fulton's Treatise on Canals, Hennenpin, Charlevoix, etc.

88. BEDFORD AND WHEELING STAGE LINE. A collection of Letters and Documents pertaining to the affairs of this stage line. In all about 15 pieces. 1837-8

Among the papers may be mentioned the following: Statement of fare due by Receivers to be collected by D. R. McNair, Glad & Pittsburgh Roads, from Jan. 1, 1837 to Jan. 1, 1838; Memorandum of money, fare, etc. recd. by Jno. Hutchinson agt. on Bedford and Wheeling Road up to Jan. 1, 1838; letter from John Youtz, Zanesville, Ohio, Nov. 24, 1838, to Col. McNair, informing him that he has received an order from the Post Office Department to carry mail through to Wheeling, Va., and asking for more teams and coaches in order that he can make a perfect line through from Louisville, Kentucky, to Wheeling, Pittsburgh, and Philadelphia; bills showing office expenses at Wheeling office of the Bedford and Wheeling Stage Co.; letter from W. A. Moyston to Col. McNair, dated May 13, 1837, regarding business of the company, stating that he has reduced fares, "for everyone wants to travel as cheap as possible these hard times" (the panic of 1837), stating that the company is doing more business than the other lines, etc.

89. BELKNAP (JEREMY). The History of New Hampshire. *Folding map*. 3 vols., 8vo, original sheep; rubbed.

Philadelphia and Boston: Printed for the Author, 1784-92

FIRST EDITION. The imprints vary with different issues, as does the map. Autograph signature "*Tim G. Coffin*" on title-pages.

90. — The History of New Hampshire. *Folding map*; a few repairs. 3 vols., 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, uncut; somewhat worn and foxed, one label missing. Boston, 1813

SECOND EDITION, enlarged. Brinley copy, 2446. RARE IN ORIGINAL BOARDS.

91. BENJAMIN (ASHER). The American Builder's Companion; or, a System of Architecture, 61 *copperplate engravings*, Boston, 1820 ✧ Landmarks of Steuben County, New York, Syracuse, 1896 ✧ The Sexagenary [Bloodgood], Albany, 1866 ✧ The History of the City and State of Geneva (Spon), London, 1687; stamp on the title-page. FIRST EDITION. Together 4 vols., various sizes and bindings.

92. [BERQUIN-DUVALLON.] *Vue de la Colonie Espagnole du Mississipi ou des Provinces de Louisiana et Floride Occidentale en l'Année 1802. 2 folding colored maps.* 12mo, half blue polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top. Paris, 1802.
FIRST EDITION. From the library of W. J. De Renne, with bookplate.

FIRST EDITION OF BEVERLEY'S VIRGINIA

93. [BEVERLEY (ROBERT).] *The History and Present State of Virginia, in Four Parts. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. Frontispiece, and 14 plates by S. Gribelin after De Bry.* 8vo, trepanoled calf, gilt tooled. London: Printed for R. Parker, 1705.
FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of the earliest history of Virginia after Capt. John Smith's. The work is most useful for the period following the restoration. The author had had experience in the public records of the colony, and the treatment of the institutional life of the colony and the Indians is both full and satisfactory. The author was a native of Virginia, and was clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor.
From the collection of the famous American statesman, John Randolph of Roanoke, with bookplate pasted on a fly-leaf.

94. [—] *A History of Virginia, in Four Parts. By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place. The Second Edition revis'd and enlarged by the Author. Engraved frontispiece and 14 plates.* 8vo, full paneled calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF; one joint cracked. London: Printed for F. Fayram and J. Clarke, 1721.
THE RARE SECOND EDITION, containing many changes from the first.

FIRST EDITION OF BISHOP'S NEW ENGLAND

95. BISHOP (GEORGE). *New England Judged, not by Man's but by the Spirit of the Lord; and the Summe sealed up of New England's Persecutions. Being a Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers. [Second title:] An Appendix to the Book, Entitled, New England Judged: being certain Writings (never yet Printed) of those Persons which were there Executed.* Small 4to, full red crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, small hole repaired in the penultimate leaf, with a word in pen and-ink facsimile, by R. DE COVERLEY.

London: Printed for Robert Wilson, 1666.

FINE COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION. It is a work of GREAT HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE in connection with the Quaker persecutions in New England, and Winsor cites it as the most important of the contemporary accounts. Another part was published in 1667. With the Clarence W. Clark card.

96. BLAEU (WILLEM J.). MAP. Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Geographica ac Hydrographica tabula. *Decorative border of symbolic figures and views.* Size, 16 by 21 ½ inches; colored.

Amsterdam, circa 1649

The famous Blaeu map of the world, with the Dutch text on the back.

FIRST EDITION OF BLOME'S TERRITORIES IN AMERICA

97. [BLOME (RICHARD).] The Present State Of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America . . . Together with Astronomical Tables. *Portrait by F. H. Van Hove, 7 folding maps, and a plate.* 8vo, full contemporary calf, probably original; new antiqued label, hinges rubbed. In a cloth slip case. London, 1687

A DESIRABLE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A very interesting work, containing much material relating to the Indians of New York, and New England; fully half of the work is devoted to histories and descriptions of the provinces and colonies.

This also includes the narrative of "Stockwell of Deerfield, concerning his Captivity and Redemption, written Sept. 19, 1677". The dial plate and the 6 pp. of advertisements are present in the above copy.

98. BONNEY (MRS. CATHARINA V. R.). A Legacy of Historical Gleanings, 2 vols., Albany, 1875 ♦ Richard Hakluyt and the English Voyages (Parks), N. Y., 1928 ♦ The Puritan in Holland, England, and America (Campbell), 2 vols., N. Y., 1892 ♦ and others of a biographical nature. Together 8 vols., 8vo and royal 8vo, seven in cloth, one in boards. V.p., v.d.

MAINLY FIRST EDITIONS.

A VERY RARE EDITION OF THE LIFE OF DANIEL BOONE

99. BOONE (DANIEL). Life and Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boon, the First White Settler of the State of Kentucky. Written by Himself. Annexed, is a Eulogy on Col. Boon, and choice of life, by Lord Byron. *Portrait.* 12mo, ORIGINAL BLUE WRAPPERS, UNCUT. Providence: Printed by H. Trumbull, 1824

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EARLY LIFE OF THE FAMOUS KENTUCKY PIONEER. This is said to be the THIRD EDITION, the first and second editions having appeared in Brooklyn, N. Y., in 1823 and 1824 respectively. Dr. J. H. Trumbull states, in the Brinley catalogue, that all of these "three editions were printed from the same types".

This work contains the seven stanzas that Lord Byron devoted to Daniel Boone in the eighth canto of "Don Juan", the work which made Boone a world-wide celebrity and the overshadowing figure of the frontier.

100. BOSTON. The Votes and Proceedings of the Freeholders and other Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, in Town Meeting assembled, according to Law. Small 8vo, red levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by BEDFORD. Boston: Edes and Gill [1772]

FINE COPY of this important historical tract. Giving an account of the growing discontent over the tax on tea.

From the James W. Ellsworth collection, with bookplate.

ORIGINAL NEWSPAPER ACCOUNT OF THE BOSTON MASSACRE

101. BOSTON EVENING-POST (THE). No. 1798. Monday, March 12, 1770. With Supplement. 3 leaves, small folio.

Boston: Printed by T. & J. Fleet, 1770

A VERY RARE AND IMPORTANT HISTORICAL ISSUE. Only three copies with the supplement are located in the Ayer check-list.

CONTAINS THE ORIGINAL NEWSPAPER ACCOUNT OF THE BOSTON MASSACRE, with a list of the dead and wounded; an account of the proceedings of the citizens of Boston at Faneuil Hall and their emphatic protests to Governor Hutchinson; a description of the funeral of the victims; and an account of the removal of the troops.

The Supplement is of additional historical interest in that it contains a list of those merchants who continued to violate the non-importation agreement, and the resolutions of the various towns of Massachusetts to have no dealings with any of those merchants.

102. BOSTON MASSACRE. The Trial of William Wemms, James Hartegan, William M'Cauley, Hugh White, Matthew Killroy, William Warren, John Carrol, and Hugh Montgomery, Soldiers in his Majesty's 29th Regiment of Foot, for the Murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Gray, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell and Patrick Carr, on Monday Evening, the 5th of March, 1770. Taken in Short-Hand by John Hodgson. 12mo, boards, roan back some leaves uncut, a tiny piece torn from blank upper margin of title.

Boston: J. Fleming, 1770

FIRST EDITION. The official report of the trial of the British soldiers for the Boston Massacre. A FINE COPY.

ORIGINAL NEWSPAPER ACCOUNT OF CAPTAIN LOVEWELL'S LAST BATTLE WITH THE INDIANS

THREE RARE NUMBERS OF "THE BOSTON NEWS-LETTER"

03. BOSTON NEWS-LETTER (THE). Nos. 1043, Thursday, January 16 to Thursday, January 23, 1724; 1112, May 13 to May 20, 1725; 1113, May 20 to May 27, 1725. 3 sheets, small folio, one lightly stained and one slightly torn, UNCUT.

Boston: Printed and Sold by B. Green, 1724-5

THREE VERY RARE NUMBERS OF THE FIRST ESTABLISHED NEWSPAPER OF AMERICA. Apparently none of these numbers have appeared for sale by auction. Of the first the Ayer Check-List locates but one copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society; and of the other two but two copies.

The issue of January 23, 1724, contains a contemporary manuscript note on a top margin calling attention to a notice of the death of Col. Jonathan Tyng of Woburn. The issue is mostly made up of foreign news, a note on the increase of piracy, arriving and departing ships, etc.

The issues for May 20 and 27, 1725, contain THE ORIGINAL NEWSPAPER ACCOUNTS OF CAPTAIN LOVEWELL'S LAST BATTLE WITH THE INDIANS, WHEN HE, LIEUT. FAIRWELL, AND ENSIGN ROBINS WERE KILLED. These publications precede the famous sermon "Lovewell Lamented" by Rev. Thomas Symmes, which was not published until July 1, 1725. The May 20 issue contains a rough outline of the battle and expresses a hope that more than the twelve men left out of the thirty-four in the expedition would be able to return.

The May 27 issue contains: "a more particular & certain account (by Lieut. Wyman, and others, who were in the late Fight between Capt. Lovewell's Company and the Enemy Indians at Pigwacket) than we gave in our last . . . After the first Fire, the Indians advanc'd with great Fury towards the English, with their Hatchets in their Hands, the English likewise running up to them, till they came within 4 or 5 Yards of the Enemy, and were even mix'd among them, when the dispute growing too warm for the Indians, they gave back . . . Of the chief among the English, Capt. Lovewell, Lieut Fairwell, & Ensign Robins, were Mortally wounded at the beginning of the Fight, & Mr. Fry, their Chaplain, in about Five Hours after, having fought with undaunted Courage, and scalped one of the Indians in the Heat of the Engagement . . ."

04. BOSTON'S PROTEST AGAINST TAXATION. Observations on Several Acts of Parliament, passed in the 4th, 6th and 7th Years of his present Majesty's Reign; and also on the Conduct of the Officers of the Customs, since those Acts were passed, and the Board of Commissioners appointed to Reside in America. Published by the Merchants of Boston. Small 4to, half olive crushed levant morocco. [Boston:] Edes & Gill, 1769

A strong protest not only against the duties laid by Parliament, but against the multiplicity of bonds required in exporting and importing goods, and the unlimited power given to officers of the customs.

105. BOUCHER (JONATHAN). Reminiscences of an American Loyalist, 1738-1789, Boston, 1925, *one of 575 copies* ✧ Life of Arthur Lee (Lee), 2 vols., Boston, 1829 ✧ Independence Day (Guedalla), London, 1926 ✧ Gnadensee, the Lake of Graubünden (Dyer), Boston, n.d. ✧ and others of American interest. Together 9 vols., 8vo, various bindings. V.p., v.
106. BOUCHETTE (JOSEPH). The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada [etc.], *lithographic plates and engraved maps*, 2 vols. ✧ A Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. Together 3 vols., 4to, uniform of half green calf; worn. London, 1833.
FIRST EDITION of the second listed.
107. BOURKE (J. G.). The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona. To which is added a Brief Dissertation upon Serpent Worship in General. 31 *full-page and folding plates, some in colors*. 8vo, original cloth, uncut. New York, 1888.
First authentic description of this celebrated ceremonial, by the first white man ever permitted to behold it. The strange rites here so faithfully described by Bourke in text and picture are believed by Saville and other archaeologists to have been performed in unaltered form for thousands of years.
108. BOSSU (N.). Travels through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana. Translated from the French by John Reinhold Forster. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf, hinges cracked, labels wanting, name cut from end-paper of each volume. London, 1777.
FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. The work is largely devoted to historical sketches of the Southern States.
109. BOZMAN (JOHN L.). The History of Maryland, from its first Settlement, in 1633, to the Restoration, in 1666, with a copious Introduction. 2 vols., royal 8vo, half red morocco, UNCUT, slightly rubbed. Baltimore, 1833.
Laid in is an A. L. s. by the author, to the publisher of the first edition of this work, Edward J. Coale. From the Adrian H. Joline collection, with bookplate.
110. BRACKENRIDGE (HUGH H.). Incidents of the Insurrection in the Western Parts of Pennsylvania, in the Year 1794, Philadelphia, 1795; small piece supplied to margin of title-page, some stains in text ✧ History of the Western Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania (H. M. Brackenridge), Pittsburgh, 1859. Together 2 volumes, 8vo, half morocco. Philadelphia and Pittsburgh, 1795-1859.
FIRST EDITIONS.

- II. BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.). Journal of a Voyage up the River Missouri; performed in Eighteen Hundred and Eleven. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged by the author. 12mo, original printed boards, uncut; rebaked, name on front fly-leaf.

Baltimore, 1815

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. With an Appendix of 42 pp. by Mr. Sibly on his journey from Fort Clark, Missouri, to the Arkansas River. The text of this copy is in unusually clean state.

12. BRADFORD (ALDEN). History of Massachusetts, from 1764, to July, 1775: when General Washington took Command of the American Army. 8vo, original boards, with label, uncut; partly cracked at hinges.

Boston, 1822

FIRST EDITION. A FINE UNCUT COPY IN ORIGINAL BOARDS.

13. BRISSOT DE WARVILLE (J. P.). New Travels in the United States of America, performed in 1788, 2 vols., Dublin, 1792 ♦ A New and Correct Edition of the American Geography (Morse), Edin., 1795 ♦ Notions of the Americans (Cooper), 2 vols., London, 1828. Together 4 vols., 8vo, full contemporary calf and half calf.

14. BRITISH PERSEVERANCE. BROADSIDE. State of Massachusetts. In the House of Representatives, January 25, 1777. The Perseverance of Britain in her Attempts to subjugate the Free States of America to an unconditional Submission to their arbitrary Impositions, demands a vigorous Perseverance in the Inhabitants of these States, to frustrate the barbarous Design . . . [Followed by the Resolves directing the formation of the fifteen battalions required of the state of Massachusetts to serve for three years of the War.] In Council, January 26 [1777]. Samuel Freeman, Speaker. Folio; somewhat stained, small hole in text, affecting the date at the bottom of the broadside. Spotted.
[Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1777]

15. BUCKINGHAM (JOSEPH T.). Specimens of Newspaper Literature: With Personal Memoirs, Anecdotes, and Reminiscences. 2 *portraits*. 2 vols., 12mo, cloth.

Boston, 1850

FIRST EDITION. Brinley copy, 1584.

16. BURGH (J.). Political Disquisitions. 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary sheepskin; worn, hinges partly cracked, corner of one title-page and three half-titles torn away.

Philadelphia, 1775

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. This work is said to have considerably influenced and encouraged the minds of the American colonists during the Revolution.

A COMPLETE SET OF BURK'S VIRGINIA

117. BURK (JOHN). The History of Virginia, from its First Settlement to the Present Day. 4 vols., 8vo, original sheep, by two different binders; one joint broken. Petersburg, Va., 1804-16
 COMPLETE SET OF THE FIRST EDITION, including the rare fourth and final volume, of which a large number was destroyed by fire. This last volume was commenced by Burk and completed by Skelton Jones and Louis Hu Girardin. It contains the page of errata at the end. AN UNUSUALLY CLEAN COPY of a work that usually is badly foxed.
118. [BURKE (EDMUND).] An Account of the European Settlements in America. In Six Parts. 2 *folding maps*. 2 vols., 8vo, half new tan polished calf, gilt tops, by RIVIERE. London, 1760
 Third Edition, with improvements.
119. BURNABY (ANDREW). Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, N. Y., 1904 ❖ Vassar College and its Founders (Lossing), N. Y., 1867 ❖ Public Papers of George Clinton, 8 vols., N. Y., 1899 ❖ and others of American interest. Together 23 vols., various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d
120. BUSHNELL (CHARLES I.). Crumbs for Antiquarians. 26 *portraits, views, and facsimiles*. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary boards, cloth backs, paper labels, uncut.
 New York: Privately Printed, 1864-6
 APPARENTLY ON LARGE PAPER. One of a small number printed. This work comprises a series of Revolutionary Journals, Memoirs, and Narratives of great interest, written or edited by Bushnell.
121. BUTEL-DUMONT (GEORGE MARIE). Mémoires Historiques sur La Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 jusqu' à présent. *Map, 5 plans and 4 plates*. 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary mottled calf, hinges weak, name on one title-page. Paris, 1753
 FIRST EDITION. The work treats minutely of the customs and ceremonies of the aborigines, and gives an historical narrative of the province from the death of La Salle in 1687 down to 1740.

122. BYFIELD (NATHANAEL). An Account of the Late Revolution in New-England. Together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boston, and the Country adjacent. April 18, 1689. Small 4to, full dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside dentelles, by RIVIERE; title-page faintly soiled. London: Printed for Ric. Chiswell, 1689

FIRST EDITION. VERY RARE. Following Byfield's text, which is a letter written by him to his friends on April 29, 1689, is the text of Increase Mather's "The Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boston, and the Country Adjacent, April 18, 1689". The present copy does display the footnote (printed in some copies) on p. 19 stating that the Mather text is reprinted from the edition issued by Samuel Green in Boston in 1689. Printed on the following and last page is the text of the letter to Sir Edmund Andros, Royal Governor of the Dominion of New England, written and signed by prominent Boston citizens on April 18, 1689, demanding the surrender of the government.

123. BYRD (WILLIAM). The Writings of "Colonel William Byrd of Westover in Virginia Esqr.", Edited by John Spencer Bassett. *Illustrations*. Square royal 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt paneled back, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1901

FIRST EDITION. One of 500 copies on special paper.

124. CABINET MEMBERS. A. L. s., L. s., etc. by Edward Livingston, 1833; Lewis Cass, 1861; William H. Seward, 1841; Simon Cameron, 1865; John Sherman; and others. Together 10 pieces.

California

NUMBERS 125-134

125. CALIFORNIA. HONDIVS (JODOCUS). [Map of] America. *Inset of Brazilians making intoxicating drinks*. Size, 14½ x 19½ inches. Colored; light stains. Amsterdam [1609]

A fine early map by this famous cartographer. California is shown as a peninsula.

126. — ITURBIDE (AUGUSTIN DE). La Regencia Gobernadora Interina del Imperio. A todos Sus Habitantes. With printed signature at end, "Jose Dominquez". Folio, sewn, 4, 6, 6, pages. Mexico, Novembre 18, 1821.

Cited by Bancroft in his *California*, Vol. II, p. 451. The historian states that the document, which relates in part to Coahuila and Texas, to New Mexico and to California, both Upper and Lower, is "only known as alluded to in Sola's letters". Iturbide's imperial regency, established in September, was not announced in California until the end of 1821.

127. CALIFORNIA. PERON (CAPTAIN M.). *Mémoires du Capitaine Peron, sur ses Voyages aux Côtes-Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique aux Iles Sandwich, etc.* 6 *folding maps and plates*. 2 vols., 8vo, half calf. Paris, 1824

UNKNOWN TO COWAN AND BANCROFT. The only account of the work which can be located appears in an article prepared by H. R. Wagner and published in the *California Historical Society Quarterly*, Vol. L, No. 2. Mr. Wagner describes the narrative as but "LITTLE KNOWN and containing a full account of the 'Otter's' trading operations on the North-West coast and her visit to Monterey."

Of this latter historic event, WHICH MARKED THE FIRST ENTRY OF AN AMERICAN SHIP INTO CALIFORNIA WATERS (October 29th, 1796), Wagner states: "Peron's account seems to be ENTIRELY UNKNOWN."

Peron was Chief Officer of the "Otter" under Captain E. Dorr. He joined the brig at Sydney to engage in a fur-trading voyage to the Northwest Coast. The cruise extended northward as far as Nootka and southward to California, more than seven months being spent on the coast. Peron's narrative is in day-by-day form and records with fidelity the events of this long cruise and its many adventures.

128. — DUHAUT-CILLY (A.). *Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alla Isole Sandwich, 1826-29.* 2 vols. bound in one, 8vo, half calf. Naples, 1842

The author's opportunities for observation were more extensive than those of any visitor who had preceded him. No other navigator had ever visited so many of the California establishments. His narrative fills more than 350 pages devoted to California, and is one of the most interesting written on the subject.

129. — APPLETON (D. E.). *California Songster.* Containing a selection of California and other popular Songs. 16mo, original pictorial wrappers, small piece chipped from the front wrapper. San Francisco, 1855

A rare early California Songster.

130. — NORDHOFF (CHARLES). *Man-of-War Life: A Boy's Experience in the United States Navy, during a Voyage around the World.* *Plates.* 12mo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1856

ORIGINAL EDITION. A detailed narrative of the author's voyage to California during the Mexican War, 1846-7. He saw service on the frigate "*Warren*"; describes San Francisco as a settlement of 60 or 70 inhabitants with hopes of having in ten or twelve years quite a population—perhaps as high as ten thousand. During Nordhoff's stay the Donner tragedy occurred, and he gives considerable space to an account of this disaster in the Sierras.

31. — WELLS (WILLIAM V.). Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua; A History of the Central American War; and the Sonora and Kinney Expeditions, including all the Recent Diplomatic Correspondence, etc., and a Memoir and Portrait of General William Walker. *Portrait and folding map.* 12mo, original cloth.

New York, 1856

One of the few contemporary records of one of the most remarkable attempts at territorial acquisition in the early annals of California. Containing the narrative of Walker's career on the coast from his arrival in San Francisco in 1850 to the establishment of the "Republic of Lower California", with himself as President in 1853, etc. Cowan, p. 675.

AN OFFICIAL RECORD OF COMMODORE STOCKTON'S PART IN THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA

THE ORIGINAL LOG BOOKS OF THE U. S. FRIGATE
"CONGRESS", COMMODORE STOCKTON'S FLAGSHIP

32. CALIFORNIA CONQUEST. The Manuscript Log Books of the United States Frigate "Congress" from Sept. 1, 1845, to Jan. 20, 1849. Written on nearly 1,000 pages, folio, in 3 vols., contemporary half sheep and boards.

PROBABLY THE FINEST MANUSCRIPT LOG BOOKS OUTSIDE OF A PUBLIC INSTITUTION, OF COMMODORE STOCKTON'S PART IN THE CONQUEST OF CALIFORNIA, RELATING TO HIS CONTROVERSY WITH KEARNY, THE OCCUPATION OF MONTEREY, THE ORGANIZATION OF A MILITARY FORCE AND CIVIL GOVERNMENT IN CALIFORNIA, AND THE APPOINTMENT OF COL. FREMONT AS GOVERNOR.

This log records events from the time the "Congress" left Norfolk, Virginia, to the time of its return to Hampton Roads, a VERY UNUSUAL RECORD for any set of log books. The entries were written by at least ten different officers.

The ship sailed from Norfolk on Oct. 25, 1845, and on Oct. 30 Commodore Stockton hoisted his pennant. The voyage around the coast of South America was eventful but not of historical importance. On July 15, 1846, the "Congress" entered the Bay of Monterey and "*discovered three ships at anchor*". Great Britain was much interested in the western coast of North America and had a war vessel in readiness to take advantage of any opening: "*July 16, 1846. An officer from the Savannah boarded us with the information that Monterey was taken possession of by the squadron. H. B. M. ship of the line, Collingwood . . . Comr. Stockton visited H. M. Ship Collingwood.*"

News of the Mexican war had been received by Commodore Sloat before Stockton's arrival, and Monterey and San Francisco had been captured. Stockton assumed command of all American forces on the coast by proclamation on July 23, 1846. He organized a battalion of Americans and naval brigades from crews of the ships. Col. John C. Fremont co-operated with him. The log mentions many of the details from the fleet to aid Col. Fremont.

While Commodore Stockton was in the north, the Mexicans recaptured Los Angeles. The Commodore immediately returned, drove out the Mexicans, sent a force to the rescue of Gen. Stephen Kearny, who had been defeated by the Mexicans on the way to San Diego, and completed the conquest of Southern California.

Jan. 30, 1847. "*Sent a detachment of marines under the command of Captain*

[Description concluded on following page]

Zeilin and the Artillerymen Lieut. Thompson ashore to fortify San Diego. Feb. 6, 1847. "A boat came from the sloop of war which was off the harbour with dispatches for Comdr. Stockton and Gen Kearney from Comdr. Shubrick who was at Monterey".

Feb. 10, 1847. "Lieut. Thompson and Mid. Wells with their artillery company of 29 men returned on board from the town of San Diego".

Negotiations were opened with the Mexican governor, and the entire province of California was ceded to the United States and evacuated by Mexican authorities.

The log contains many notes on the finances of the expedition for the conquest of California. "Feb. 26, 1847. Sent out of the ship to pay expenses of operations in California \$2000."

"March 16, 1847. Sent up to San Diego to garrison the town, 51 marines under command of Brevt. Capt. I. Zeilin together with 28 men of the artillery under Actg. Lieut. Wm. H. Thompson. Sent to town 610 lbs. bread, 10 lbs tea, 1121 lbs. sugar, 20 gallons brandy, barrel flour . . ."

Commodore Stockton was relieved by Commodore Shubrick, and returned east by the overland route. Several entries relate to the preparations for the overland journey, and its beginning is marked by the entry: "June 28, 1847. Commodore Stockton left for Nappa Creek in the Barge on his way to the U. States. Saluted him with 13 guns. Manned the rigging and cheered him with 12 cheers." With a list of the men who accompanied the Commodore

CAPTURE OF GUYNAS, MEXICO. Oct. 20, 1847. Immediately after it was announced by Captain Lavallette to the officers and crew that a proposition to surrender had been refused by the enemy which announcement was received with three cheers . . . At 6.15 opened our fire upon the town of Guymas. At 7.20 a Flag of Truce being hoisted on shore, ceased firing. . . .

"October 21, 1847. Sent the marines from this ship and the Portsmouth launches and 1st cutters, in command of Lieut Livingston on shore, who hoisted our flag on the Fort at Guymas."

The capture of Guymas was followed by the capture of Mazatlan on Nov 11th, and many entries relate to the attack on that place.

133. CALIFORNIA LAND CLAIMS. BUTTERFIELD (J.). Commission for Settling Private Land Claims in California. Treaty Stipulations between Mexico and the United States . . . Instructions of the Department of the Interior to the Commissioners Regulations of the Commissioners for the Presentment and Prosecution of Claims. 12mo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1852. Huntington, "Literature of the West", No. 130: "Without doubt the first and rarest of all printed matter relating to the Land Claims in California. Unknown to Cowan and Bancroft." In the Dunlap sale, 1920, the copy catalogued was described as "the only known copy extant".

134. CALIFORNIA AND MEXICO. Across the Rocky Mountains from New York to California (Kelly) ✧ A Stroll through the Diggings of California (Kelly) ✧ Life in Mexico (Calderon de La Barca) ✧ Remarkable Events in the Career of Napoleon Together 4 works in one volume, thick 12mo, half calf.

London, 1852

135. CANADA. CHRISTIE (ROBERT). A History of the Late Province of Lower Canada. *Tinted frontispiece*. 6 vols., 12mo, original cloth; top of the backstrips slightly chipped, and label removed from same part of each volume. Montreal, 1866

136. ——— GARNEAU (F. X.). Histoire du Canada, 2 vols., 1928-20
 ❖ Les Etats-Unis et la France (Boutroux et al.), *illustrations*, 1914. Together 3 vols., square 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Paris, 1914-28

137. CARTWRIGHT (GEORGE). A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a Residence of nearly Sixteen Years on the Coast of Labrador; containing many interesting Particulars, both of the Country and its Inhabitants not hitherto known. *Portrait and 2 maps*; should be 3 maps. 3 vols., 4to, half mottled calf, hinges cracked, small piece of one blank margin supplied. Newark, 1792
 FIRST EDITION. With the list of subscribers. The author gives all the details of a fox-hunter's life with great fidelity, and presents a picture of Indian life in the North.

A FINE COPY OF CARVER'S TRAVELS

138. CARVER (JONATHAN). Travels through the Interior Parts of North-America, in the Years 1766, 1767, and 1768. 2 *folding maps*, backed with linen, and 4 *plates*. 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt back, gilt top, by ZAEHNSDORF.

London: Printed for the Author, 1778

A TALL AND SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, WITH THE TEXT AND THE PLATES IN PRISTINE STATE.

139. CHALMERS (GEORGE). Political Annals of the Present United Colonies, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763. Book I [all published]. 4to, half contemporary calf, one joint broken. London: Printed for the Author, 1780

PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR to Earl Mansfield, with autograph inscription on fly-leaf.

140. [CHARLEVOIX (P. F. X. DE).] *Journal of a Voyage to North America. Undertaken by Order of the French King. Containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of that Country, particularly Canada. Together with an Account of the Customs, Characters, Religion, Manners and Traditions of the Original Inhabitants. Folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, half blue polished calf, gilt backs, gilt tops, by ZAEHNSDORF, half-title lacking in each volume. London, 1761
 FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. The accounts of the Indians of Canada written by this historian are among the most authentic which have ever been given.
141. CHARTERS (THE) of the British Colonies in America, London [1774], FIRST COLLECTED EDITION ✧ *The Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, portrait of Washington, engraved by Sharp*, London, 1783 ✧ *Papers relating to America*, London [1810]. Together 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary boards and calf, calf backs.
 The last title listed relates to the encounter between the British Warship "Leopard" and the American Frigate "Chesapeake".
142. CHASTELLUX (MARQUIS DE). *Travels in North-America, in the Years 1780, 1781, and 1782.* 3 maps, one slightly torn at inner margin, and 3 plates, slightly foxed. 2 vols., 8vo, half red morocco, gilt tops, hinges weak. London, 1787
 FIRST ENGLISH EDITION. This work is considered one of the most interesting of all the personal narratives of the American Revolution.
143. CIVIL WAR. *The Pictorial Field Book of the Civil War* (Lossing), 3 vols., Hartford, 1876 ✧ *The Story of the Sherman Brigade* (Hinman), N.p.: Published by the Author, 1897 ✧ and others, mainly similar. Together 9 vols., various sizes and binding. V.p., v.d.
144. CLARKE (S. A.). *Pioneer Days of Oregon History*, 2 vols., Cleveland, 1905 ✧ *Covered Wagon Days* (Dickson), Cleveland, 1929 ✧ *Bartholomew de Las Casas* (MacNutt), Cleveland, 1909 ✧ *Massacre: A Survey of Today's American Indian* (Gessner), N. Y., n.d. ✧ *Fifty Years on the Old Frontier* (Cook), New Haven, 1923. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.

145. COLDEN (CADWALLADER). The History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the Province of New-York in America, and are the Barrier between the English and French. *Folding map*. 8vo, original calf, rebacked.

London, 1747

THE SECOND EDITION with the addition of valuable documents. From the collection of Edward Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshall of England, with bookplate. Under the bookplate is pasted the label: "Belonging to the library bequeathed by the Will of Edward Duke of Norfolk to remain in his Family. Henry Howard & Tho's Eyre Esq's Executors."

146. — A. L. s. 3 pp., 4to. Feb. 24, 1815 ✧ D. s. by John Penn, Proprietor of Pennsylvania, Feb. 9, 1775 ✧ A. L. s. by Bushrod Washington. Aug. 2, 1829 ✧ A. L. s. by Joseph Hopkinson, Jurist, concerning a legal action by Charles Carroll of Carrollton ✧ A. L. s. by Charles Clinton, officer in the French and Indian War, April 16, 1759, concerning the mustering of the militia ✧ A. L. s. by Joseph Dobbs, Harbor Master, Jan. 7, 1780. Together 6 pieces.

147. COLMAN (BENJAMIN). The Religious Regards we owe to our Country, and the Blessings of Heaven assured thereunto. A Sermon Preached before His Excellency Samuel Shute. 12mo, unbound.

Boston in N. E. Printed by B. Green, 1718

FIRST EDITION. With early names on four pages.

148. COLONIAL DEPORTATION. Manuscript headed "*Proposalls humbly offer'd for regulating the method of sending servants to his Maj[es]tye's Forraigne Plantations*", written on 2 pp., folio.

N.p., n.d. [probably circa 1700]

AN INTERESTING MANUSCRIPT OF A PROPOSED PLAN FOR REGULATING DEPORTATION TO THE BRITISH SUGAR AND TOBACCO PLANTATIONS, beginning as follows:

"*That the Plantations cannot be maintained without white servants att least to the numbers, required by the Lawes and Customs of the Sugar Islands, viz., Ten white servants to every hundred Blacks, which is but a small number to overlooke and keep them in Subjection and beare armes in case of an Invasion by a Foraigne Enemy, And the Tobacco Trade being chiefly managed by white servants theire numbers ought to be considerable as well to carry on that Trade as to oppose the Natives upon occasion, without which the great dutyes upon Sugars and Tobaccos will will dayly decrease and that important Trade fall to decay.*" . . .

149. COLTON (C.). Tour of the American Lakes, and among the Indians of the North-West Territory, in 1830, 2 vols., 1833, FIRST EDITION ✧ Travels through the States of North America (Weld), *maps and plates*, 2 vols., 1800. Together 4 vols., 12mo, half red polished calf, and full contemporary calf.

150. COLUMBIAN ALMANAC (THE): or, the North American Calendar, for the Year of our Lord 1793. *With the arms of the United States on the title-page.* 48 pp., 12mo, new wrappers some margins slightly damaged, small stain on a few pages, title and 4 pages neatly repaired. In a cloth slip case.

Wilmington: Printed and Sold by Peter Brynberg
and Samuel Andrews [1792]

AN EXTREMELY RARE ALMANAC, of which there is no record of a copy appearing at public sale. Evans mentions the piece, but evidently he had not seen a copy, as he gives no collation nor does he give the location of any copy. The work contains the title-page and 23 leaves, and is apparently complete.

151. COMSTOCK (A. M.). American Finance Based on Gold, Silver and National Credit. A Revenue Producing, Self Redeeming National Currency. 12mo, sewn, laid in protective boards.

San Francisco, Cal., July 4th, 1874

VERY RARE. A bitter attack on capitalism and the "frauds and speculations" of political parties, issued in an edition of 500 copies by the California State Grange "for private distribution" . . . "patrons are especially requested to see that it does not fall into the hands of any but members of the Order."

A GIFT FROM GENERAL GRANT

152. CONFEDERATE SEAL. Shell Impression on Gold of the Great Seal of the Confederate States of America. Diameter 90 mm. In a plush-lined black composition case ornamented with an equestrian statue of Washington similar to that on the seal

ONE OF THREE COPIES PRESENTED TO PRESIDENT GRANT. Its present owner, Mrs O'Shaughnessy Van Horn, gives the provenance of the impression in a letter accompanying the piece, as follows:

"This memento of the South of Civil War days, a reproduction of the great seal of the Confederate States of America (February 22, 1862) in its especially designed embossed case, was one of three presented to President U. S. Grant during his occupancy of the White House.

"It was given by President Grant to my Mother who was a Southern woman born and reared in Alabama, her forbears having come from Kentucky and Virginia.

"My father, Michael O'Shaughnessy, a personal friend of General Grant & General Philip Sheridan, was an officer in the Union Army & served throughout the Civil War, being several times wounded . . . After the war my father held important Government positions in the South where he met and married my mother.

"It was as a tribute to my mother's love for the South, & his friendship for my father, that President Grant presented to my mother this Seal of the Confederacy."

53. CONNECTICUT CLAIMS IN PENNSYLVANIA. The Susquehanna Title Stated and Examined, in a Series of Numbers, first Published in the Western Star, and now re-published, in this form, for the benefit of the Public in general, and all Persons concerned. 12mo, sewn, some leaves uncut.
Catskill: Mackay Croswell, 1796
A RARE SUMMARY of Connecticut's claims to Pennsylvania lands in the Susquehanna valley, attributed to Barnabas Bidwell. Contemporary name on title-page.
54. CONSTITUTION. The Constitution or Frame of Government for the United States of America, as reported by the Convention of Delegates. Published by Order of the Government. 8vo, new wrappers, uncut, small blank pieces torn from title-page, uncut. In a cloth case. Boston: Adams and Nourse, 1787
From the Henry F. De Puy collection, with bookplate.
55. CONSTITUTIONS OF THE SEVERAL INDEPENDENT STATES OF AMERICA (THE), Dublin, 1783; stamp on the title-page ✧ The Life of John Ledyard (Sparks), Cambridge, 1828. FIRST EDITION ✧ [An Examination of the British Doctrine which subjects to Capture a Neutral Trade not open in Time of Peace, etc.] N.p. [Madison, 1806]; lacks the title-page ✧ Documents accompanying the Report of the Committee to inquire into the causes and particulars of the Invasion of the City of Washington by the British Forces, Wash., 1814, corner supplied to upper part of the title-page. Together 4 vols., 8vo, various bindings.
156. CONTINENTAL ARMY. BROADSIDE. State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives, April 30, 1779. Whereas the honorable Congress by a Resolve of the ninth of March last, have requested this State to fill up the fifteen Battalions as our Quota of Continental Army; representing at the same Time that there is great Reason to expect that this Campaign, if successful, will be the last . . . [Followed by a resolution for enlistments and mentioning bounties and payments to those and the families of those who enlist for the remainder of the year.] John Pickering, Speaker. In Council, May 1, 1779. Folio. Matted.
[Boston: Printed by Thomas and John Fleet, 1779]
Ford locates but three copies.

157. CONTINENTAL ARMY. BROADSIDE. State of Massachusetts-Bay. In the House of Representatives, June 22, 1780. Whereas the Commander in Chief of the Continental army has correctly requested a detachment of four thousand seven hundred and twenty-six of the militia of this state . . . [Followed by resolutions that the number of men be raised, or detached from the militia, by draft according to an accompanying schedule.] John Hancock, speaker. In Council, June 22, 1780. 4 pp. folio, lightly stained. Matted. [Boston: Printed by John Gill, 1780]
Ford locates but two copies. This broadside contains a list of the towns from which the troops are to be raised.
158. — Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In the House of Representatives, November 27, 1780. Resolved that the following Persons be appointed in each County to muster the Men that shall enlist into the Continental Army . . . November 28, 1780. Whereas it is thought necessary that the Muster-Masters and Superintendants be sworn into their respective Offices . . . The Schedule [giving the quota of each town for a total enlistment of four thousand two hundred and ninety men]. In Senate, November 29, 1780. Approved, John Hancock, 4 pp., small folio. Matted. [Boston: Printed by Benjamin Edes and Sons, 1780]
159. CONTINENTAL CONGRESS. Journal of the Proceedings of the Congress, held at Philadelphia, September 5, 1774. 8vo, full red morocco, Jansen style, UNCUT, name stamped on last leaf.
Philadelphia: Printed by William and Thomas Bradford, 1774
FIRST EDITION, with pp. (2), (2), 132, issued before the printing of the petition to the king, and the first to bear on its title-page the device of the twelve colonies; twelve arms and hands sustaining a column surmounted by the cap of Liberty, resting on Magna Charta, with the motto "Hanc Tuemur Hac Nitimur".
160. COOK (CAPT. JAMES). The Three Voyages of Captain James Cook round the World. *Portrait, folding map, and 24 beautiful aquatint plates.* 7 vols., 8vo, full mottled calf, gilt backs, gilt tops, uncut, by ZAEHNSDORF. London, 1821
A CHOICE SET OF THE LIBRARY EDITION, with the text and the beautiful aquatint plates in spotless condition. The above work contains Cook's last voyage along the Northwest Coast of America. Vols. I-II, IV, VI-VII contain a half-title.

161. COOKE (CAPT. EDWARD). A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World, Perform'd in the Years 1708, 1709, 1710, and 1711. *Maps, plates, tables and woodcuts.* 2 vols., 8vo, full contemporary calf, hinges slightly cracked. London, 1712

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY. Scarce, particularly with the second volume, as this volume is unusually hard to procure. A large portion of this work relates to Mexico and California, the finding of Alexander Selkirk on Juan Fernandez with a relation of his experiences, etc.

The presumption has been that Defoe based his story "Robinson Crusoe" on the adventures of Selkirk in this work.

162. [COOPER (SAMUEL).] The Crisis. 12mo, sewn, uncut; last leaf frayed, injuring a few words. In a cloth slip case, with morocco back. [Boston] Printed in June 1754

FIRST EDITION. An early argument against the Massachusetts excise bill to raise money to prosecute the French and Indian war, and one of the earliest arguments against the provincial stamp act as a violation of the British constitution.

PORTRAIT OF ANN WHEELWRIGHT ATTRIBUTED TO JOHN SINGLETON COPLEY

163. [COPLEY (JOHN SINGLETON, American Painter, 1737-1815).] ORIGINAL PORTRAIT of Mary Wheelwright, attributed to John Singleton Copley. PAINTED IN OIL on canvas. Height, 30 inches; width, 25 inches. Framed.

A CHARMING PORTRAIT OF MARY WHEELWRIGHT OF BOSTON (1744-1835), said to have been painted shortly after her marriage in 1761 at the age of seventeen to the Rev. James Greaton, first resident rector of St. John's Episcopal Church of Huntington, Long Island, and brother of Brigadier-General John Greaton of Massachusetts.

The subject is displayed three-quarter length, seated to the right and facing the observer, against a landscape background, wearing the blue bodiced dress, trimmed with white muslin at the sleeves and open neck, in which she is said to have been married; a small bouquet of field flowers graces her coiffure and she holds in her right hand a pear taken from a shallow basket of fruit resting in her lap.

Both the Wheelright and the Greaton were early established colonial families of Massachusetts whose members played important parts in the development of the state and in the war of the revolution.

The property of Mrs. Sarah E. Greaton Smith.

John Pearson's N^o. 7

A.

S E R M O N

Preached At

Kings Town in Jamaica

Upon the 7th of *June*,

Being the Anniversary FAST for that Dreadful
Earth-Quake which happened there in the
Year 1692.

By *William Corbin*, T. B.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible
in *New-York*, 1703.

[NUMBER 164]

AN EARLY BRADFORD IMPRINT ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED

164. CORBIN (WILLIAM). A Sermon Preached At Kings Town in Jamaica upon the 7th of June, Being the Anniversary Fast for that Dreadful Earth-Quake which happened there in the Year 1692. Small 4to, sewn; lightly stained, small hole in last leaf, one margin cut close.

Printed and Sold by William Bradford at the Bible
in New-York, 1703

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other copy being in the Menzies sale in 1875, where Sabin catalogued it as "the ONLY COPY WITHIN OUR KNOWLEDGE". With an introductory letter by the author explaining the lapse of time between preaching the sermon and its printing. Contemporary name on title-page.

[See illustration]

55. COTTON (JOHN). The Churches Resurrection, or the Opening of the First and sixt verses of the 20th Chap. of the Revelation. By that Learned and Reverend Iohn Cotton Teacher to the Church of Boston in Nevv England, etc. Small 4to, full mottled calf, leather label, ENTIRELY UNCUT, by ZAEHNSDORF, a few slight repairs in text. London, 1642
FIRST EDITION. RARE UNCUT.
66. — The Powring Out of the Seven Vials: Or, An Exposition of the Sixteenth Chapter of the Revelation . . . Preached in sundry Sermons at Boston in New-England. Small 4to, full mottled calf, leather label, ENTIRELY UNCUT, by ZAEHNSDORF; a few very slight repairs in the text of a few leaves. London, 1645
SECOND EDITION. RARE UNCUT.
67. COXE (DANIEL). A Description of the English Province of Carolana. By the Spaniards call'd Florida, and by the French, La Louisiane. *Folding map*. 8vo, half black morocco, a few leaves lightly stained. [London] Olive Payne, 1741
FOURTH EDITION, with additions. It is devoted to a description of the attractions of the province to the immigrant, with special attention to the Mississippi valley. Under the name "Carolana" was comprehended Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The whole of this country was claimed by Dr. Coxe, the father of the author, as proprietor under the Crown. The author explored a great part of it and lived there for several years. In the preface of this edition the author repeats from the first edition THE FIRST PRINTED PLAN FOR A POLITICAL CONFEDERATION OF THE NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.
68. CRISIS (THE). Numbers I-XXVIII. 28 numbers in 1 vol., 12mo, sewn; one margin restored, with a few letters in manuscript. London: Printed. New York: Reprinted by John Anderson [1775]
A COMPLETE SET OF THE AMERICAN PUBLICATION of these scathing denunciations of the British ministry and government. The author is supposed to have been William Moore, author of the North Briton Extraordinary. Throughout the volume are pencil notes and commentaries, endeavoring to prove that this was the work of Thomas Paine. With the contemporary autograph of John W. Smith on first page.
69. CROCKETT (DAVID). D. s., 1 p., folio; torn at folds. April 14, 1824. Lease of a tract of land on the Obion river, in Carroll County, Tennessee. Signed also by John Hicks, James P. Peters and George Anderson.
It was with the signing of this lease that David Crockett, scout, pioneer and hunter, began his political career.

170. CULLEN (WILLIAM). Lectures on the Materia Medica, and delivered by William Cullen. 4to, contemporary sheepskin; worn front cover loose. Philadelphia, 1773.

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. Copy once belonging to Dr. William Washington whose signature is inscribed on the title-pages. Other inscriptions relating to him, one dated 1830, are inscribed on the end-papers.

171. DANA (CHARLES L.). The Peaks of Medical History, N. Y. 1928 ✧ The Medical Men of the Revolution (Toner), Phila. 1876 ✧ History of Medicine in the United States (Packard), 2 vols., N. Y., 1931 ✧ Medical Leaders (Lambert and Goodwin) Indianapolis, n.d., *inscribed by S. W. Lambert, and with a L. s. by him* ✧ The United States Navy in the Spanish-American War 2 vols., n.p., 1899. Together 7 vols., 8vo and royal 8vo, cloth and half morocco. V.p., v.d.

172. DARIEN SETTLEMENT. [HODGES (JAMES).] A Just and Modest Vindication of the Scots Design, for the having Established a Colony in Darien. 12mo, full polished calf, gilt edges, by PRATT. [London?] Printed in the Year, 1699.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

173. — [HODGES (JAMES).] A defence of the Scots abdicating Darien: Including An Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement there. 12mo, full polished calf, gilt edges, by PRATT; very slight repairs at the inner margin of the title-page.

[Edinburgh?] Printed in the Year, 1700.

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION. The Scots Parliament ordered all copies of the Defence to be burnt by the common hangman, and offered a reward of £600 for the arrest of the author.

174. — [BORLAND (FRANCIS).] Memoirs of Darien Giving a short Description of that country, with an Account of the Attempts of the Company of Scotland, To Settle a Colonie in that Place. *Woodcut plan.* 12mo, full polished calf, gilt edges, by PRATT title-page extended. Glasgow, 1711.

FIRST EDITION. A description of Darien, and an account of the attempts at the Scotch Colony and the many disasters which attended that project.

5. — A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien [Edin.?] 1699 ❖ Caledonia; or, the Pedlar turn'd Merchant. A Tragic-Comedy, London, 1700, FIRST EDITION; title-page partly remargined ❖ The History of Caledonia, Dublin, 1699; small repairs in the title-page. Together 3 vols., small 4to, full limp vellum, uncut, and small 4to and 12mo, full polished calf.
76. DAVIS (JEFFERSON). A. L. s., 1 p., 8vo, Washington, D. C., July 3, 1860, 15 words ❖ A. L. s. by William T. Sherman, 1 p., 8vo, St. Louis, November 12, 1885, about 50 words. Together 2 pieces.
77. DAWSON (MOSES). A Historical Narrative of the Civil and Military Services of Major-General William H. Harrison, Cinn., 1824; stamp and number on the title-page ❖ [The] Journal, Acts and Proceedings, of the Convention . . . which formed the Constitution of the United States, Boston, 1819, name cut from the title-page ❖ [The] Charters of the British Colonies in America, London [1774], name cut from the title-page, and stamp on the same leaf. Together 3 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf, and boards, calf back.
78. DE BRY (THEODORE). Grand Voyages, in German. Parts I-III. 3 *folding maps of Virginia, Florida and America; about 70 plates, and numerous copper engravings in text.* 3 vols., small folio, half green levant morocco, rubbed, gilt tops.

Franckfurt am Mayn, 1590-3

A FINE AND VERY CLEAN SET OF FIRST EDITIONS IN GERMAN of the first three parts of the Grand Voyages. Each volume agrees throughout with the collation of the Church copy, except the plate of coats of arms in Part III does not contain the shaded background nor the figures of the six Virtues. Part I has the title of a plate shaved and the text missing from plate 18. There are three blank leaves missing. The last part of Part III is bound at the end of Part I. The German editions are considered the most difficult to procure, and are made with more care and a better typographical arrangement than the Latin. With the Henry W. Poor bookplate.

179. DEFOE (DANIEL). The Voyages, Travels, and Surprising Adventures of Captain Robert Singleton, N. Y., 1815 ✧ Travel into several Remote Nations of the World (Swift), Boston 1820; stamp on the title-page ✧ The Loving Ballad of Lord Bateman (Dickens and Thackeray), *illustrated by Cruikshank* London, 1870; stamp on the title-page. Together 3 vols., 16mo contemporary boards, calf backs, and cloth.

180. DELAWARE. VINCENT (FRANCIS). A History of the State of Delaware from its first Settlement until the Present Time, containing a full Account of the first Dutch and Swedish Settlements, with a Description of its Geography and Geology. Bound from the original 15 parts in half black straight grain morocco with all the original wrappers bound in, uncut.

Philadelphia, 1870-

SPLENDID COPY. RARE IN THIS CONDITION. Owing to the lack of support on Vol. I was ever issued; this, however, covers all the early history of the state, with genealogical notes concerning the early Dutch and Swedish settlers.

GEN. PHILIP SCHUYLER'S COPY

181. [DICKINSON (JOHN).] An Essay on the Constitutional Power of Great-Britain over the Colonies in America; with the Resolves of the Committee for the Province of Pennsylvania, and their Instructions to their Representatives in Assembly. 8vo, full brown levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, by STIKEMAN. In half morocco slip case.

Philadelphia: William and Thomas Bradford, 1777

FIRST EDITION. With the autograph of Gen. Philip Schuyler on the title-page Dickinson's final argument against the taxation and navigation laws of Parliament. He always opposed the Independence of the colonies.

From the C. L. F. Robinson collection, with bookplate.

182. DOBBS (ARTHUR, Colonial Governor of North Carolina). L. s., 3 pp., 4to. New Bern, June 1, 1757. To George Montague Dunk, second Earl of Halifax. About 550 words.

AN IMPORTANT AND INTERESTING LETTER, RELATING TO THE BOUNDARIES BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA AND GIVING NEWS OF STATE AFFAIRS, reaching in part:

... "I hope when the report is laid before your Lordship about our Boundary Line from Governor Lyttilton [of South Carolina] that you will be so good as forward the Determination of it by His Majesty as soon as possible, and hope you will think it equitable at least to fix it not more Northerly than 33; otherwise it will take a great many Patents granted from this Government..."

33. DOUGLAS (DAVID). Companion to the Botanical Magazine; Being a Journal containing such interesting Information, as does not come within the Prescribed Limits of the Magazine. Edited by W. J. Hooker. *Portrait, colored and lithographed plates and views.* 2 vols in one, 8vo, half calf. London, 1835-6

WAGNER NO. 50. ORIGINAL EDITION. These volumes contain the MOST EXTENSIVE ACCOUNT OF THE NORTHWEST THAT HAD BEEN PUBLISHED UP TO THAT DATE. They contain the immensely important Journal of David Douglas, which occupies pp. 79-182 (with a portrait) in Vol. II.

Douglas, under the auspices of the Hudson's Bay Company and the Horticultural Society of London, made two trips to the Pacific coast, and his peregrinations in the Northwest cover a whole decade from 1824 to 1834.

34. DOUGLASS (WILLIAM). A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North-America. *Large colored folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf; tops of the backstrips slightly chipped.

Boston, New-England, Printed: London, re-printed for
R. Baldwin, 1755

A FINE COPY INTERNALLY OF THE FIRST LONDON EDITION. The work relates to the Hudson's Bay Company and its fur trade, Newfoundland cod fishing, Acadia and Nova Scotia, etc. From the John Bradley collection, with his bookplate.

35. DOY (JOHN). The Narrative of John Doy, of Lawrence, Kansas. Printed for the Author. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers, backstrip lacking, faint stamp on the front wrapper.

New York, 1860

FIRST EDITION. Contains a list of the original pioneer emigrants to Kansas, also a poem by John G. Whittier: "Burial of Thos. Barber, one of the Heroes murdered in Kansas".

36. DRAKE (SAMUEL G.). A Particular History of the Five Years French and Indian War, Albany, 1870, stamp on the title-page ✧ Social New York under the Georges, 1714-1776 (Singleton), N. Y., 1902 ✧ The Rough Riders (Roosevelt), N. Y., 1899. Together 3 vols., 8vo, original cloth.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

187. DUNLAP (WILLIAM). History of the New Netherlands, Province of New York, and State of New York, to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. *Portrait and maps*. 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, cloth backs, paper labels.

New York: Printed for the Author, 1839-40

FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

188. EARLE (ALICE M.). Diary of Anna Green Winslow, Boston 1896 ❖ Historic Buildings of America (Singleton), N. Y., 1906 ❖ Costume of Colonial Times (Earle), N. Y., 1894 ❖ Two Centuries of Costume in America (Earle), 2 vols., N. Y., 1903 ❖ and others of American interest. Together 14 vols., various sizes cloth, including two with calf backs. V.p., v.d

Including a few FIRST EDITIONS.

189. EARLY AMERICAN BOTANY. MONROE (JOHN) AND GASKILL (SILAS). The American Botanist, and Family Physician. In which the Medical Virtues of the Mineral, Animal and Vegetable productions of North America are exhibited; together with their Uses in the Practice of Physic and Surgery. Likewise a large number of Indian Discoveries in the Medical Art, never before published. 2 vols. in 1, 16mo, sewn, laid in protective boards.

Wheelock, Vt.: Published by John Morrison, 1822

Rare early American botanist and New England "Family Medicine Primer" The sewing of the volume was performed by the binder by the use of a leather thong, somewhat like a modern shoelace, which is still present. A favorite prescription for the cure of heart-burn (p. 140) is to swallow a live angleworm. An invaluable work for the light it throws on a little-known phase of American pioneer family life.

190. EARLY AMERICAN CHILDREN'S BOOK. The Famous History of Whittington and his Cat. *Frontispiece of Whittington seated in a garden and other woodcuts in the text*. 32mo, original marbled wrappers; frontispiece and last leaf pasted to wrappers lightly timestained, joint of wrapper torn.

New York: Printed by W. Durell, for Stephen Stephens, 1800

A FINE COPY OF A RARE EDITION, possibly the FIRST AMERICAN EDITION.

**ORIGINAL LETTERS PATENT FOR AN
IMPROVEMENT ON THE EARLIEST AMERICAN
PERCUSSION GUNS**

- I. **EARLY AMERICAN GUNS.** D. s. by Presidents James Monroe and John Quincy Adams, 11 pp., folio, on parchment; last page time-stained. April 12, 1823. Signed also by William Wirt, attorney general of the United States, and at the end by Joseph Finch, the inventor. Together with the printed and autograph receipt for payment for the patent, by Thomas T. Tucker, United States Treasurer and a Member of the Continental Congress. Together 2 pieces, the second framed.

A FINE DOCUMENT RELATING TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF EARLY AMERICAN GUNS AND PISTOLS. The percussion principle of firing small arms had been in use for about ten years, but without much protection for the powder. In this invention, Joseph Finch arranges a slide-bar to cover the firing powder and to automatically uncover the powder as the trigger fell. It was one of the inventions that so advanced the science of gunmaking that by 1835 the old flint-lock guns were discarded.

The description of the invention is long and complete, as required by the patent office.

92. **EARLY AMERICAN LIFE INSURANCE.** GORDON (WILLIAM). The Plan of a Society for Making Provision for Widows, by Annuities for the Remainder of Life; and for Granting Annuities to Persons after certain Ages, with the Proper Ages for calculating what must be paid by the several Members, in order to secure the said Advantages. 8vo, sewn, laid in modern protective boards. Boston, 1772

Very rare. A choice copy. One of the foundation documents of the present stupendous life insurance business of America. Only one copy appears in the records for the past twenty years.

93. **EARLY AMERICAN MINIATURE BOOK.** FOSTER (AENEAS). A Rhetorical Picture, for the contemplation of all. 24mo, original printed wrappers, uncut, pp. 20.

Williamsburg, Va., 1830

A RARE MINIATURE issued as a prospectus of "Night Thoughts" by the same author. It was printed by Bruff & Repiton.

194. EARLY CINCINNATI ALMANACS. The Ohio Almanac for 1815. By Robert Stubbs. Cincinnati: Looker & Wallace [1814] ♣ The Western Almanac for the Year 1819. By Samuel Burr and Oner R. Powell. Cincinnati [1818]. Together 2 vols., 12mo sewn, contemporary names and writing on title-pages.
Cincinnati [1814-18]

195. EARLY FISH LAW. An Act giving Licence for Transporting Fish in Foreign Bottoms. Small folio, new boards, 3 pp.
London, 1657

One paragraph provides that any person may buy and transport out of New foundland or New England any sort of fish without paying duty.

196. EARLY HISTORY AND ANTHROPOLOGY. Historical and Geographical Notes on the Earliest Discoveries in America: 1453-1530, *with 6 folding maps in pocket (broken) at end*, (Stevens) New Haven, 1869, *one of 75 signed copies on hand-made paper* ♣ The Aboriginal Races of North America (Williams), New York [1880]. Together 2 vols., large 8vo, original cloth, the first uncut; worn.

197. EARLY JUVENILE PUBLICATIONS, etc. The Complete Letter-Writer, New York, 1793 ♣ Clarissa (abridged from Richardson), New Haven, 1800 ♣ The English Nun (Selden), New York, 1806 ♣ The Hermit, or an Account of Francis Adair Joseph Phyle, Philadelphia, 1811 ♣ and others. Together 12 vols. 12mo, mostly old boards, sheepskin backs. V.p., v.d.

198. EARLY (JUBAL A., Confederate General). A. L. s., 8 pp., 4to 2 leaves inlaid, over 1,500 words. Dec. 11, 1867. To Gen. T. C. Reynolds.

AN UNUSUALLY LONG AND BITTER LETTER by a Confederate general who was never "reconstructed". He accuses President and Mrs. Lincoln of accepting bribes from contractors; assails the U. S. flag both for its design and for what it stands; would hang Andrew Johnson; and predicts another convulsion against the reconstructionists.

199. [ELIOT (JOHN).] John Eliot and the Indians 1652-1657. Being Letters addressed to Rev. Jonathan Hammer of Barnstable, England. Reproduced from the Original Manuscripts in the possession of Theodore N. Vail. Edited by Wilberforce Eames. *Facsimiles*. 4to, boards, vellum back, uncut. New York, 1915. One of 150 copies.
200. ELLICOTT (ANDREW). The Journal of Andrew Ellicott, late Commissioner on behalf of the United States during part of the year 1796, the years 1797, 1798, 1799, and part of the year 1800: for Determining the Boundary between the United States and the Possessions of his Catholic Majesty in America. 14 *maps and charts*, two maps torn. 4to, contemporary full calf, leather label, slightly rubbed, stamp on the title-page. Philadelphia, 1803. FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata. One of the earliest books by an American author, describing the vast regions traversed by the Commission.
201. EMERSON (RALPH W.). Parnassus. Edited by Ralph Waldo Emerson, Boston, 1875 ♣ A New England Nun (Wilkins), N. Y., 1891 ♣ Dorothy Q (Holmes), *illustrated by Howard Pyle*, Boston, 1892, name on the title-page. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original cloth. Boston and New York, v.d. FIRST EDITIONS and FIRST EDITION with the Pyle illustrations.
202. FARMER (JOHN). A Genealogical Register of the First Settlers of New-England. 8vo, original boards, cloth back, with label, uncut; covers very faintly water-stained at edge. Lancaster, Mass., 1829. FIRST EDITION. A VERY FINE UNCUT COPY IN ORIGINAL BOARDS, with the slip "Notice to Subscribers" between the front end-papers.
203. FARNHAM (ELIZA W.). Life in Prairie Land, N. Y., 1860 ♣ A Sketch of the History and Topography of West Point (Park), Phila., 1840 ♣ The Early History of Saugerties, 1660-1825 (Brink), Kingston, 1902 ♣ Cadet Life at West Point (Strong), Boston, 1862 ♣ Huguenots of Westchester (Waldron), N. Y., 1864 ♣ and others similar. Together 17 vols., various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d. Includes several FIRST EDITIONS.

ADMIRAL FARRAGUT'S FINAL LINE OF BATTLE CHART FOR THE ATTACK ON MOBILE BAY

204. FARRAGUT (ADMIRAL DAVID G.). D. s., 1 p., 4to. Flag Ship Hartford, Aug. 4, 1864. Written below a pen-and-ink chart showing the position of each vessel of his fleet for the advance on Mobile Bay. With an autograph endorsement by Capt. Marchand of the "Lackawanna", to whom the order was issued, and another by James W. Whittaker, engineer of the "Lackawanna", on the back of the order. Framed between glass.

THE VICTORY IN MOBILE BAY DEPENDED IN LARGE PART UPON THIS LINE OF BATTLE. The attack was made early in the morning following the date of the order. The four ironclads led the line, followed by the wooden ships lashed in pairs, with the flagship "Hartford" near the centre of the line. The "Lackawanna" was near the "Hartford". The "Tecumseh" led the line, fired the first shot, struck a torpedo and was sunk. The "Hartford" took the lead, and at full speed passed over the torpedoes, some of which scraped her bottom. *"The above diagram will be observed in forming the line of Battle tomorrow morning or whenever the Fleet goes in".*

Endorsed: *"U. S. S. Lackawanna. 5 Jul [August] 1864 after successfully passing the Fort at the entrance of and the occupation of Mobile Bay with a severe loss in the personnel of the Fleet this original programme has been presented by me to Chief Engineer James W. Whittaker as a testimonial of his ability on the Occasion. J. B. Marchand. Captain."* Below is an autograph note by the engineer, correcting the date from July to August.

[See illustration]

205. FEATHERSTONHAUGH (G. W.). A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor; with an Account of the Lead and Copper Deposits in Wisconsin; of the Gold Regions in the Cherokee Country, etc. *Tinted lithographic frontispieces, and 2 folding maps.* 2 vols 8vo, half red polished calf, gilt backs, gilt tops, uncut, embossed stamp on a few leaves. London, 184

FIRST EDITION. The author narrates many particulars of Indian life and manners obtained by the aid of documentary evidence, as well as from personal observation. From the Walter T. Wallace collection, with his bookplate.

206. — Geological Report of an Examination made in 1834, of the Elevated Country between the Missouri and Red Rivers. *Large folding map*, Wash., 1835 ❖ *Observations on the Geology of the United States of America* (Maclure), *folding map and plates*. Phila., 1817. Together 2 vols., 8vo, cloth and boards, roan and cloth backs.

BOTH FIRST EDITIONS.

Diagram to supersede the previous one

Brooklyn and
Astoria 00 0 Tecumseh

Stanford and
Ubeta coast 00 0 Ubeta station

Richmond and
Port Royal 00 0 Winnebago

Sackawanna
& Semole 00 0 Chickasaw

Ubonongahela
& Kumbie 00

Geoffrey and
Stasca 00

Oneida and
Galena 00

Flag Ship Hartford. Aug 4. 64

The above ~~order~~ diagram will be
observed in forming line off Battle
tomorrow morning or whenever the
Fleet goes in

D. G. Torrey
Rear Admiral

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF
FILSON'S KENTUCKY

207. FILSON (JOHN). The Discovery, Settlement and present State of Kentucke: and an Essay towards the Topography, and Natural History of that important Country: to which is added, an Appendix, containing, I. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon . . . II. The Minutes of the Piankashaw council . . . III. An Account of the Indian Nations . . . IV. The Stages and Distances . . . *Folding "Map of Kentucky Drawn from Actual Observations By John Filson" from the Stockdale edition of 1793.* 8vo, full red crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, SOME LOWER EDGES UNCUT, by RIVIERE.

Wilmington: Printed by James Adams, 1784

A SLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with a fine copy of the London issue of the Filson map. This work gives the FIRST ACCOUNT OF THE ADVENTURES OF DANIEL BOONE and much of the pioneer history of Kentucky. With original blank leaf at end.

[See illustration]

208. ——— Histoire de Kentucke, Nouvelle Colonie a l'ouest de la Virginie. *Folding map.* 8vo, original calf; one joint broken.

Paris, 1785

FIRST FRENCH EDITION with the map.

209. FISKE (JOHN). New France and New England, 1904 ✧ The American Revolution, 2 vols., n.d. ✧ The Discovery of America, 2 vols., 1892 ✧ Outlines of Cosmic Philosophy, 2 vols., n.d. ✧ and others by the same author. Together 15 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth.

Boston, v.d.

T H E
DISCOVERY, SETTLEMENT

And present State of

K E N T U C K E :

A N D

An ESSAY towards the TOPOGRAPHY,
and NATURAL HISTORY of that im-
portant Country :

To which is added,

An A P P E N D I X,
CONTAINING,

- I. The ADVENTURES of Col. *Daniel Boon*, one of the first Settlers, comprehending every important Occurrence in the political History of that Province.
- II The MINUTES of the *Piankashaw* council, held at *Post St. Vincents*, April 15, 1784.
- III. An ACCOUNT of the *Indian Nations* inhabiting within the Limits of the Thirteen United States, their Manners and Customs, and Reflections on their Origin.
- IV. The STAGES and DISTANCES between *Philadelphia* and the Falls of the *Ohio*; from *Pittsburg* to *Pensacola* and several other Places. —The Whole illustrated by a new and accurate MAP of *Kentucke* and the Country adjoining, drawn from actual Surveys.

By J O H N F I L S O N.

Wilmington, Printed by JAMES ADAMS, 1784.

**A WONDERFUL COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL
PAPERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
INCLUDING TWO LETTERS SIGNED BY GEN. ISRAEL PUTNAM
TWO ORDERLY BOOKS, LETTERS BY GENERAL SILLIMAN
AND OTHERS, MUSTER ROLLS, ETC.**

210. FITCH PAPERS. A Collection of Original Manuscript Material by or Relating to Capt. Andrew Fitch. About 260 pieces.

A SPLENDID COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL RECORDS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Capt. Andrew Fitch was a minute man at Lexington and helped to enlist many of the Connecticut troops that besieged Boston and took part in the battle of Bunker Hill. He was always a follower of Gen. Putnam, even after he entered the Connecticut line on Jan. 1, 1777, under Col. John Durkee. From 1777 he was constantly on recruiting service, and his record is large for the period. He was detached to command at Fairfield and Black Rock before the British invasion of Connecticut. His record through the camps and campaigns of 1778 to 1780 is recorded in these papers.

TWO LETTERS SIGNED BY GENERAL ISRAEL PUTNAM. THE AUTOGRAPH OF GENERAL PUTNAM IS ONE OF THE SCARCEST AMONGST THOSE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY GENERALS. L. s., 1 p., folio, Fairfield, Jan. 1, 1779, to Capt. Fitch, about quartering the soldiers; warning against bothering the inhabitants; ordering that no fences be used for firewood; and appointing Capt. Fitch to command at Fairfield.

L. s., 1 p., 4to; torn at folds. Head Quarters, Reading, Jan. 16, 1779. To Capt. Fitch:

"Since you have been joined by the detachment from Capt. Walker's Company of Artillery the Command at Fairfield has been greater than the Inhabitants desire, & more than I suppose can be conveniently Quartered. You will therefore upon Receipt of this, detach a Subaltern & ten Privates to Greens Farms where they will be joined [by] a Non-Commissioned Officer and an equal number of privates from the Detachment under Lieut. Col. Gray at Norwalk . . ."

There is also a copy of a letter from Gen. Putnam to Gen. Silliman, informing Capt. Fitch of the General's approval of the plan to repair the fortifications at Fairfield.

ORDERLY BOOKS. The first Orderly Book is of 68 pp., 4to, apparently with a leaf or two missing at the beginning and the end; this book covers the period from Aug. 5 to Sept. 4, 1778; all the entries are dated from Headquarters at White Plains.

Aug. 8, 1778. *"For the safety & Ease of the Army & to be in greater Readiness to Attack or Repel the Enemy The Commander in Chief for these & many other Reasons, Orders & Directs that a Core of light Infantry Composed of the best Men Ready & Marksmen to be Commanded by good Partizan Officers be Drafted from the Sev'l Brigades to be Commanded by Gen'l Scott."*

On Aug. 10th Col. Carlton is ordered to command at Tarrytown, and on the 11th a company of sappers and miners is organized. On the 18th a court is ordered to settle the claims of the officers of the Maryland line; and stringent regulation is made to prevent regiments drawing clothing from Continental stores when they have already been provided for by their own State. Aug. 21, Congress absolves Gen. Putnam for the loss of the Hudson River forts and Lieut. McNamara was cashiered for speaking disrespectfully of Gen. Washington.

The second Orderly Book is of 60 pp., oblong 8vo, and covers a period from Oct. 6 to Nov. 10, 1780, mainly dated from Camp Totowa. Oct. 6 contains the orders to march for Dobbs Ferry, and the line of march. Oct. 9 The Cavalry

[Description concluded on page 58; see illustration opposite]

111

I will give you your Most Kind Int.
 to appear at the Bazaar
 in some other way than as a Spectator
 —

is to take post at the little falls, Major Par at the Notch and "Boath patro towards New-yark and Equalherst the Marques De Lafatter will pass Major Lee's Company on his left and take care of the approches towards his Encampment". On Oct. 16 the commander-in-chief declines to reprimand a purchasing agent for not procuring provisions, because he had not been supplied with money.

Oct. 19, 1780: "*The Honourable the Congress have been Pleased in great Abhorrence of the Perfedy of his Conduct to pass the Act—In Congress Oct. 4th Resolved that the Board of War be and hereby are directed [to] Erace from the Register of the Names of the officers of the Army of the United States the Name of Benedict Arnold*".

INVALUABLE DOCUMENTS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Original enlistment forms signed by the soldiers who fought at Lexington, Concord, Bunker Hill and many other battles of the Revolution. THE EARLY ENLISTMENTS ARE EXCEEDINGLY RARE. MUSTER ROLLS, enlistment rolls, returns of arms, subsistence rolls, clothing returns, provost guards, reports, bounty lists, and all forms required by the Continental Congress are represented among these papers.

VALLEY FORGE DOCUMENTS. Numerous documents refer to the Spring days of Valley Forge, soon after Capt. Fitch received his appointment to the 4th Connecticut line, and one acknowledges receipt from Samuel Fitch, commissary, of supplies.

Autograph Letters include 4 A. L. s. by Brigadier General Silliman, mainly relating to the defences of Fairfield, Conn., and the embargo declared by that town against the exportation of grain; an A. L. s. by Capt. W. Clift from New York, June 6, 1776, urging Capt. Fitch to hasten to New York because the enemy was expected at any moment and the defenders were not prepared and needed more men. Many letters and documents by Capt. Fitch's lieutenants and subalterns.

Taken as a whole this collection forms almost a complete documentary history of the part taken by Capt. Fitch in the American Revolution.

There are also side-lines of social interest and of humanitarian influences. One is a letter from Thaddeus Burr to Capt. Fitch ordering him to bring the ladies to spin for the soldiers, and then to return the ladies to their homes—an order which naturally was obeyed. Another is the copy of Gen. Washington's orders, used by the regiment, relating to the rules and regulations in the hospitals for the sick and wounded at Valley Forge.

Hundreds of names in and out of the Revolutionary army are recorded in these papers, from General Washington's to the lowest private's, and from that of the highest in Congress to the last deserter's. All the officers and members of Capt. Fitch's company are constantly recorded.

After the war documents consist of deeds, notes, and other autographic material showing that Capt. Fitch not only prospered, but became comparatively rich through the purchase of city and state lands.

HERE ARE REPRESENTED THE PUBLIC AND THE CONFIDENTIAL PAPERS OF A FAITHFUL AND CONSCIENTIOUS CAPTAIN IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTIONARY ARMY, CONTAINING HUNDREDS OF DETAILS UNKNOWN OR LITTLE KNOWN TO HISTORIANS, TOGETHER WITH LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS OF THE HIGHEST IMPORTANCE IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

211. FLINT (TIMOTHY). Recollections of the Last Ten Years passed in occasional residences and journeying in the Valley of the Mississippi, in a series of letters to the Rev. James Flint. 8vo original boards, with label, uncut; backstrip and label very slightly worn, inscription on flyleaf, a small corner of which has been torn away.

Boston, 1821

FIRST EDITION. A FINE UNCUT COPY.

2. FLORIDA. GARCILASO DE LA VEGA (EL INCA). Histoire de la Conquête de la Florida: ou Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la Découverte de ce Pais par Ferdinando De Soto . . . & traduite en François par Sr. Pierre Richelet. *Folding map and 9 plates.* 2 vols. in one, 12mo, contemporary calf, leather label, hinges cracked. Leide, 1731

Clean copy internally. This is one of three contemporary accounts of the Conquest of Florida, and tells of the Indians, De Soto's adventures, his death, etc.

FIRST EDITION OF "THE FEDERALIST"

3. FEDERALIST (THE): a Collection of Essays, written in favour of the New Constitution, as agreed upon by the Federal Convention, September 17, 1787. 2 vols. in one, early half roan; somewhat rubbed. New York: J. and A. M'Lean, 1788

FIRST EDITION IN COLLECTED FORM of this celebrated commentary on the Constitution of the United States, written by Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay. With the contemporary autograph of J. Short on both title-pages, and the Frederick Wm. Conway bookplate.

FIRST EDITION OF FORBES' "CALIFORNIA" IN CLOTH

4. FORBES (ALEXANDER). California: a History of Upper and Lower California from their first Discovery to the present Time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. A full View of the Missionary Establishments and condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. With an Appendix relating to Steam Navigation in the Pacific. *Folding map and 10 plates.* 8vo, original cloth, UN CUT AND UNOPENED. London, 1839

FIRST EDITION. AN IMMACULATE COPY OF A VERY RARE WORK, THE FIRST ENGLISH BOOK TO RELATE EXCLUSIVELY TO CALIFORNIA. It contains the inserted slip at p. 339, which is usually missing. The rare map contains insets of the five ports of California; and the plates, of especial interest, show views of Monterey, San Francisco, Santa Barbara, and San Carlos under Spanish rule, also views of the roping of wild cattle, etc.

THE FOUNDING OF PITTSBURGH
AN UNKNOWN BROADSIDE RELATING TO THE EXPEDITION
OF GENERAL FORBES TO OCCUPY FORT DUQUESNE
NOW PITTSBURGH, IN 1758

215. **FORBES EXPEDITION TO FORT DUQUESNE.** FORBES (GENERAL JOHN). [Royal Arms] By Order of General Forbes Notice is hereby given, that a number of wagons will be wanted for his Excellency's Service, etc. Small folio; tear in fold affecting a few words, slightly stained. ENTIRELY UNCUT.

[Philadelphia: Franklin and Hall, 1758]

Unknown to all bibliographers and possibly unique. This Proclamation, which was undoubtedly printed by Franklin and Hall, relates to the fitting out of the expedition led by General Forbes for the occupation of the abandoned works at Fort Duquesne in 1758, to which he gave the name of "Fort Pitt". It records the first step in the occupation and settlement of the present Pittsburgh, whose history may be said to begin with the printing of this document. Evans, No. 8459, lists a proclamation relating to an expedition to Fort Pitt the following year, and ascribes it to the same printers, although, like the present item, it bears no imprint.

[See illustration]

216. **FORCE (PETER).** Tracts and other Papers, relating principally to the Origin, Settlement, and Progress of the Colonies in North America, from the Discovery of the Country to the Year 1776. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth; two as issued, two rebound in cloth, uncut, backstrip of one vol. somewhat worn, and the edges of another slightly rubbed, name on three title-pages and five fly-leaves. Washington, 1836.

A COMPLETE SET OF THIS IMPORTANT HISTORICAL COMPILATION. These tracts comprise fifty-two of the most famous works relating to the colonial history of America.

217. — **American Archives:** consisting of a Collection of Authentic Records, State Papers, Debates, and Letters and other Notices of Publick Affairs. Fourth and Fifth Series (all published), 10 vols., thick folio, half contemporary calf, rubbed, three backs repaired, portion of one fly-leaf lacking. Washington, 1837-1840. One of the greatest source books of Revolutionary history.

218. **FORT WILKINS, MICHIGAN.** Invoices and Receipts of Dunning R. McNair, U. S. Agent for the Subsistence Department during the year 1846. Together 12 pieces. 1846.

These invoices show the returns of rations, hospital stores, etc., delivered at Fort Wilkins, Michigan, by Dunning R. McNair, who had the contract to furnish requisitions of the Fort.



By ORDER of

General Forbes.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, That a Number of Waggon will be wanted for His Majesty's Service; That each Waggon is to be furnished with Four good strong Horses, properly-harnessed, the Waggon to be compleat in every Thing, large and strong, having a drag Chain, eleven Feet in Length, with a Hook at each End, a Knife for cutting Grass, Falling-Ax, and Shovel, two Sets of Clouts, and five Sets of Nails; an Iron Hoop to the End of every Axle-Tree; a Linnen Mangoe, a two Gallon Keg of Tar and Oil mixed together; a Slip, Bell, Hopples, two Sets of Shoes, and four Sets of Shoe Nails for each Horse, two Sets of spare Hames, and five Sets of Hame Strings; a Bag to receive their Provisions; a spare Set of Linch Pins, and a Hand Screw for every six Waggon. The Drivers to be able-bodied Men, capable of Loading and Unloading, and of Assisting each other in case of Accidents. The Whole to be inspected ~~and approved by the Commanding Officer, and two by the Owners of the Waggon;~~ by the Persons appointed by the Commanding Officer, and two by the Owners of the Waggon; or the Persons contracting for them.

AND after the Service shall be over, the Waggoners Accounts, and all Disputes and Differences, if any should arise, relating thereto, shall be adjusted and determined by the same Persons so appointed, whose Settlement and Decision shall be binding, as well on the Contractors, as on the Owners of the said Waggon, Horses, &c. And in Case any of the said Waggon, Horses, &c. shall be taken or destroyed by the Enemy, the Owners thereof shall be paid by the Contractors, agreeable to the Appraisement and Settlement of the Persons appointed as aforesaid.

THE Owners to receive for a Driver, Waggon, and four Horses, *Fifteen Shillings per Day*, for every Day he shall continue in the said Service, until he returns to his Habitation. Empty Waggon returning, are to drive at least *Twenty Miles per Day*. And for every Four good strong Horses, with a Driver, for the Train of Artillery, without Harness, or any other Thing furnished, shall be paid *Ten Shillings and Six Pence per Day*, during the Time they shall continue in the Service. For every four Horses, after they leave the inhabited Parts of the Province, will be allowed *Six Gallons of Oats per Day*, or *Indian Corn* in Proportion, as it can be got, until they return to the same.

It is expected each Waggoner will bring his Gun along with him, for the Protection of his own Horses, when they may be sent a Grazing. And all Waggoners are to have the Charge, and Driving of their own Horses. The other Conditions of the Contract, not expressed here, will be explained to the Owners of the Waggon by Mr. ROBERT IRWIN, in *Philadelphia*, with whom the GENERAL will Contract for the Number of Waggon and Horses that are wanted, and to whom the Owners of Waggon may apply.

N.B. The other Waggon that are wanted about *Carlisle*, &c. will be contracted for in the back Counties.

A Collection of Rare Benjamin Franklin Editions and Imprints

NUMBERS 219-233

AN IMMACULATE COPY OF FRANKLIN'S EXCEEDINGLY RARE POCKET ALMANAC

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED

219. FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN). A Pocket Almanack for the Year 1743. Fitted to the Use of Pennsylvania, and the neighbouring Provinces. By R. Saunders, Phil. Narrow 32mo, ORIGINAL WRAPPERS with floral decorations, pp. [16].

Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin [1743]

A SUPERB COPY, AS CLEAN AND FRESH AS WHEN ISSUED. ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the Library of Congress. There is apparently no record of sale of a Franklin Pocket Almanac issued before 1750.

This was the third Pocket Almanac issued by Franklin, and no copies of the first two have been located by bibliographers. They are all much rarer than the "Poor Richard" almanacs.

[See illustration]

220. [—] An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania, from its Origin; so far as regards the several Points of Controversy, which have, from Time to Time arisen the several Governors of that Province and their several Assemblies. 8vo, half olive polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE.

London, 1747

FIRST EDITION. Of this work Bernard Fay writes: "No one doubted that the book came from Franklin, for it was so definitely an attack on the Pennsylvania that Franklin had 'ordered' it and prepared the material, which William [Franklin] and Richard Jackson had written up into book form".

221. [—] A True and Impartial State of the Province of Pennsylvania. Small 8vo, full sprinkled calf, gilt tooled, gilt top, three margins strengthened, by MORRELL.

Philadelphia: W. Dunlap, 1776

FINE COPY of the rarest of the controversial tracts produced by William Smith's "Brief State of Pennsylvania". It was inspired if not written by Franklin and is an able presentation of the claims of the Assembly of Pennsylvania against the proprietors.

From the Henry De Puy collection, with bookplate.



COVER

A POCKET
ALMANACK
For the Year 1743.
Fitted to the Use of PENN-
SYLVANIA, and the neigh-
bouring Provinces.
By R. SAUNDERS, *Phil.*
PHILADELPHIA:
Printed by B. FRANKLIN.

Signs, Planets, and Aspects.
 ♈ Aries, Head & Face. ☉ Sol.
 ♉ Taurus, Neck. ☾ Luna.
 ♊ Gemini, Arms. ♄ Saturn.
 ♋ Cancer, Breast. ♃ Jupiter.
 ♌ Leo, Heart. ♂ Mars.
 ♍ Virgo, Bowels. ♀ Venus.
 ♎ Libra, Reins. ☿ Mercury.
 ♏ Scorpio, Secrets. ♅ Trine.
 ♐ Sagittar. Thighs. ☊ Quatile.
 ♑ Capricorn. Knees. ✳ Sextile.
 ♒ Aquary, Legs. ☾ Conjunction.
 ♓ Pisces, Feet. ☿ Opposition.
 Common Notes. Golden Num-
 ber 15. Epact 15. Cycle of the
 Sun 16. Dominical Letter B
 Expences. One Penny a Day,
 is 11. 10s. 5d. per annum.

TITLE-PAGE

AN UNCUT COPY OF THIS RARE WORK

222. [FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN).] A Narrative of the late Massacres in Lancaster County, of a Number of Indians, Friends of this Province, by Persons Unknown. With some Observations on the same. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, gilt top, UNCUT, BRADSTREET.

[Philadelphia] Printed [by Anthony Armbruster] in the Year 17

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION of one of the best pieces of controversial writing ever done by Franklin. In it he denounces the acts of the "Paxton Boys" in no measured terms, and compares their deeds unfavorably with the atrocities of the Spaniards.

The publication of this work led to the advance of the "Paxton Boys" to Philadelphia, where Franklin met them and persuaded them to return to their homes.

[See illustration]

223. [—] Rapport des Commissaires chargés par le Roi, de l'Examen du Magnétisme Animal. Imprimé par ordre du Roi. 4to, sewn, unbound. Paris, 17

FIRST EDITION. RARE. This publication is the official report of the commission of which Benjamin Franklin was a member, appointed by Louis XVI to investigate the theories and practices of Friedrich Anton Mesmer, then widely acclaimed exponent of the curative virtues of his newly discovered "animal magnetism." Franklin was prevented by illness from witnessing the experiments made by his fellow commissioners, but he made a series of personal experiments at Passy, and signed the present adverse report.

No public sale of this edition in England or America appears to be recorded. Ford 357.

224. — Works consisting of his Life, written by himself, together with Essays, Humorous, Moral & Literary; chiefly in the manner of the Spectator. 2 vols., 12mo, new full calf, gilt tooled, 17 edges.

New York: Samuel Campbell, 17

A FINE COPY OF THE RARE FIRST CAMPBELL EDITION, of which Evans locates but one copy.

A
NARRATIVE

OF THE LATE

MASSACRES,

IN

LANCASTER COUNTY,

OF A

Number of *INDIANS*,

FRIENDS of this PROVINCE,

By PERSONS Unknown.

With some *Observations* on the same.



Printed in the Year M,DCC,LXIV.

[NUMBER 222]

225. [FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN).] [SMITH (WILLIAM).] An Answer to Mr. Franklin's Remarks on a Late Protest. 8vo, half morocco, UNCUT. Philadelphia: William Bradford, 1776.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, UNCUT. Franklin had just been appointed agent for the Province to England. William Smith protested against this in a pamphlet, which Franklin answered in his "Remarks", to which Smith made the above reply.

According to Sabin there are three variant states (A B C) of this edition in the New York Public Library, distinguished by minor variations in the setting of the text. The present copy is variant B.

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EXAMPLE OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN'S BOYHOOD PRINTING

226. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. [MATHER (COTTON).] Vigilius. C. the Awakener, Making a Brief Essay, to Rebuke first the Natural Sleep Which too often proves a Deaf Fly, in the Devotions of them that indulge it. An then the Moral Sleep, Wherein the Souls of Men frequently Omit the Duties, and Forfeit the Comforts, of Religion In Earnest. 12mo; new stitching, minute piece lacking from inner corner of the title-page.

Boston: Printed by J. Franklin, 1776.

FIRST EDITION. OF EXCESSIVE RARITY. Sabin, speaking of this piece, states "This exceedingly scarce piece was printed by Benjamin Franklin while a boy, managing the business of his brother, James Franklin, while he was in difficulties. He was then in his fourteenth year. It is an unusually neat specimen of Boston printing." With some early manuscript notes by a former owner on the verso of the title-page.

[See illustration]

TWO EARLY FRANKLIN IMPRINTS

227. FRANKLIN IMPRINTS. ARSCOT (ALEXANDER). Some Considerations relating to the Present State of the Christian Religion [Parts I, II, and III.] 3 vols., 16mo, full brown morocco, gilt tooled backs, gilt ornamental paneling with corner fleurons on the sides. [Parts I and II:] Philadelphia: Benjamin Franklin, 1776. [Part III:] Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford, 1776.

LARGE AND FINE COPY. VERY RARE. FIRST AMERICAN EDITIONS of Parts II and III, and Second American Edition of Part I, a previous edition of the latter having been printed by Franklin in 1731.

VIGILIUS.

O R,

The AWAKENER,

Making a Brief ESSAY,

To Rebuke *first* the

Natural Sleep

Which too often proves a *Dead Fly*,
in the DEVOTIONS of
them that indulge it.

And then the

Moral Sleep,

Wherein the Souls of Men frequently
Omit the Duties, and Forfeit the Com-
forts, of RELIGION IN EARNEST.

1. Cor. XV. 34.

Awake to Righteousness, and Sin no More.

B O S T O N :

Printed by J. FRANKLIN. 1719.

PRINTED BY FRANKLIN
ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED

228. FRANKLIN (BENJAMIN). [THOMAS (GEORGE, Lieutenant Governor of Pennsylvania).] [Manuscript heading on first page:] "*A Letter from Geo. Thomas Esq'r. Gov. of Pensilvania to the Lords of Trade and Plantations. Octob. 20, 1740. M. Lords, . . .*" 8 pp., small 4to, unbound. In a half blue morocco box case. [Philadelphia: B. Franklin, 1740]

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. APPARENTLY NO RECORD OF A SALE BY AUCTION. Another copy is in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and one is owned by Dr. Rosenbach. The manuscript heading quoted above is in a contemporary hand, as is also the name at the end, "*Geo. Thomas*". There is a possibility that it is in the handwriting of the author. There is no imprint, but both Evans and Hildeburn ascribe it to Franklin.

In this letter Governor Thomas seeks to resign his position and return to England. He had been appointed governor in 1738, and for two years was on friendly terms with the Provincial Assembly, an unusual condition. But at the outbreak of the war between England and Spain his troubles began. The assembly, in control of the Quakers, would not raise funds for the defence of the Province; and when the Governor raised his own forces and enlisted the servants of the Quakers, they stopped his pay. "The governor was in a cruel and comical position; his salary depended on the good will of the Assembly; if they were not disposed to pay him, he could die of hunger. If he ceded to them, the discontented Penns and the angry king would recall him." Under these conditions he wrote the above letter, which was, perhaps, more for honor of consumption than for the Lords of Trade.

[See illustration]

229. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. [JOHNSON (SAMUEL).] *Elementa Philosophica: Containing chiefly, Noetica, Or Things relating to the Mind or Understanding: and Ethica, Or Things relating to the Moral Behaviour.* 8vo, full contemporary calf; title-page and some following leaves stained about half way down, initials and number on the title-page. In a half blue morocco slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin, and D. Hall, 175

Complete with the three title-pages, and the leaf of errata. Contains the very uncommon label of Archibald Loudon, bookbinder and author of an extremely rare work on the Indians, entitled "A Selection, of Some of the most interesting Narratives, of Outrages, Committed by the Indians", etc.

*A Letter from Geo. Thomas Esq. Gov. of Pennsylvania to
the Lords of Trade & Plantations. Octob. 20. 1740.*

My LORDS,

AS his Majesty's Honour and Interest, in regard to this Part of his Dominions, may be affected by the Proceedings of the Assembly of this Province; and as I have used my utmost Endeavours to persuade them to a Sense of their Duty to his Majesty, and of their own Danger; and am now left without hope of their doing any thing for their Security; I cannot, consistent with the Trust committed to me, any longer defer laying those Proceedings before your Lordships, that you may be enabled to make such a Representation of them to his Majesty as you in your superior Judgment shall think necessary.

BUT that I may not appear to spare of my own Trouble, by barely referring to the Votes of the Assembly, which are transmitted by this Opportunity; I shall take the Liberty of informing your Lordships, that immediately after receiving his Majesty's Commands signify'd to me by his Grace the Duke of New-Castle, for granting Commissions of Marque and Reprisal against the Subjects of the King of Spain, my Endeavours were used to make the principal Inhabitants sensible of the defenceless State of this Province, and of the Necessity I should be under of recommending to the Assembly at their next Meeting, to make such a timely Provision as might not only secure it against any Attempts from the Spaniards, but the French likewise, in case they should take Part in the War. This, I hoped, would induce the People called Quakers to agree to sending such Members to the succeeding Assembly, which is chosen annually here, as were not, like themselves, tied up by Religious Considerations, from doing what is so absolutely necessary for the King's Honour, and the Preservation of their Liberties and Estates: But it had a very different Effect; for they immediately enter'd into Consultations, and came to a Resolution to exert their whole Power and Influence to procure a considerable Majority of their own Persuasion to be chosen, to oppose all Expence on warlike Preparations, as they call it. And this was not done with their usual Caution and Secrecy, but was publicly avow'd; and such as advised them to more Moderation

A

were

A
S E R M O N,

PREACHED IN

CHRIST-CHURCH,
PHILADELPHIA;

BEFORE THE

PROVINCIAL GRAND MASTER,

A N D

GENERAL COMMUNICATION

O F

FREE and ACCEPTED

M A S O N S.

On Tuesday the 24th of June, 1755, being the Grand
Anniversary of St. JOHN the Baptist.

*We know, where Faith, Law, Morals, all began,
All end,---in Love of God and Love of Man.* POPE.

By WILLIAM SMITH, M. A. Provost of
the College and Academy of Philadelphia.

PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL.

[NUMBER 230]

ONE OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE
FRANKLIN IMPRINTS

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED

230. FRANKLIN IMPRINT. SMITH (WILLIAM, Provost). A
Sermon, Preached in Christ-Church, Philadelphia; Before the
Provincial Grand Master and General Communication of Free
and Accepted Masons. On Tuesday the 24th of June, 1755, being
the Grand Anniversary of St. John the Baptist. Small 4to, sewn
pp. 24. WITH THE RARE HALF-TITLE.

Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by B. Franklin
and D. Hall [1755.]

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. APPARENTLY NO RECORD OF SALE BY AUCTION

except in the Brinley sale in 1880. Another copy is in the American Philosophical Society in Philadelphia.

A list of those present at the delivery of this sermon is given on the verso of the title-page, and includes B. Franklin, Deputy Grand Master; W. Franklin, General Secretary; Hon R. H. Morris, J. Hamilton, Dr. T. Cadwallader, Members of the Grand Lodge; J. Tinker, Governor of Providence; John Penn, and others.

It is interesting to note that soon after this sermon was published William Smith and Benjamin Franklin took opposite sides in the controversy over the Penns, and were for many years not only estranged but in open hostility.

[See illustration]

31. — The Pennsylvania Gazette. No. 824. September 27, 1744.
4 pp., 4to. [Philadelphia: Printed by Benjamin Franklin] 1744
32. — The Pennsylvania Gazette. No. 830. November 8, 1744.
4 pp., 4to. [Philadelphia: Printed by Benjamin Franklin 1744]
33. — The Pennsylvania Gazette. No. 1696, June 25, 1761. 4 pp.,
folio, uncut. Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin, Post-Master,
and D. Hall, 1761

An interesting number, without the supplement, containing news of privateering, the efforts for peace, etc.

[END OF FIRST SESSION]

Second Session

Wednesday, January 17, 1934, at 8:15 p.m.

Catalogue Numbers 234 to 465 Inclusive

234. FREEMAN (G. D.). Midnight and Noonday, or, the Incidental History of Southern Kansas and the Indian Territory, giving Twenty Years Experience on the Frontier; also the Murder of Pat. Hennesey; the Hanging of Tom Smith; the Talbot Raid; the Death Dealing Career of McCarty and Incidents happening in and around Caldwell from 1871 until 1890. Portraits and plates. 8vo, cloth. Caldwell, 1892

A leaf of certification, signed by seven of the old-time pioneers, attests to the truth of the narrative. These sponsors in turn, however, were subjected to doubt; and a final affidavit vouching for their respectability and reputation for veracity, secured by the author from the editor of "The Caldwell News", is appended.

235. FREEMASONRY. HARRIS (THADDEUS M.) Constitutions of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons, etc. *Frontispiece by Seymour*, offset on the title-page. 4to, contemporary calf, covers loose, much worn.

Worcester: Brother Isaiah Thomas, 1798

With the leaf of approval signed by the Committee, which included Paul Revere.

236. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. SMITH (WILLIAM). Discourses on Several Public Occasions during the War in America. 8vo, original calf. London, 1759

FIRST EDITION.

237. — An Authentic Plan of the River St. Laurence from Sillery, to the Fall of Montmorenci, with the Operations of the Siege of Quebec under the Command of Vice-Adm'l Saunders & Major Gen'l Wolfe down to the 5 Sept. 1759. Drawn by a Captain in his Majesties Navy. Size, 13 by 19 inches.

London: Thomas Jefferys [1760]

A rare French and Indian War map with references to the defences of Quebec and the location of the Ships of War. With two insets: "Part of the Upper River of St. Lawrence" and "A View of the Action gained by the English, Sept. 13, 1759 near Quebec. Brought from thence by an Officer of Distinction." The map is dedicated to William Pitt.

238. FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. MAP. A New and Accurate Map of the English Empire in North America: Representing their Rightful Claim as confirmed by Charters, and the formal Surrender of their Indian Friends; likewise the encroachment of the French, with the several Forts they have unjustly erected therein. By a Society of Anti-Gallicans. *Colored*. Size, 17 by 31½ inches.

London: Wm. Herbert and Robt. Sayer, Dec., 1755.

An important French and Indian War map, with important and interesting annotations. With 7 insets, which include "A Plan of the Town of Quebec" "A Plan of the Harbour and Town of Louisbourg", etc.

239. — MAP. A Correct Plan of the Environs of Quebec, of the Battle fought on the 13th of September, 1759: Together with a particular Detail of the French Lines and Batteries, and also of the Encampments, Batteries and Attacks of the British Army, and the Investiture of that City under the Command of Vice-Admiral Saunders, Major General Wolfe, Brigadier General Monckton and Brigadier General Townshend. Drawn from the Original Surveys taken by the Engineers of the Army. Engraved by Thomas Jefferys. Size, 17 by 35½ inches.

London: Thomas Jefferys [1768].

A fine map of the French and Indian War, with the rare slip of the Plains of Abon, showing the later movements of the Army.

240. — PITT (WILLIAM). Circular L. s., 5 pp., folio. Whitehall Dec. 17, 1760. To the Governor of Maryland [Horatio Sharpe]

AN IMPORTANT LETTER which was sent to the Governors of all the colonies urging and commanding them to use every effort to raise troops for the coming campaign against the French and Indians in America. He asks that the Assembly grant supplies, food and clothing for the troops, and promises to use every effort to have Parliament reimburse the colonies "*according as the active Vigour & strenuous Efforts of the respective Provinces shall justly appear to merit*".

241. FRENEAU (PHILIP). Poems written during the Years 1768 & 1794. 8vo, original tree calf.

Monmouth: Printed at the Press of the Author, 1795.

A New Edition, with a number of pieces never before published.

242. FRONTIER LIFE. EDWARDS (SAMUEL E.). The Ohio Hunter: or a Brief Sketch of the Frontier Life of Samuel E. Edwards, the Great Bear and Deer Hunter of the State of Ohio. *Portrait of the author*. 12mo, original cloth; cover somewhat stained and lightly foxed, as usual.

Battle Creek, Mich., 1866.

FIRST EDITION. RARE. A narrative of pioneer life descriptive of hunting exploits, Indian adventures, travel and trade among the northern tribes, etc.

led and delivered
 the presence of
 delineation of two lines between
 18th and 20th lines from the bottom of
 1st page of these articles and the middle
 of the book and the word changes
 in the middle and to the base of the 16th
 page being first interlined
 as under "Five two miles
 10" on the 13. page between
 7 & 8 line from the bottom
 on to line 8

spertyne

1. Robert Fulton

2. Mr. Livingston

3. James Wadsworth Twenty thousand dollars

4. Deynold Livingston Fifteen thousand dollars

5. Thomas Morris Ten thousand dollars

6. Nicholas Bruen Five thousand dollars

7. Peter Augustus Jay Five thousand dollars

8. Thomas Adams In cash Five thousand dollars

9. John W. Jones Ten thousand dollars

10. James H. Hoffman Five thousand dollars

John J. Lubell five thousand dollars.

SIGNATURES ON THE ORIGINAL CONTRACT
 FOR THE PURCHASE OF ROBERT FULTON'S
 STEAMBOATS

[NUMBER 244]

243. FROST (J.). History of the State of California, from the Period of the Conquest by Spain to her Occupation by the United States. Containing an Account of the Discovery of the Immense Gold Mines and Places: With Thrilling Accounts of Adventure among the Miners and Advice to Emigrants on the Best Route and the preparations necessary to get there. *With 16 full-page views on tinted paper, including views of the Diggings, San Francisco, Sacramento, Monterey, etc.* 8vo, gilt stamped roan.

Auburn, 185

THE RARE FIRST EDITION.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF FULTON'S STEAMBOATS

244. FULTON STEAMBOATS. The Original Contract for the Sale of four Steamboats built by Robert Fulton, together with the rights and privileges to operate a line of Steamboats between the City of New York and the Village of Troy for thirty Years, made between Harriet Fulton and William Cutting, executors of the estate of Robert Fulton, and ten purchasers who afterwards incorporated "The North River Steam Boat Company". 17 pp. folio, original calf. Oct. 16, 1815.

THIS ORIGINAL CONTRACT was for the purchase of the "Paragon", "The Car Neptune", the "Richmond" and the "Fire Fly", all Hudson River steam boats built by Robert Fulton. This is signed by Harriet Fulton, wife of Robert Fulton, and William Cutting; and by the ten subscribers for the purchase of the steamboats and rights, including the amount subscribed: Cadwallader Colden, \$20,000; Dr. Lynch, Jr., \$15,000; Thomas Morris, \$10,000; Archibald Bruce, \$5,000; Peter A. Jay, \$5,000; Thomas Addis Emmet, \$5,000; S. Jones, Jr., \$10,000; J. Ogden Hoffman, \$5,000; John Jukes, \$5,000; and Josiah Townsend, \$20,000. All signatures are in duplicate, the second set being to a "Memorandum" for settlement in case of loss of a steamboat before the sale was completed.

This contract is prefaced by all the acts of the legislature of New York relating to steamboats, the first granting John Fitch the sole right to navigate the waters of the State, in 1787; the second repealing the first and granting the same right to Robert R. Livingston. The third, fourth, and fifth extend the time for completion of the steamboat; and the sixth and seventh grant new privileges to encourage the building of steamboats.

A special clause in this contract excepts the ferry steamboats, which remain under the control of the executors of Robert Fulton. The remainder of the volume has been used to mount clippings.

[See illustration on preceding page]

245. FURNESS (WILLIAM H.) AND FAMILY. Grace Auchter. A Novel. Small 4to, original wrappers, uncut.

Wallingford, 186

One of eight copies, very privately printed. "Confidential—to be treated as manuscript." The chapters were written by the seven members of the family.

6. GAGE (THOMAS). The English-American his Travail by Sea and Land: or, a New Survey of the West-India's, containing a Journall of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America. Wherin is set forth his Voyage from Spain . . . to Mexico; with the description of that great City . . . with his abode Twelve years about Guatemala, etc. Folio, new cloth; a few light stains and some corners worn.

London: Printed by R. Cotes, 1648

FIRST EDITION. With the account of the journey to Rome, which was afterward suppressed. This is the only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish colonies as seen from the inside.

7. GAINÉ (HUGH). The Journals of Hugh Gainé, Printer. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford, 2 vols., 1902 ♦ History of the United States of America (Bancroft), 6 vols., 1885 ♦ The Naval War of 1812 (Roosevelt), 2 vols., n.d. Together 10 vols., various sizes, cloth. New York, v.d.

8. GALLATIN (ALBERT). Views of the Public Debt, Receipts & Expenditures of the United States, N. Y., 1800 ♦ An Oration delivered on Wednesday, June 29, 1814 (Morris), N. Y., 1814 ♦ David Cusick's sketches of Ancient History of the Six Nations, Lockport, 1848 ♦ A Confession of the Awful and Bloody Transactions in the life of Charles Wallace, the Fiend-Like Murderer of Miss Mary Rogers, New Orleans, 1851. Together 4 vols., 8vo, original and new wrappers.

The first two titles listed are FIRST EDITIONS.

9. GASS (PATRICK). A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, under the Command of Capt. Lewis and Capt. Clarke . . . from the Mouth of the River Missouri through the Interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, during the Years 1804, 1805 & 1806. 12mo, original boards, roan back; backstrip rubbed. Pittsburg, 1807

A FINE COPY INTERNALLY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

50. GEORGIA. An Impartial Enquiry into the State and Utility of the Province of Georgia. Small 8vo, polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by LLOYD, WALLIS & LLOYD; half-title missing.

London: Printed for W. Meadows, 1741

FIRST EDITION. According to Winsor an authoritative work of the highest importance. It is generally attributed to Benjamin Martyn, secretary to the trustees of the colony of Georgia, but Dr. Harris notes in a copy in Harvard College library that he has good authority for assigning its authorship to John Percival, Earl of Egmont. The work was intended to correct certain mischievous reports circulated with regard to the healthiness of the plantation, the fertility of the soil, and the disabilities under which Georgia labored.

251. GEORGIA. A State of the Province of Georgia, attested upon Oath in the Court of Savannah, November 10, 1740. Small 8vo, half roan. London, 1741.

FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. Prepared by William Stephens, the secretary of the Province, at the suggestion of the Trustees. Intended to counteract the agitation of the malcontent Patrick Tailfer and his associates. It was read by William Stephens in court and signed at that time by him and seventeen others under oath.

252. — A Brief Account of the Causes that have retarded the Progress of the Colony of Georgia, in America; attested upon Oath. Being in proper Contrast to a State of the Province of Georgia. Attested upon Oath; and some other Misrepresentation on the same Subject. Small 8vo, half calf; half-title missing. London, 1741.

FIRST EDITION. This was written by Thomas Stephens, son of William Stephens (see the preceding description), who in spite of his relationship came a leader of the malcontents in the province.

253. — BISHOP (ABRAHAM). Georgia Speculation Unveiled; Two Numbers. 8vo, original wrappers, laid in protective board. Hartford: Printed by Elisha Babcock, 1795.

A FINE UNCUT COPY. RARE. Bishop's tract is an answer to the "State of Facts published by the four Georgia companies in their own defense. In 1795 Georgia, by act of legislature, had sold 22,000,000 acres of land belonging to the Creeks, Choctaws, and Chickasaws, to the "Georgia Mississippi", "Upper Mississippi", and "Tennessee" companies. Immediately thereafter these companies hurriedly sold a great portion of the lands to people in the northern states, taking cash and notes. The companies declared Georgia had no right to rescind her acts, and sued on the notes of the land buyers.

254. GEORGIA AND THE WESTERN TERRITORY. ANDERSON (JOHN E.) AND HOBBS (WILLIAM J.). The Contract for the Purchase of Western Territory, made with the Legislature of Georgia in the Year 1795; considered with a Reference to the subsequent Attempts of the State, to impair its Obligation. Published at the instance of the Purchasers. Small 4to, half red roan. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Printed by Randolph & Bunce, 1814.

A VERY RARE AND IMPORTANT SUMMARY OF THE CASE OF THE PURCHASERS OF THE WESTERN TERRITORY FROM THE STATE OF GEORGIA. In 1795 the State sold the land between the Alabama and Mississippi rivers on Mobile Bay to the Georgia Company; the land north of the Georgia Company's to the Georgia-Mississippi Company; the land on the Mississippi and Tennessee rivers and Bear River to the Upper Mississippi Company; the land on the Great Tennessee river to MUSSEL SHOALS to the Tennessee Company. The validity of these grants was contested until long after the cession of the territory to the United States in 1802, but was finally settled in favor of the companies in 1814.

5. GERHARD (F.). Illinois as It Is, Chicago, 1857 ♦ Iowa as It Is (Parker), Chicago, 1855 ♦ A History of Crawford County, Indiana (Pleasant), Glendale, 1926 ♦ and others similar. Together 5 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and morocco. V.p., v.d.
ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

5. GOLDEN BULL (THE); or the Crafty Princess. In Four Parts. Small 8vo, 8 pp., with fly-leaves and original back wrapper; first leaf torn, slight marginal defect in second leaf, fox-marks. Poughkeepsie [no printer, publisher, or date; *circa* 1793]
A RARE PUBLICATION, unmentioned by Sabin or Evans. The latter lists a broad-side printing of this poem at Concord by Elijah Russell in 1793, but locates no copy. There appears to be no record of sale by auction of either edition. Inscribed on the fly-leaves are some exercises in handwriting written in a very bold contemporary hand.

7. [GOLDSMITH (OLIVER).] The Vicar of Wakefield: a Tale. Supposed to have been written by Himself. 2 vols. in one, 12mo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top, light stains and slight repairs to three leaves

Philadelphia: Printed for William Mentz, 1772

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. From the Thomas J. McKee collection, with book-plate.

8. [GRANT (GENERAL ULYSSES S.).] A. L. s. by Brigadier-General George H. Sharpe, 3 pp., 8vo, with postscript. City Point [Virginia], December 29, 1864. To Lieutenant-Colonel Theodore S. Bowers. With an autograph endorsement of about 65 words, signed, by General Ulysses S. Grant, on the last page.

AN IMPORTANT CIVIL WAR LETTER PROPOSING A STRATEGIC EXPEDITION TO FREDERICKSBURG IN THE HOPE OF CHECKING THE CONFEDERATE BLOCKADE AND CAPTURING MAJOR JOHN S. MOSBY. General Grant's endorsement, approving this expedition, is dated at City Point, December 30, 1864.

59. GREAT LAKES. MAP. Carte Nouvelle de la Mer du Sud . . .
Donné au Publie par And: & Henry de Leth. Size, 23 x 36½ inches. Colored. Amsterdam, *circa* 1730

A RARE MAP, with numerous insets. Maps nearly the entire American continent, with a curious portrayal of the Great Lakes. The various voyages of discovery are traced on both oceans.

260. GREENE (NATHANAEL, General in the American Revolution). A. L. s., 2 pp., folio. Philadelphia, Jan. 26, 1779. Ephraim Bowen, one of his assistant deputy quartermasters generals.
"I am much in want of the returns at your Post of stores of all kinds in O'rs M'rs department . . . I also want from the Army under Gen'l Sullivan Command, Returns of all Stores belonging to the O'r Masters line . . ."
 An interesting letter relating to Sullivan's campaign and to the enormous technical duties assumed by Gen. Greene on becoming Quarter-Master General of the Army.
261. — L. s., 1 p., folio. West Point, Sept. 12, 1779. To Ephraim Bowen, one of the commissariats of the American army.
 An interesting letter from the fact that it reverts back to the first visit of French fleet to Rhode Island, and seeks compensation for the services rendered to the French pilots. The letter also alludes to an inquiry by the State of New York into the finances and transactions of the official work of Commissary Bowen.
262. GREENSBURG-PITTSBURGH TURNPIKE ROAD COMPANY. A collection of letters and documents pertaining to the buildings of the Greensburg-Pittsburgh Turnpike by Col. Dunning McNair. Together 25 pieces. 1796-1817.
 Including: Articles of Agreement, dated Oct. 20, 1817, between Joseph W. Benjamin Butler and Dunning R. McNair of Pitt. Township, and William Foster on behalf of the Road Committee of the Greensburgh and Pittsburgh Turnpike Road Company regarding the repair and upkeep of the road; 1 rendered by Col. Dunning McNair for materials supplied, labor furnished, 2 in building the road; two receipts for money received from Col. McNair stock in the Greensburgh-Pittsburgh Turnpike Co.; bills for repairs, etc.
263. GRENADA. Explication du Plan de l'Isle de la Grenade. Fait par Ordre de son Excellence Monsieur George Scott, Gouverneur pour sa Majesté, de la dite Isle et de ses Dependances, 1763. Small 4to, sewn but unbound. Londres: Thomas Jefferys, 1763.
 FIRST EDITION. A description of the island of Grenada, in the West Indies with text in French and in English. Apparently issued without the map which it relates.
264. — 1763. Denombrement des Habitations de l'Isle de la Grenade. Small 4to, sewn but unbound. N.p., 1763.
 FIRST EDITION. A survey of the various estates on the island of Grenada in the West Indies in 1763, giving their names, the names of their proprietors, their areas, and the nature and area of their plantations.

A
GLASS
For the People of
New-England,

IN WHICH
They may see themselves and Spirits, and
if not too late, Repent and Turn from their
Abominable Ways and Cursed Contrivances:

That so the Lord God may turn away his Wrath,
which he will bring upon them (if they Repent not) for
their Blasphemies against himself, and for all the Mur-
ders and Cruelties done to his tender People, ever since
they usurped Authority to Banish, Hang, Whip, and
Cut Off Ears, and Spoil the Goods of Dissenters from
them in Religious Matters, while themselves disown
Infallibility in those things.

- By S. G.

*Man in the Pride of his Heart, will not seek after God; but
when his Pride is stoned, and his Lofly Look and Mind
brought low, then may be he will, though many times it proves
too late.*

Printed in the Year, 1676.

[NUMBER 265]

**AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE TRACT DENOUNCING
NEW ENGLAND'S PERSECUTION OF
ALLEGED HERETICS**

265. [GROOME (S.).] A Glass for the People of New-England, in
which they may see themselves and Spirits, and if not too late,
Repent and Turn from their Abominable Ways and Cursed Con-
trivances. By S. G. Small 4to, full brown levant morocco, gilt
paneled back, gilt and blind fillet paneling on the sides, gilt inside
fillets, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI AND SUTCLIFFE; blank corner of
last leaf very skilfully restored.

[London:] Printed in the Year 1676

FIRST EDITION. AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE SECRETLY PRINTED ANONYMOUS TRACT OF
WHICH ONLY THREE OTHER COPIES APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN AMERICA,

[Description concluded on following page; see illustration above]

namely, the Menzies copy (sold in 1875), the Brinley copy (sold in 1878), and the John Carter Brown copy. It was not represented in the Murphy, Barlow Ives, Church, Hoe, Huth, or Christie-Miller collections.

This tract is a violent denunciation of the cruel sentences imposed by the New England courts upon persons convicted of heresy, dealing, among others, with the cases of John Wheelwright, Mary Dyer, Midwife Hawkins, and Obadiah Holems, and with the banishment to Rhode Island of Ann Hutchinson and her subsequent death at the hands of the Indians at Hell Gate.

Following the main tract are a number of curious extracts from a book entitled "The Elders Tenents in the Bay", "Queries by another Hand for the New-England Priests and Elders to Answer", by G[eorge] F[ox], and "The Copy of a Letter which was delivered into the Hand of R. Bellingham, late Governour of Boston in New-England, for him to read and consider, with his Assistants, & the Inhabitants of the Town of Boston, with the rest of their Brethren where this may come", written by John Tyso from the Boston Prison House, April 15, 1667. In this letter Tyso refers to Increase Mather as "one with thee in thy cruelty".

266. GUEST (MOSES). Poems on several Occasions. 12mo, original sheep; portrait missing. Cincinnati, 1823. FIRST EDITION ♣ A Winter in the West. By a New-Yorker [Chas. T. Hoffman]. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, N. Y., 1835. Second Edition. Together 3 vols.

267. HAMILTON (ALEXANDER, Statesman and Financier). A L. s., 4 pp., 4to. April 15, 1793. Recipient unknown.

A REMARKABLE CONFIDENTIAL LETTER written by Hamilton during the crisis of his controversy with Jefferson and at the beginning of his disputes with Citizen Genet, the French Ambassador. It relates to an apparently unrecorded political organization.

"I have many reasons to think that Hall & Mat may be parted with without inconvenience to the Society. I doubt whether either have its interests at all at heart . . .

"Marshall I believe is essential to you; and I think it is proper and necessary to secure him a little salary.

"It is some time since I have been led to doubt whether Pearce has not given himself for much more than he is worth—He is unsteady & I fear incapable of being kept within any bounds of order . . .

"The chief part of the money advanced by me for the Society was my own. Except what I had of Mr. Walker, I do not recollect to have received more than four or 5000 Dollars . . .

"This letter is not intended for formal communication to the Board—Tis kept for yourself".

58. HAMILTON (GAIL). Biography of James G. Blaine, Norwich, 1895 ❖ Twenty Years of Congress (Blaine), 2 vols., Norwich, 1884 ❖ Political Debates between Abraham Lincoln and Stephen A. Douglas, Cleveland, 1895 ❖ Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln (Rice), N. Y., 1888 ❖ and others similar. Together 12 vols., various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d.

59. HARMON (DANIEL W.). A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America. *Portrait, and folding map, the latter in facsimile.* 8vo, three-quarter green morocco, gilt top, by RIVIERE; some foxing. Andover, 1820
Contains the rare half-title.

70. — A Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, Andover, 1820; repair in the corner of the title-page, lacks the map, lower margin cut from two leaves of the preface ❖ Trial of Alexander M'Leod, for the Murder of Amos Durfee, N. Y., 1841 ❖ The Western World (Mackay), 3 vols., London, 1850. Together 5 vols., 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

71. HARPER'S FERRY IN THE CIVIL WAR. Three Manuscript Record Books. 1. Provost Marshal's Office, September to December, 1863. Record of Prisoners taken. 2. List of Passes issued. December, 1863 to February 9, 1864. 3. List of Men furnished Rations at Soldier's Rest. Feb. 8, to April 20, 1865. 3 vols., small folio, half roan; bindings worn.

THREE INTERESTING AND IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPT RECORDS OF THE CIVIL WAR IN HARPER'S FERRY. The first contains 314 entries of prisoners, with the charges against them. They were mainly deserters from northern or southern armies; now and then a spy was brought in; and often a guerilla. Some records are amusing and some tragic. On Nov. 3, 1863 Dr. William A. Collins was brought in, who stated that he:

"Was forced into the Rebel service, was with Stonewall Jackson a part of the time, but served most of the time in the Hospitals as Asst. Surgeon. Resigned his commission . . . Went to Atlanta—was told there was to be a meeting of Union men to form a plan to burn Confederate Gov't stores along the road between Atlanta and Augusta . . . They requested me to come to Washington and see how much percentage President Lincoln would give them for burning these stores . . ."

The third record contains over 125 autograph signatures of U. S. officers, who signed receipts for rations for their men.

272. HARRIS (W. R.). History of the Early Missions in Western Canada, Toronto, 1893. *With an autograph presentation inscription by the author on the front end-paper* ❖ Memoir of the Life and Times of General John Lamb (Leake), Albany, 1857 ❖ Reminiscences of the last Sixty-five Years (Thomas), 2 vols., Hartford, 1840. Together 4 vols., 12mo and 8vo, original cloth. The first and third titles listed above are FIRST EDITIONS.
273. HARTE (FRANCIS BRET). The Luck of Roaring Camp and Other Sketches. 12mo, original terra cotta cloth; end-paper slightly defaced in a few places. Boston, 187
FIRST EDITION. FIRST ISSUE, with 239 pp. and without the story "Brown and Calaveras". A copy much above the average in condition.

274. HARVARD COLLEGE. A Quarto Bound Volume, containing 24 A. L. s., 2 circulars, a Poem, and an engraved view of the College. Bound in full green morocco.
AN INTERESTING MEMENTO OF HARVARD COLLEGE. The letters all refer to a proposed meeting of the graduates of the Class of 1798 and include an A. L. by Henry W. Longfellow, 4 pp., 12mo., Pittsfield, Aug. 16, 1848; also A. L. by Samuel Longfellow, S. Willard, and others. Inserted is a newspaper clipping relating to the class.

APPARENTLY ONE OF THREE KNOWN PERFECT COPIES

275. HATTON (ANN JULIA). The Songs of Tammany; or, The Indian Chief. A Serious Opera. 12mo, ORIGINAL BLUE WRAPPERS, UNCUT, small portion of wrappers lacking.
[New York] To be had at the Printing-Office
of John Harrison [1794]

A TALL COPY OF THE EXCESSIVELY RARE FIRST EDITION, ENTIRELY UNCUT, AND WITH THE FULL MARGINS. THIS IS THE SECOND COPY OF THIS WORK TO APPEAR FOR PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA; the first copy to make its appearance in a public sale was in the collection of the late Henry Cady Sturges, sold at these Galleries on Nov. 20-2, 1922 (this copy was bound in half morocco, with the original wrappers bound in).

Mr. Oscar Wegelin, describing the piece in the above collection, states in his note: ". . . No copy has been sold at auction that we can trace; as far as can be ascertained the only other copies known are two in the New York Historical Society, one of which is imperfect. Without doubt this is one of the rarest and most interesting titles in the whole range of American Play."

The author of this play was the sister of the celebrated English tragedienne Mrs. Sarah Siddons. The initial performance of the piece was given on March 3, 1794, at the John Street Theatre, the character of Tammany being acted by John Hodgkinson, one of the foremost English actors of the period.

[See illustration]

THE SONGS OF
T A M M A N Y;
OR,
THE INDIAN CHIEF.
A Serious Opera.

BY ANN JULIA HATTON.

*To be had at the Printing-Office of JOHN HARRISON,
No. 3, Peck-Slip,
And of Mr. Faulkner, at the Box Office of the
Theatre.*

[Price One Shilling.]

[NUMBER 275]

276. HAWTHORNE (NATHANIEL). The Works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. With Introductory Notes by George Parsons Lathrop. *Etchings*. 15 vols., 12mo, cloth, leather labels, gilt tops; labels slightly rubbed. Boston, n.d.
STANDARD LIBRARY EDITION.
277. HEADLEY (J. T.). Washington and his Generals, 2 vols., N. Y., 1851 ❖ Sir William Johnson (Buell), N. Y., 1903 ❖ The Seven Ages of Washington (Wister), N. Y., 1907 ❖ The Life and Writings of De Witt Clinton (Campbell), N. Y., 1849 ❖ and others similar. Together 12 vols., 12mo, various bindings, one back lacking. V.p., v.d.
Includes a few FIRST EDITIONS.
278. HEARNE (SAMUEL). Voyage de Samuel Hearne, du Fort du Prince de Galles, situé, dans la Baie de Hudson, à l'Océan Nord. Entrepris par ordre de la Compagnie de la Baie de Hudson, dans les années 1769, 1770, 1771, et 1722 et exécuté par terre, pour la découverte d'un Passage au Nord-Ouest. 9 *folding maps and views*; one map slightly stained on outer margin. 4to, half calf slightly rubbed, one plate backed with linen.
Patris. An VII [1799]
FIRST FRENCH EDITION OF THE SCARCE QUARTO ISSUE.
279. HECKEWELDER (JOHN). A Narrative of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Delaware and Mohegan Indians From its commencement in the year 1740 to the close of the year 1808. Edited by William Elsey Connelly. *Portraits and facsimiles*. Thick 4to, half pigskin, gilt top, uncut. Cleveland, 1907
One of 160 copies.

A SERIES OF HENNEPIN'S AMERICA

280. HENNEPIN (LOUIS). A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, extending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France and New Mexico . . . With a Continuation: giving an Account of the Attempts of the Sieur De la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c. *Engraved title, two folding maps, and 6 plates* 8vo, full old paneled calf, blind tooled; rebacked.
London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1608
THE "BON" OR FIRST ENGLISH EDITION, so called because "Bon" ends the first line of the imprint. The "Account of Several New Discoveries in North America" is bound in its proper place at the end of this copy, and there are 11 lines of text on p. 299.
A FINE COPY. Early name on fly-leaf. From the library of Arthur and Elizabeth Holdsworth, with their bookplate.

281. — A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America. *Engraved title, two folding maps, and 6 plates.* 8vo, full contemporary calf, gilt tooled back; rehinged.

London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson,
H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698

THE "TONSON" OR SECOND ENGLISH EDITION, so called because "Tonson" ends the first line of the imprint. In this edition the plates in Part II are superior to those in the "Bon" edition and are reversed. They are mainly signed by Vander Gucht.

282. — A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America. *Engraved title, two folding maps and 6 plates.* 8vo, half brown polished morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by SANGORSKI & SUTCLIFFE.

London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson,
H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698

THE "TONSON" EDITION. The preliminary pages, except the titles, at the beginning of the work and the beginning of the "Continuation" have been reversed in binding. The two folding maps are restrikes.

283. — A Description of Louisiana. Translated from the edition of 1683 and compared with the *Nouvelle Decouverte*, the La Salle Documents and other papers, by John Shea. *Folding map and plate.* Royal 8vo, half brown crushed levant morocco, gilt top uncut.

New York: John Shea, 1880

FINE COPY. Contains a Bibliography of Hennepin.

284. HERBERT (HENRY W.). Frank Forester's Horse and Horsemanship of the United States and British Provinces of North America. *Plates on India paper, and wood engravings.* 2 vols., imp. 8vo, original cloth.

New York, 1857

FIRST EDITION. A SUPERB COPY of a book usually found in a more or less worn state.

285. [HEWATT (ALEXANDER).] An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols., 8vo, half brown levant morocco, gilt tops. London, 1779

A VERY FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The author was a Presbyterian clergyman and a resident of Charleston for many years. He returned to England at the outbreak of the Revolution. He had the advantage of the acquaintance of the last Lieutenant-Governor Bull of South Carolina, and probably his assistance in the compilation of this history.

286. HIND (HENRY Y.). Territoire du Nord-Ouest. Rapports de Progrès; aussi, un Rapport Préliminaire et un Rapport Général sur l'Expédition d'Exploration de l'Assiniboine et de la Saskatchewan, etc. *Maps, plans, etc.* 4to, half roan, slightly rubbed.

Toronto, 1859

FIRST FRENCH EDITION.

287. — Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploration Expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858. 8 *maps*, one slightly torn in fold, 20 *tinted plates and numerous woodcuts*. 2 vols., 8vo, half green polished calf, gilt tops.

London, 1860

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This important expedition was undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the practicability of establishing an emigrant route between Lake Superior and the Selkirk Settlement, etc.

288. HISTORICAL PAMPHLETS, etc. Martha Washington (Lossing), N. Y., 1865 ♦ A Down-East Yankee (Daggett), Portland, 1920 ♦ Biographical Sketch of the Residents of that part of Dedham . . . who took part in King Philip's War (Smith), Dover, 1909 ♦ and others of a miscellaneous nature. Together about 75 pieces, various pieces, mostly in original wrappers.

V.p., v.d.

289. — Peter Stuyvesant (Fish), Baltimore, 1930 ♦ The Winthrop Manor of Fishers Island (Woolsey), Baltimore, 1927 ♦ Ancient Homes and Early Days of Quaker Hill (Stearns), Quaker Hill, 1913 ♦ and others similar, including a collection of pamphlets of The Society of the Cincinnati. Together about 110 pieces, various sizes, mostly in wrappers.

V.p., v.d.

290. — Orange County, New York. A Narrative History (Mofat), Washingtonville, 1928 ♦ The Sons of Liberty (Dawson). N.p.: Printed, as Manuscript, for Private Circulation, 1859 ♦ Historical Data relating to Counties, Cities and Towns in Massachusetts, Boston, 1920 ♦ Cornet Joseph Parsons, one of the Founders of Springfield and Northampton, Mass. (Burt), Garder City, n.d. ♦ and others similar. Together about 126 pieces, various sizes, mostly in wrappers.

V.p., v.d.

291. HOLMES (ABIEL). American Annals; or a Chronological History of America from its Discovery in MCCCCXCII to MDCCCIV. 2 vols., 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, cloth backs, with labels, some leaves foxed.

Cambridge, 1805

FIRST EDITION. From the Henry H. Hurlbut collection, with bookplate.

HISTORICAL MEMOIRS,

Relating to the

Housatunnuk Indians :

OR,

An Account of the Methods used, and Pains taken, for the Propagation of the Gospel among that ~~Heathenish~~ *Tribe*, and the Success thereof, under the Ministry of the late Reverend Mr. *JOHN SERGEANT*:

T O G E T H E R,

With the *Character* of that eminently worthy *Missionary* ; and an Address to the People of this Country, representing the very great Importance of attaching the *Indians* to their Interest, not only by treating them justly and kindly, but by using proper Endeavours to settle *Christianity* among them.

By SAMUEL HOPKINS, A.M.

Pastor of a Church in *Springfield*.

I perceive that GOD is no Respector of Persons : But in every Nation, he that feareth him, and worketh Righteousness, is accepted with him.

Apostle *PETER*.

B O S T O N : N. E.

Printed and Sold by S. KNEELAND, in Queen-Street, opposite to the Prison. 1753.

A SPLENDID COPY OF A BOOK CALLED BY SABIN

"ONE OF THE RAREST WORKS RELATING TO NEW ENGLAND"

[NUMBER 293]

WITH MANUSCRIPT REVISIONS BY THE AUTHOR

292. HOLROYD (JOHN BAKER, First Earl of Sheffield). [Observations on the Commerce of the American States. A New Edition. With an Appendix, Containing Tables of the Imports and Exports of Great Britain to and from all Parts. Also, the Exports of America, &c. With Remarks on those Tables, and on the late Proclamations, &c.] 8vo, original boards, uncut, interleaved
[London: J. Debrett, 1784]

THE SIXTH EDITION, WITH APPARENTLY UNPUBLISHED AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT REVISIONS BY THE AUTHOR. It contains thousands of words of manuscript, including whole pages inserted or written on the interleaves. The author has torn out the preliminary leaves and most of the tables, for convenience, and transposed some of the pages.

This work was written in opposition to the bill introduced by Pitt, proposing to relax the navigation laws in favor of the United States. It was the beginning of a long controversy, and finally led to the abandonment of the proposal. The navigation act, the palladium of Great Britain, WAS DEFENDED AND PERHAPS SAVED BY THIS WORK.

HOPKINS' HOUSATUNNUK INDIANS, 1753

293. HOPKINS (SAMUEL). Historical Memoirs, Relating to the Housatunnuk Indians: or, an Account of the Methods used, and Pains taken, for the Propagation of the Gospel among that Heathenish-Tribe, and the Success thereof, under the Ministry of the late Reverend Mr. Sergeant: together with the Character of the eminently worthy Missionary; and an Address to the People of this Country, representing the very great Importance of attaching the Indians to their Interest, not only by treating them justly and kindly, but by using proper Endeavours to settle Christians among them. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, 1 BEDFORD; lower blank margin of last leaf supplied and one leaf repaired. Boston: Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland, 1753.

A SPLENDID COPY OF "ONE OF THE RAREST WORKS RELATING TO NEW ENGLAND," according to Sabin. It contains a carefully prepared account of the missionary work among the Stockbridge and Housatinnic Indians. The author was a distinguished theologian and the originator of the modifications of Calvinism that came to be known as Hopkinism. In 1743 he was a settled minister at Housatunnuk, now Great Barrington.

[See illustration on preceding page]

294. HORSES. The Complete Farrier, or Horse-Doctor: A Treatise on the diseases of Horses: Written in Plain Language, and Easily Understood. 8vo, wrappers, uncut.

Chicago: W. B. Sloane, 1833

A RARE AND EARLY PRINTED work on farriery printed in the west.

5. HUBBARD (JOHN N.). Sketches of Border Adventures in the Life and Times of Major Moses Van Campen, Bath, 1842, end-paper and fly-leaf lacking at the front ✧ An Authentick History of the Late War between the United States and Great Britain, Ithaca, 1829, part of the front fly-leaf lacking ✧ The Constitutions of the several Independent States of America, Boston, 1785, name stamped on the title-page. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 12mo, contemporary calf; hinges of one volume cracked.

The second title listed above is the FIRST EDITION.

6. HUBBARD (WILLIAM). The Happiness of a People in the Wisdome of their Rulers Directing and in the Obedience of their Brethren Attending unto what Israel ought to do: Recommended in a Sermon, preached at Boston, May 3rd, 1676, by William Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich. Small 4to, unbound; last two leaves lacking, a few slight tears and marginal defects, inscriptions on the verso of the title-page and on the last page of dedication.

Boston: Printed by John Foster, 1676

ONE OF THE EARLIEST BOOKS PRINTED IN BOSTON, the first being Increase Mather's "The Wicked Man's Portion", printed by John Foster, the same printer, in 1675.

Accompanying this copy are photostat reproductions of specimens of the last three pages.

7. — A Narrative of the Indian Wars in New-England, From the first Planting thereof in the Year 1607, to the Year 1677, etc. 12mo, full mottled calf, gilt edges, by TOUT; small piece supplied in upper blank corner of the title-page.

Boston, 1775

Second American Edition.

8. HUDSON'S BAY. A General Collection of Treatys, Declarations of War, Manifestos, and other Publick Papers . . . The Peace betwixt England and France . . . The Right of the Crown of England to Hudson's-Bay, etc. 8vo, boards, mottled calf back.

London, 1710

9. — M'LEAN (JOHN). Notes of Twenty-five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. 2 vols., 12mo, half red polished calf, gilt tops, uncut, by SANGORSKI.

London, 1849

FIRST EDITION. With the half-title in Vol. I.

300. HUDSON RIVER. Sketches of the Hudson River. *Folding map*, N. Y., 1838 ✧ A Book of the Hudson (Irving), N. Y., 184 ✧ Out-Doors at Idlewild (Willis), N. Y., 1855 ✧ A Northern Tour: Being a Guide to Saratoga, Lake George, etc., Phila., 182 ✧ Stories of the Hudson, N. Y., n.d. ✧ and others similar. Together 18 vols., 12mo and smaller, various bindings. V.p., v.c.
Includes several FIRST EDITIONS.
301. — The Romance of the Rivers (Faris), N. Y., 1927 ✧ The Hudson (Lossing), N. Y., n.d. ✧ The Hudson River (Bacon), N. Y., 1902 ✧ Sailing Directions of Henry Hudson (DeCosta), Albany, 1869 ✧ and others similar. Together 22 vols. and pieces including a number of magazine excerpts, various sizes and bindings.
302. HUDSON RIVER FORTIFICATION. BROADSIDE. State of Massachusetts. In the House of Representatives, April 20, 1778. Whereas Congress by their Resolve of February 18th, 1778, has called upon this State for Thirteen Hundred of the Militia thereof, with other States, to fortify and secure the Passes of North America . . . [Arranging for the detail from the train, banners and alarm lists, indiscriminately]. J. Pitts, Speaker. April 2, 1778. Folio, outer margin pasted down on a strip of heavy paper. Matted. [Boston: Printed by Powers and Willis, 1778]
303. HUGHES (JOHN T.). Doniphan's Expedition; containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General Kearney's Overland Expedition to California; Doniphan's Campaign against the Navajos, etc. *Frontispiece and illustrations in the text*. 8v. original pictorial wrappers, uncut and unopened, some pages slightly foxed. Cinn. [184,]
FIRST EDITION.
304. HULL (WILLIAM). Memoirs of the Campaign of the Northern Western Army of the United States, A. D. 1812, in a Series of Letters addressed to the Citizens of the United States. 8vo, rebound in cloth, uncut, tear in fly-leaf. Boston, 1812.
FIRST EDITION.

95. HUNTER (JOHN D.). *Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America. Portrait*, London, 1823 ✧ *The Complete Works . . . of Dr. Benjamin Franklin*, 3 vols., London, n.d. ✧ A Collection of 14 pamphlets of American interest, bound in one volume. Together 5 vols., 8vo, half calf and full calf. V.p., v.d. The first title listed is the FIRST EDITION to contain the portrait; the book is in uncut state.

96. HUTCHINSON (THOMAS). *The History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay, from the first Settlement thereof in 1628 until its Incorporation with the Colony of Plymouth, Province of Main, &c. in 1691. 1764* ✧ *The same, from the Charter of King William and Queen Mary, in 1691, until the Year 1750. 1767.* 2 vols., 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled.

Boston: Thomas & John Fleet, 1764-7

FIRST EDITIONS of each of the first two volumes of Governor Hutchinson's famous history of Massachusetts. They are, as usual, lightly time-stained, and the second volume has a name stamped on the title-page.

97. — A Collection of Original Papers relative to the History of the Colony of Massachusetts-Bay. 8vo, ORIGINAL BOARDS, new paper back, UNCUT. In a half green levant morocco slip case.

Boston: Thomas and John Fleet, 1769

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A necessary supplement to the writer's History of Massachusetts-Bay.

98. — The History of Massachusetts, from the First Settlement thereof in 1628, until the Year 1750. Third Edition, with Additional Notes and Corrections. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf, new leather labels, bindings rubbed, name on the title-pages.

[Vol. I] Salem, [Vol. II] Boston, 1795

99. ILLINOIS. WELBY (ADLARD). *A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia.* 13 *lithographic views*, should be 14 views. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt back, gilt top. London, 1821

A TALL COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the scarce leaf of errata and directions to the binder.

100. — Illinois in 1837; a Sketch Descriptive of the Situation, Boundaries . . . Public Lands, &c. of the State of Illinois. *Folding colored map.* 8vo, original printed boards, cloth back. Philadelphia, 1837

AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE COPY of this early Illinois history.

311. INDIANA. Early Indiana Trials and Sketches (Smith), Cincinnati, 1858 ♦ The Colonial History of Vincennes (Law), Vincennes, 1858 ♦ Lake County Indiana (Ball), Chicago, 1873 ♦ Sixth and Seventh Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana (Cox), vols., Indianapolis, 1875-6. Together 5 vols., various sizes, cloth.
312. INDIANS. Manuscript Copy of a Memorial addressed to John Lord Lovelace, Colonial Governor of New York, by Wait Winthrop and John Leverett. Written on 3 pp., folio, with marginal autograph endorsement signed by George Clarke, Secretary of the Province of New York, dated June 27, 1709.
AN IMPORTANT MEMORIAL PLEADING ON BEHALF OF THE PROVINCE OF MASSACHUSETTS FOR THE SUPPORT OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW YORK IN THE FORMER WAR WITH THE INDIANS AND THE FRENCH.
313. — HUBBARD (WILLIAM). A Narrative of the Indian Wars New England, From the first Planting thereof in the Year 1600 to the Year 1677. 12mo, original full calf, leather label, writing on the front end-paper, and inscription in large letters on the back end-paper.
Worcester, (Massachusetts): Printed by Daniel Greenleaf, 1800.
Third American Edition.
314. — Address to the Six Nations; recommending the Gospel of Saint John. By Teyoninhokarawen. 16mo, sewn.
New York, 1800.
The author of this address was an adopted chief of the Mohawks, who translated the Gospel of St. John into the Mohawk language.
315. — PICKERING (JOHN). An Essay on a Uniform Orthography for the Indian Languages of North America. Cambridge, 1800.
FIRST SEPARATE EDITION.
316. — Kagakimzouiasis Uwji Uo'Banakiak Adali Kimo'g Aliuitzo'ki Za Plasua. 12mo, new wrappers. Quebec, 1800.
An Abnaki Catechism.
317. — LEE (NELSON). Three Years Among the Camanches, or Narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texan Ranger. *Portrait.* 12mo, original pictorial wrappers, uncut, wrappers poor, tear in one leaf.
Albany, 1800.
FIRST EDITION.

FIRST EDITION OF KNICKERBOCKER'S NEW YORK

8. [IRVING (WASHINGTON).] A History of New York, from the Beginning of the World to the End of the Dutch Dynasty. By Diedrich Knickerbocker. *Folding view of New Amsterdam*. 2 vols., 12mo, ORIGINAL SHEEP, covers of Vol. 1 loose, red leather labels, 7 by 4½ inches. New York: Inskip & Bradford, 1809

A LARGE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF IRVING'S MOST FAMOUS WORK. With the exception of light fox marks on the view of New Amsterdam and light stains on five leaves in Vol. I, it is a VERY CLEAN COPY. Two end-papers are missing in Vol. I, with the plate pasted on one, and two leaves are torn in Vol. 2. THE PLATE IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

9. — Letters of Jonathan Oldstyle, Gent. By the author of The Sketch Book. With a Biographical Notice [of the author]. 8vo, half blue levant morocco, upper margins of text slightly stained, washed. New York, 1824

FIRST EDITION. The Biographical Notice was written by Samuel Woodworth, author of "The Old Oaken Bucket".

20. — Life of George Washington. *Portraits, maps, and facsimile letter*. 5 vols., 8vo, original cloth, backs slightly faded, as usual. New York, 1855-9

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With the leaf "Error Corrected" at the end of Vol. II, and the slip with the note by the publisher and one by the author at the end of Vol. III; this latter slip is usually lacking.

21. — Mezzotint portrait engraved by Charles Turner after G. Stuart Newton. Whitman 275. [Published by the engraver, 1824.] Framed.

VERY FINE PROOF BEFORE ALL LETTERS.

22. [JACKSON (JONATHAN).] Thoughts upon the Political Situation of the United States of America, with some Observations on the Constitution for a Federal Government. By a Native of Boston. 8vo, ORIGINAL BLUE WRAPPERS, UNCUT AND UNOPENED. In a half green morocco slip case.

Worcester: Isaiah Thomas, 1788

FIRST EDITION. Important for the contemporary constitutional arguments it contains. It has also been attributed to George Minot and James Sullivan.

323. JACOB (J. G.). The Life and Times of Patrick Gass, now so Survivor of the Overland Expedition to the Pacific, under Lewis and Clark, in 1804-6. Together with Gass' Journal of the Expedition condensed; and Sketches of some Events in the upper Ohio Country. *Portrait and illustrations*. 12mo, original cloth; cover spotted. Wellsburg, Va.: Jacob & Smith, 1831.
One of the most sought-after of overland narratives.

324. JAMES (EDWIN). Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed In the Years 1819, 1820. Compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other Gentlemen of the Party. 2 *folding maps and 8 plates*. 3 vol 8vo, half red polished calf, gilt tops. London, 1825.
FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

PATRIOTISM TEMPERED WITH FRIENDSHIP JOHN JAY DECLARES HIS PRINCIPLES

325. JAY (JOHN, American Statesman). A. L. s., 3 pp., folio, about 750 words, Paris, Sept. 17, 1782. To Peter Van Schaick.

ONE OF THE FINEST AND MOST HUMAN LETTERS EVER WRITTEN BY THE GREAT AMERICAN STATESMAN, to his boyhood friend and youthful companion.

Peter Van Schaick, on the outbreak of the American Revolution, chose the side of the Loyalists from principle and, sacrificing all that he held dear, went to England towards the close of the Revolution. John Jay, at the time this letter was written, was concluding the Treaty of Peace with Great Britain. Upon hearing of his friend's great diplomatic work Van Schaick wrote to John Jay, enquiring if their old friendship still existed. To this letter Mr. Jay replies:

"Dr. Franklin sent me this morning, your letter of Aug. 11th last. I thank you for it. Aptitude to change in any thing, never made a part of my disposition, and I hope makes no part of my character. In the course of the present troubles I have adhered to certain fixed principles, and faithfully obeyed the dictates without regarding the consequences of such conduct to my friends, my family, or myself: all of whom, however dreadful the thought, I have been ready to sacrifice, if necessary, to the public objects in the contest.

"Believe me, my heart has nevertheless been, on more than one occasion, afflicted by the execution of what I thought, and still think, was my duty. I felt very sensibly for you, and for others; but as Society can regard only the political propriety of Men's conduct, and not the moral propriety of the

motives to it, I could only lament your unavoidably becoming classed with many, whose morality was convenience, and whose politics changed with the aspect of public affairs. My regard for you as a good old friend, continued notwithstanding. God knows that inclination never had a share in any proceedings of mine against you . . . I have uniformly preferred the public weal to my friends and connections, so on the other, I have never been urged by private resentments to injure a single individual.

"Your judgment and consequently your conscience differed from mine on a very important Question; but tho' as an Independent American I considered all who were not for us, and you amongst the rest, as against us, yet be assured, that John Jay never ceased to be the friend to Peter Van Schaic. No one can serve two masters. Either Britain was right and America was wrong, or America was right and Britain was wrong. They who thought Britain right, were bound to support her, and America had a just claim to the services of those who approved her course. Hence it became our duty to take one side or the other, and no man is to be blamed for preferring the one which his reason recommended as the most just and virtuous . . .

"You mention my Brother. If after having made so much Bustle in and for America, he has, as is surmised, improperly made his peace with Britain, I shall endeavour to forget that my father had such a son . . ."

6. JEFFERSON (THOMAS). Jefferson's March. Performed at the Grand Procession at Philadelphia on the 4th of March 1801. 1 p., folio, matted.

[Philadelphia] Published and engraved by Geo. Willie [1801]

7. — Stipple engraved portrait of Jefferson by C. Tiebout, after R. Peale. Stauffer 3182. Philadelphia, 1801. Framed, inlaid at the plate mark.

EXTREMELY RARE. FINE IMPRESSION.

8. JEFFERYS (THOMAS). The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America. 18 *engraved folding maps*. Folio, contemporary mottled calf; hinges partly cracked, lacks label.

London, 1761

SECOND EDITION. A FINE COPY. This work is divided into two parts, the first relating to Canada and to Louisiana, and the second to St. Domingo, St. Martin, and other islands in the West Indies and South America. With the name "*Ever: d Buckworth 1775*" inscribed on the title-page and on the first page of text.

9. JESUIT RELATIONS. O'CALLAGHAN (E. B.). Jesuit Relations of Discoveries and other Occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States of the Union, 1632-1672. 8vo, original wrappers.

New York, 1847

Contains a list of the Jesuit Relations. Brinley copy, 123.

ANNALS OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH

330. JESUIT AND OTHER RELATIONS. *Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi*. Vols. 1-39 (Vol. 19 in duplicate). *Occasional portraits, plates, and maps*. 40 vols., 8vo, on temporary marbled boards, dark purple morocco backs, gilt tooling (the duplicate Vol. 19 is not uniform, nor in Vol. 29, which has red morocco back); somewhat worn. Paris and Lyon, 1827-6

AN IMPORTANT PUBLICATION, CONTAINING MUCH VALUABLE FIRST-HAND INFORMATION ABOUT LIFE AND CONDITIONS IN VIRTUALLY EVERY REGION THEN SETTLED IN AMERICA.

The text of these annals consists largely of letters and reports written from all parts of the world by various members of this society for the propagation of the faith, founded in 1822 and including members of various religious orders, missionaries, bishops, and others.

Many of the letters are extremely interesting and give first-hand accounts of life and events in remote regions and of the progress of various missions. Members of this society were located in virtually every inhabited portion of the United States territory and Canada. Beginning with Vol. 22 (1850) are a number of letters and reports relating to California.

No set of this publication appears to have been offered for public sale in recent years.

331. — *Annales de la Propagation de la Foi pour la Province de Quebec*. Vols. 1-16 (Vol. 5 partly in duplicate). 17 vols., small 8vo, boards, Vols. 1-5 with maroon roan backs, Vols. 5-16 with black roan backs; worn, one backstrip cracked at hinge.

Montreal, 1877-192

ANNALS OF THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH FOR THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

The first five vols. are from the parish library of Charlesbourg, with labels on the end-papers and stamps on the title-pages.

332. [JOHNSON (SAMUEL).] *Taxation no Tyranny; an Answer to the Resolution and Address of the American Congress*. 8v, new cloth. London, 17

FIRST EDITION. This famous pamphlet, written by Dr. Johnson at the height of his career, called forth a host of replies in both England and America.

33. JOINSTON (J. E., Confederate General). 2 A. L. s., 1868-78; one refers to the campaign of 1864 ✧ A. L. s. by John Jacob Astor, 1879 ✧ A. L. s. by John Jay, Dec. 25, 1888 ✧ L. s. by Gen. Joseph Hooker, Feb. 19, 1865 ✧ 2 A. L. s. by S. F. B. Morse, 1834 and 1865; with an A. D. s. by Amos Kendall, 1859, acknowledging receipt of Telegraph Company shares from Mr. Morse. Together 8 pieces.

THE FIRST EDITION OF JOUTEL'S VOYAGE

34. JOUTEL (HENRI). A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale, to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Mississippi River. *Folding map with an inset view of Niagara Falls.* Small 8vo, full contemporary paneled calf, blind and gilt tooled. London: Printed for A. Bell, 1714

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Written by the chief survivor of La Salle's last and ill-fated expedition, and the best of the three narratives of the voyage. With a contemporary name on title-page. From the library of the Rev. William Goodal, with his bookplate.

35. KANE (PAUL). Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territory and back again. *Folding map, back with linen, 8 colored plates and woodcuts.* 8vo, full polished tan calf, gilt back, gilt top, UN CUT, by ZAEHNSDORF. London, 1859

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. A highly interesting work, containing personal observations of incidents of life and travel among the Indians. The author traversed almost alone the territories of the Red River Settlement, across the Rocky Mountains, and other parts of the territory.

A FINE COPY OF KELLEY'S FAMOUS DESCRIPTION OF OREGON

336. KELLEY (HALL J.). A Geographical Sketch of that Part of North America, called Oregon: containing an Account of the Indian Title; the Nature of a Right of Sovereignty; the First Discoveries; Climate and Seasons; Face of the Country and Mountains; Natural Divisions, Physical Appearance and Soil of each; Forests and Vegetable Productions; Rivers, Bays, &c.; Islands, &c.; Animals; The Disposition of the Indians, and the Number and Situation of their Tribes; together with an Essay on the Advantages resulting from a Settlement of the Territory. *Folding map of Oregon drawn by H. T. Kelley and lithographed by Pendleton, linen backed.* 8vo, red crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE; faint name on title-page.

Boston, 183

A SPLENDID COPY OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE CLASSIC OF OREGON HISTORY. WITH THE FIRST ENGRAVED MAP OF OREGON. Hall J. Kelley claimed to be the colonizer of Oregon, and was the earliest to advertise the advantages of Oregon as a place for settlers.

[See illustration]

FIRST EDITION OF M'AFEE'S WESTERN COUNTRY

337. KENTUCKY. [M'AFEE (ROBERT B.).] History of the Late War in the Western Country, comprising a full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the Commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the Return of Peace. 8vo, full crimson levant morocco, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF. Lexington, K., 181

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of one of the finest histories of the war in the West. This copy contains the final unnumbered leaf with the publisher's note, but does not contain the blank leaf following the title-page.

338. KENDALL (GEORGE WILKINS). Narrative of the Texas Santa Fé Expedition, comprising a Description of a Tour through Texas [etc.]. 5 engraved plates and a folding map. 2 vols., large 12mo, original green cloth; backs slightly faded, name on title pages. New York, 184

FIRST EDITION. AN UNUSUALLY FINE COPY of this scarce book.

A GEOGRAPHICAL SKETCH
OF THAT
PART OF NORTH AMERICA,
CALLED
OREGON:

CONTAINING

AN ACCOUNT OF THE INDIAN TITLE;—THE NATURE OF A RIGHT OF SOVEREIGNTY;—THE FIRST DISCOVERIES;—CLIMATE AND SEASONS;—FACE OF THE COUNTRY AND MOUNTAINS—NATURAL DIVISIONS, PHYSICAL APPEARANCE AND SOIL OF EACH;—FORESTS AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTIONS;—RIVERS, BAYS, &c.; ISLANDS, &c.;—ANIMALS;—THE DISPOSITION OF THE INDIANS, AND THE NUMBER AND SITUATION OF THEIR TRIBES;—TOGETHER WITH AN ESSAY ON THE ADVANTAGES RESULTING FROM A SETTLEMENT OF THE TERRITORY.

TO WHICH IS ATTACHED

A NEW MAP OF THE COUNTRY.

BY HALL J. KELLEY, A. M.

Boston:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY J. HOWE, MERCHANTS ROW.
SOLD BY LINCOLN & EDMANDS, 59, WASHINGTON STREET; A. B. PARKER,
46, NORTH MARKET STREET; AND BY A. BROWN AND
THE PUBLISHER, CHARLESTOWN.

.....
1830.

[NUMBER 336]

PLAN FOR THE CAMPAIGN OF 1778

339. [KNOX (GEN. HENRY).] Contemporary Manuscript Draft of Gen. Knox's Letter to Gen. Washington outlining three plans for the Campaign of 1778, 11 pp., folio. Artillery Park [Valley Forge], April 23, 1778.

This is probably THE ORIGINAL DRAFT of the plans for the campaign of 1778 apparently dictated to one of General Knox's aides, for in one instance a whole paragraph is crossed out and another inserted, and there are several corrections in the text.

On April 20, 1778, Gen. Washington addressed a circular letter to all the general officers in camp, requesting their opinions in writing as to which of three plans to adopt for the next campaign: to attempt the recovery of Philadelphia to transfer the war to the North and make an attempt on New York; or to remain quiet in a secure and fortified camp. Gen. Knox strongly advocates a siege of New York; he thinks it would require too large an army to besiege Philadelphia, and that to remain quiet would dispirit the people and army. However, at the council of war held on May 8th it was unanimously determined to remain on the defensive. The plan by Gen. Knox for the attack on New York is given in great detail, mentioning the number of troops required and where they could be raised; the method of approach by water and land; etc.

340. — A. L. s., 3 pp., 4to; torn at seal and one fold, injuring a few words. Montpelier, Aug. 22, 1797. To his wife ♦ A. L. s. by Benjamin Lincoln, 1 p., 4to. Boston, May 18, 1803, and others. Together 4 pieces.

341. KREITLER (ROBERT P.). Seventy-Five Years in Saint Luke's Church . . . Scranton, Pennsylvania, Scranton, 1926. Burying Grounds of Sharon, Connecticut, Amenia, and North East, New York, Amenia, 1903 ♦ Orderly Book and Journal kept by Connecticut Men while taking part in the American Revolution, 1775-1778, Hartford, 1899 ♦ and others of American interest. Together 11 vols., 8vo, various bindings. V.p., v.c.

342. [LAFAYETTE (MARQUIS DE).] REGNAULT-WARIEU (JEAN). Histoire du Général Lafayette en Amérique. 8vo, half morocco, UN CUT. Paris, 1839.
FIRST EDITION.

343. LAHONTAN (BARON DE). Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale. 3 *folding maps and 23 plates*. 2 vols. 12mo, contemporary calf.

La Haye: Chez les Frères Lhonoré 171

44. LAURENS (HENRY). Engraved portrait of Henry Laurens, President of the American Congress, 1778. Mezzotint engraved by Valentine Green after the painting by J. S. Copley. Published Octr. 1st, 1782 by J. Stockdale, London. Framed; cut to the plate mark and inlaid.

45. LEE (GENERAL ROBERT E.). A. L. s., 1 p., 8vo, in pencil. Headquarters Army of Virginia. To Lieutenant-General Ambrose P. Hill. About 100 words. Mounted, in a glazed frame, with an engraved portrait.

A FINE CIVIL WAR LETTER, beginning:

"We have exhausted all the tools in the Engineer Department and still need more on this line. I desire you to have collected all the surplus ones around Petersburg: picks, shovels, & axes" . . .

46. LE PAGE DU PRATZ (M.). The History of Louisiana, or of the Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina: containing a Description of the Countries that lye on both Sides of the River Missisipi: with an Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products. 2 *folding maps*. 2 vols., 12mo, new cloth.

London, 1763

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. One of the most useful authorities on Louisiana and the Indians of that district. The author was official physician to the royal plantation, and resided there for fifteen years.

47. LEVERETT (JOHN, Colonial Governor of Massachusetts). D. s. with two lines in autograph, 1 p., folio, on parchment. Boston, Feb. 27, 1667. Conveyance of East Boston to Sir Thomas Temple.

IMPORTANT BOSTON DOCUMENT, signed also by John Richards, merchant of Boston and one of the "witch judges"; Elisha Cooke, chief Justice of the Superior Court; Walter Price, merchant and representative; Richard Cooke, representative and Lieutenant in the Artillery Company; Samuel Barber; etc.

48. LEWIS AND CLARKE. History of the Expedition under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clarke, to the Sources of the Mississippi, etc. Prepared for the Press by Paul Allen. 5 *maps*, should be 6, lacks the folding map. 2 vols., 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt tops; title-pages and some pages slightly stained.

Philadelphia, 1814

The Best Edition, containing the Appendix of 87 pp., which was omitted in the English edition.

349. LEWIS AND CLARKE. Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean. (*maps*, one slightly stained. 3 vols., 8vo, full polished calf, gilt backs, gilt tops. London, 1815-7.

A FINE SET. With the leaf of "Directions for placing the Maps" in Vol. I. This copy collates with Sabin except for Vol. III, which bears the date 181 in the imprint on the title-page.

350. LEXINGTON-MAYSVILLE STAGE LINE. A collection of letters and documents pertaining to the affairs of this company. In all about 40 pieces. 1834-

Including: a bill of sale of the Lexington-Maysville Stage Line by Col. D. F. McNair to I. Surdam, Thos. Winthrow, and D. Drydon, accompanied by the notes given to Col. McNair by the purchasers (dated 1839); a collection of letters addressed by Wm. A. Moyston to Col. McNair regarding the business affairs of the company; bills for purchase of horses, etc., for the stage line; a letter from Jno. Youtz regarding the affairs of the company; letter from Youtz, dated Dec. 9, 1838, from Lexington, Ky., informing Col. McNair of the discontent among the drivers of the stage coaches, blaming Jno. W. Weaver for causing the trouble, and stating that the drivers intend to leave their work; a lengthy letter from Jos. C. Sprigg, probably an attorney, Feb. 12, 1834, Frankfort, Ky., giving legal advice to Col. McNair regarding the charges, etc., and also mentioning a lawsuit against the stage line, advising Col. McNair in the matter; together with other interesting papers.

351. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM). BROADSIDE PLAYBILL. Ford's Theatre . . . Friday Evening, April 14th, 1865. This Evening the Performance will be honored by the presence of President Lincoln. Benefit and Last Night of Miss Laura Keane . . . Our American Cousin . . . Tall narrow folio. Matted.

Washington: H. Polkinhorn & Son, Printers [1865]

The famous playbill of Ford's theatre for the performance on the night of Lincoln's assassination.

LINCOLN ASSASSINATION BROADSIDE THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

352. LINCOLN BROADSIDE. Pharos Extra. Logansport, April 15, 1865. 11 A. M. Terrible Catastrophe! President Lincoln & Secretary Seward Assassinated! They Died this Morning! The Nation in Mourning! Washington, April 15—1.30 A. M. T. Major General Dix . . . E. M. Stanton. Later. President Lincoln and Secretary Seward died this morning. 8vo, framed between glass.

THIS IS APPARENTLY THE ONLY COPY KNOWN OF THE LOGANSPORT [INDIANA] "PHAROS" BROADSIDE EXTRA ANNOUNCING THE ASSASSINATION OF PRESIDENT LINCOLN.

The text of the broadside is Secretary Stanton's despatch to Gen. Dix. It was telegraphed throughout the country. In most places the editors were too stunned to think of issuing extras, but a few did, and this is one of the RARE BROADSIDES.

3. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM). Ode on the Centenary of Abraham Lincoln. By Percy Mackaye. Square 12mo, full blue levant morocco, triple fillets and floral borders on sides, gilt tooled back; doublures of red levant morocco onlaid with blue and gilt tooled, pink moire end-papers, gilt top, uncut, by the EAGLE ART BINDERY.

New York, 1909

FIRST EDITION. EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED by the insertion of 30 fine portraits and plates.

4. LINCOLN PHOTOGRAPH. Photograph of President Lincoln on the Battlefield of Antietam under Guard of the Secret Service. From the original Negative taken by Mathew Brady on October 3, 1862. Printed by Drummond of New York. Size, 21½ by 17½ inches. Framed.

This famous negative is deposited at Springfield, Massachusetts, but the above print was apparently made about 1870 when the plates were deposited in New York for a time.

It portrays President Lincoln with Allan Pinkerton, chief of the Secret Service, at his right; and Gen. MacClermand at his left.

5. [LINCOLN (ABRAHAM).] Engraved portrait of Abraham Lincoln designed and engraved by William E. Marshall. Full bust, to right, oval border extended to a rectangle. Height, 20¾ inches; width, 16 inches. Framed.

6. LONDON COMPANY OF VIRGINIA (THE). A Brief Account of its Transactions in colonizing Virginia. *With photographs of the leaders reproduced from the collection of historical portraits at Oakridge, Nelson County, Virginia, secured for the exhibition at the Jamestown Exposition by Thomas F. Ryan.* 4to, half morocco, gilt top, uncut. New York, 1908
One of 300 copies.

7. [LONGFELLOW (HENRY W.).] Outre-Mer; A Pilgrimage Beyond the Sea. 2 vols., 12mo, original purple damasked cloth; backs faded, slight fox-marks. New York, 1835

FIRST COMPLETE EDITION. With the 16 leaves of advertisements at the beginning of Vol. I. A FINE COPY.

8. [—] The Mountains. A Collection of Poems. *Frontispiece.* 16mo, original cloth. Boston, 1876

Henry W. Longfellow's copy, inscribed by him on the front fly-leaf: "Henry W. Longfellow. 1879".

359. LONG ISLAND. WOOD (SILAS). A Sketch of the First Settlement of the Several Towns on Long-Island, with their Political Condition, to the end of the American Revolution. With a Biographical Memoir and Additions by Alden J. Spooner. *Portrait and 2 plates*. Royal folio, new cloth, uncut.

Brooklyn: Printed for the Furman Club, 186

LARGE PAPER. One of 50 copies.

360. ——— Journal of a Voyage to New York and a Tour in Several of the American Colonies in 1679-80 by Jaspas Dankers and Peter Sluyter, translated by Henry C. Murphy, 1867 ✧ The Battle of Long Island, by Thomas W. Field, 1869. *Folding lithographic plates and maps*. Together 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, green roan backs, gilt tops, uncut.

Brooklyn, 1867-

FIRST EDITIONS. Vols. I and II of the "Memoirs of the Long Island Historical Society". Each is one of 1,000 copies.

361. LOSSING (BENSON J.). The Life and Times of Philip Schuyler, 2 vols., N. Y., 1883 ✧ Memoir and Letters of Captain V. Glanville Evelyn. Edited and Annotated by G. D. Scull, Oxford. Printed for Private Circulation, 1879. *Inscribed by the editor on the half-title* ✧ The Life of William Alexander (Duer), N. Y. 1847 ✧ and others similar. Together 13 vols., various sizes, cloth, including one in wrappers.

V.p., v.

362. LOTTERY CRAZE. [JACKSON (JOHN).] Lottery Secrets; or the Whole Art and Mystery of Making a Fortune by Lotteries with Calculations and Instructions to find the real value of Chances, Tickets and Shares, in any Lottery, on any Day of Drawing. Also, Directions how to Choose Tickets and Shares, so that it shall be Utterly Impossible to Lose one cent, and Advice how to Detect any Fraud or Unfairness in the Managers and Drawers of Lotteries. 8vo, sewn; manufacturer's defect in the paper of one leaf, laid in protective boards.

N.p. [Philadelphia] 182

RARE. Issued at the height of the extraordinary lottery madness that then possessed the people, when roads, canals, every sort of enterprise were financed by lottery schemes. This is an attack upon and exposure of the first American "get-rich-quick" swindle.

53. LOUISIANA. LE MASCRÉ, L'ABBÉ JEAN BAPTISTE. Mémoires Historiques sur La Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687, jusqu'à présent; avec l'établissement de la Colonie Française dans cette Province; le Climat, la Nature & les Productions de ce Pays; l'Origine & la Religion des Sauvages qui l'habitent; leurs Mœurs & leurs Coutumes, etc. 2 vols. *Folding maps and plates.* 12mo, half calf. Paris, 1753
 Sablin, No. 9605. Field, No. 463. This work contains the first printed account of the travels of Moncacht-Ape, the Yazoo Indian who claimed to have ascended the Missouri River to its source in the "Shining Mountains". Here he remained long enough to learn the language of the natives. He then crossed the mountains and went down a river flowing into the Ocean. The journey is described in considerable detail.
54. — LE PAGE DU PRATZ (M.). The History of Louisiana, or of The Western Parts of Virginia and Carolina: containing A Description of the Countries that lye on both Sides of the Mississippi. 2 *folding maps.* 2 vols., 12mo, half green levant morocco, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF; lacks the half-titles. London, 1763
 FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH.
55. — Reflections on the Cession of Louisiana. By Sylvestries. 8vo, half blue polished morocco, original wrappers bound in, uncut. Washington, 1803
 A FINE COPY of this historical summary of the advantages of the Louisiana purchase to the United States.
56. — An Account of Louisiana, being an Abstract of Documents, in the Offices of the Departments of State and of the Treasury. 8vo, new wrappers, partially uncut, small piece torn from front wrapper. Philadelphia, 1803
 Contains the information furnished to Gov. Claiborne by the best-informed people of Louisiana.
57. [LOWELL (JAMES R.).] Letters from the First Church in Gloucester to the second in Bradford, with their Answers. To which is added, an Appendix. Small 4to, sewn but unbound; name inscribed on title-page and other slight defects. Boston, 1744
 FIRST EDITION. COPY INSCRIBED BY JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL in pencil on the title-page: "*This relates to Methodism & is interesting as showing the grounds of the latitudinarians.*" Regarding this note, which is somewhat rubbed, is an authentication inscribed below in pencil and signed with initials by Charles Eliot Norton.

368. [LUNT (GEORGE).] *Leisure Hours. A Series of Occasional Poems.* 12mo, original boards, uncut; back slightly chipped, none on the front end-paper. Boston, 182

A TALL COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE AUTHOR'S FIRST BOOK.

M'AFEE'S WAR IN THE WESTERN COUNTRY

369. [M'AFEE (ROBERT B.).] *History of the Late War in the Western Country, comprising a full Account of all the Transactions in that Quarter, from the Commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans on the Return of Peace.* 8vo, full green levant morocco, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF. Lexington, K., 18

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of one of the finest histories of the war in the West. This copy contains the genuine blank leaf before the title page, and the final unnumbered leaf with the publisher's note. Pasted down on two fly-leaves is a newspaper clipping relating to the Pigeon Roost massacre.

370. McCULLOH (J. H.). *Researches, Philosophical and Anthropological, concerning the Aboriginal History of America, made at Baltimore, 1829* ❖ *A View of the Conduct of the Executive in the Foreign Affairs of the United States, etc.* (Monroe), Philadelphia. Printed. Reprinted: London, 1798 ❖ *A Narrative of the Captivity of Nehemiah How in 1745-1747*, Cleveland, 1904, *one of 2 copies on Japan vellum* ❖ *The Dangers and Sufferings of Robert Eastburn, and his Deliverance from Indian Captivity*, Cleveland 1904, *one of 27 copies on Japan vellum*. Together 4 vols., 8vo and 12mo, half roan and cloth.

THE RARE McDONALD OVERLAND NARRATIVE AND BIOGRAPHY

371. McDONALD (FRANK V.). *Notes Preparatory to a Biography of Richard Hayes McDonald of San Francisco, California.* Compiled and edited by his Eldest Child, Frank V. McDonald. Vol. 1 (all published); 34 photographic and topographical plates on heavy paper, views of "Overland Companies of '49", "Pawnee Tent", "Crossing the Sierras", "Donner Lake", etc. 4to, original cloth, worn. Cambridge: Privately Printed, 18

A RARE AND IMPORTANT PIONEER OVERLAND NARRATIVE TO CALIFORNIA IN 1846. Nearly the whole of the volume is given to the author's experiences at Nauvoo in 1846 during the uprising and attack on the Mormons; his efforts for their relief, which led to his banishment by the "Citizens Committee;" and his travels across the plains and life and adventures in California during the days of '49. His narrative gives an account of the Turner and Allen Pioneer Train, of which he was a member; their trip across the plains from Prairie du Rocher, Illinois, to St. Louis; thence up the Missouri and overland to Fort Laramie.

McHENRY (JAMES, aide-de-camp to Lafayette, Secretary of State under Washington and Adams). A. L. s., 2 pp., 4to, about 400 words. Near Baltimore, Jan. 10, 1805. To Robert Troup, New York. Certifying that Colonel William Smith was properly appointed to the staff of the additional army during the last command of General Washington, in spite of charges preferred against Colonel Smith that were disproved upon investigation.

McKENNEY (THOMAS L.). Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, etc. 29 *lithographic and engraved plates*. 8vo, full polished calf, gilt top, UNCUT, by ZAEHNSDORF. Baltimore, 1827

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. Included is a vocabulary of the Algonic or Chippeway language.

McKENNEY AND HALL'S MAGNIFICENT HISTORICAL WORK ON THE AMERICAN INDIAN, IN THE ORIGINAL PARTS

McKENNEY (THOMAS L.) AND HALL (JAMES). History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs. SUPERBLY ILLUSTRATED WITH 120 LITHOGRAPHIC PORTRAITS, COLORED BY HAND, from the Indian Gallery in the Department of War at Washington. 3 vols., atlas folio, IN THE ORIGINAL 20 PARTS IN NINETEEN (as issued), SOME UNCUT; several wrappers torn at the edges, a number of pages slightly foxed, as usual.

Philadelphia [various publishers], 1836-38-44

THE EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION OF THIS MAGNIFICENT HISTORICAL WORK ON THE AMERICAN INDIAN, AND THE SECOND COPY IN THE ORIGINAL WRAPPERS TO APPEAR FOR PUBLIC SALE IN AMERICA. This copy contains the corrected version of "The Description of the War Dance", with the inserted slip referring to this correction.

With the exception of the defects noted above, which are almost unavoidable in a binding of this character, A FINE SET, WITH THE REMARKABLE PLATES IN SLENDOR CONDITION, their margin devoid of the fox-marks so often occurring, and THEIR COLORING OF REALLY UNWONTED BRILLIANCY.

Nos. 1 to 6 were published by E. C. Biddle, Nos. 7 to 13, by F. W. Greenough, No. 14, by J. T. Bowen, Nos. 15 to 20, by Daniel Rice and James G. Clark.

A truly national work. The portraits are actual reproductions of the original subjects, who at various periods, visited the Great White Fathers at Washington, where their likenesses were painted in oils, chiefly by the Government artist, Mr. King. Each portrait is accompanied by a biographical sketch of the Chief portrayed. The work itself incorporates a history of the manifold Indian tribes of the United States.

In 1865 the Smithsonian collection of the originals of these Indian portraits was destroyed by fire. These plates, accordingly, are the nearest to the originals that can now be seen.

In this copy, at the end of the final part, is a leaf showing two maps and a chart not mentioned by Sabin; this same part also contains 18 pp. of subscribers, no doubt complete, although Sabin calls for 22 pp. There is no separate Part 5; this for some reason was issued in one wrapper with Part 6.

375. MACKENZIE (ALEXANDER). Voyages from Montreal, the River St. Laurence, through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the Years 1789 and 1790. With a Preliminary Account of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Fur Trade of that Country. *Engraved from a piece portrait and 3 large folding maps.* 4to, full brown leather morocco, gilt inside dentelles, gilt top, UNCUT, by RIVIERE; half title and title skilfully rehinged, maps neatly reinforced at inside corners. London, 1800.

FIRST EDITION. The voyages and expeditions described in this important work were the first ever made by white men across the northern regions of America.

376. M'MURTRIE (H.). Sketches of Louisville and its Environs, including . . . a Florula Louisvillensis. *Folding map.* 8vo, original boards, cloth back; stamp on the recto and verso of title-page, and on the map, title in ink on the backstrip, new endpapers at the back, bookplate removed. Louisville, 1817.

FIRST EDITION of the first book of importance issued from the Louisville press, and the First History of Louisville. This copy contains the rare folding plan, usually lacking, entitled "Estimate for the Ohio Canal". Sabin does not mention this plan.

377. MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY (THE). Vols. III, V-XIV. *Numerous illustrations*, one frontispiece slightly stained. Together 13 vols. in seventeen, small 4to, half morocco, gilt tops, uncut, slightly rubbed. New York, 1877.

378. MAHAN (CAPTAIN A. T.). The Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660-1783, Boston, 1896 ✧ Quaint and Historic Forts of North America (Hammond), Phila., 1915 ✧ American and English Genealogies in the Library of Congress, Wash., 1910 ✧ and others somewhat similar. Together 9 vols., 8vo to imp. 8vo, cloth.

379. [MANN (HERMAN).] The Female Review: or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady; whose Life and Character are peculiarly Distinguished—being a Continental Soldier for nearly three Years, in the late American War. By a Citizen of Massachusetts. *Mezzotint portrait engraved by George Graham.* 12mo, full Spanish calf, gilt tooled, by RIVIERE.

Dedham: Printed for the Author, 1800.

FIRST EDITION. The subject of this work was Deborah Sampson, who was twice severely wounded in action, and was pensioned by Congress. At the Revolution she married Benjamin Gannett. Top of title-page and part of the portrait are remargined. Three leaves are from a shorter copy.

RARE PTOLEMY MAP OF AMERICA

MAP. Oceanus Occidentalis. Terra Nova. *Inset with native scene and curious animal, and an account of the discovery of America by Columbus.* Size, 11 by 14¾ inches. *Colored.* Worn at fold, which affects a few letters. [Lugduni, 1535]

A RARE MAP from the 1535 edition of the Ptolemy atlas, many copies of which were burned by order of Calvin. On the back is the printed account of the discovery of America by Columbus, and this issue contains an additional three-line reference to Americus Vespucius and the naming of America. Winsor claims that this reference helped to give further currency to the name America for the Western continent.

— AMERICA. Amérique Septentrionale. Engraved by Sanson. Published, Paris 1650. Framed, *some outlines colored*; stained portion of title supplied in ink.

MAPS. DELISLE (GUILLAUME). L'Amérique Septentrionale ❖ L'Amérique Meridionale ❖ Carte du Canada ❖ America Septentrionalis. Together 4 pieces, colored, folio.

FINE MAPS by the first scientific cartographer. The first three were published by Covens and Mortier in Amsterdam about 1730; the last is a later issue published in Nuremberg.

— A Collection of Maps by famous Cartographers depicting Europe, Asia and Africa, and their subdivisions during the 16th, 17th and 18th Centuries. *Numerous insets and borders, showing costumes, mythological scenes, etc.* 16 pieces, folio, colored.

INTERESTING COLLECTION containing two Ptolemy maps of the Eastern Hemisphere, *circa* 1535; Speed maps of the Isle of Man, 1610; County of Nottingham, 1610; Cornwall, 1630; Asia, 1626; Persia, *circa* 1626; the Lion map of Holland (Visscher), 1622; Frisia (Kaerius), 1620; Asia (Blau), [1666]; Africa (De Wit), *circa* 1700; and others.

— A Collection of Celestial Charts, Planispheres, etc. *All colored, some highly illuminated.* 26 pieces, folio.

Amsterdam [1720-50]

Includes 23 of Schenk and Valk's beautiful charts of sacred and mythological constellations, and arithmetical and geographical planispheres. The other three are Homanus charts of 1750.

385. MARSHALL (John, Distinguished American Jurist; Chief Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court). A. L. s. 2 pp., 4to. Richmond, April 28, 1805. To Thomas Fitzsimmons; with address.

AN EXCEPTIONALLY FINE AND INTERESTING HOLOGRAPH LETTER relating to a suit over a tract of 50,000 acres of land claimed by Gouverneur Morris. (Justice Marshall mentions Robert Morris, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Ogden, and others, and refers to the settlement of an annuity on Morris's wife, the arrangement of which secured the release of the Philadelphia financier from the debtors' prison after he had been kept in confinement for over two years. The letter, which is addressed to Thomas Fitzsimmons, a prominent Philadelphia merchant, throws a most interesting light on the financial and speculative transactions of the time and the commingling of private and official interests in the pecuniary dealings between government officials.

386. MARSHALL (WILLIAM I.). Acquisition of Oregon and Long Suppressed Evidence about Marcus Whitman. *Portraits* vols., 8vo, original cloth, uncut. Seattle, 1904.

FIRST EDITION. The author is considered the highest authority upon the subject, and spent more than 25 years gathering the material for the work. It has been stated that not more than 200 copies of the work were printed.

387. MARTIN (Jonathan, Colonial Governor of Georgia). A. L. s. 4 pp., 4to. Savannah, August 8, 1782. To General Nathaniel Greene.

AN IMPORTANT HISTORICAL LETTER IN WHICH THE GOVERNOR OF GEORGIA ACKNOWLEDGES GENERAL GREENE'S CONGRATULATIONS ON THE EVACUATION OF GEORGIA BY THE BRITISH. "*I am happy to inform your Excellency that worthy General Wayne and his brave officers and men have given universal satisfaction in this state and I do assure you it is with the greatest degree of regret that we part with them. I thank you for your kind attention to this little state on all occasions and am confident it will never want for your friendly aid and assistance.*"

388. [MARTYN (BENJAMIN).] Reasons for Establishing a Colony of Georgia, with regard to the Trade of Great Britain. *Engraved frontispiece and tail piece by J. Pine and map of Georgia.* Small 4to, half brown morocco, gilt top; original holes at inner margin. London, 1733.

Although "finis" is printed on p. 39, this copy contains the additional pp. 40-41 containing Gen. Oglethorpe's letters, which appeared in the second edition. The title-page, however, does not display the words "Second Edition" ascribed by Sabin. Both first and second editions were printed in 1733.

39. MARYLAND REVOLUTIONARY ACCOUNTS. Manuscript Records of the Public Accounts of the State of Maryland approved by the Legislature Aug. 15, 1779, Jan. 13, 1783, and May 31, 1783. Each Account authorized by a Committee appointed by the Legislature, and each volume signed by the clerk of the Committee, the clerk of the House of Delegates, and the clerk of the Senate. 3 vols., small folio, nearly 200 pp.

INTERESTING REVOLUTIONARY RECORDS containing the names and salaries of all the legislators of the period in the State of Maryland. The autograph signatures include; Nicholas Harwood, clerk of Committee, 1779; William Harwood, clerk of the House of Delegates, 1783, both sessions; J. Duckett, clerk of the House of Delegates, 1779; J. Ridgely, James Maccubbin and Joshua Dorsey, clerks of the Senate.

Nicholas and William Harwood were of the Hammond Harwood family, whose house at Annapolis was presented to the State of Maryland and is now a museum.

40. MASSACHUSETTS. The Charter Granted by Their Majesties King William and Queen Mary to the Inhabitants of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay in New England [also, with second title,] Acts and Laws, Of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay. Small folio, contemporary sheepskin, blind tooled; worn, two marginal inscriptions and some water-stains.

Boston: G. Green, 1726

A COMPLETE COPY. Contains at the end the additional text of the November Session, 1726, printed by Green in 1727, and paginated 349-54.

41. — Plates illustrating the Geology & Scenery of Massachusetts. *Folding map in color, 17 lithographic plates representing views, one colored, fossils, maps, and geological sections, and a printed folding table.* Small oblong 4to, original wrappers, cloth back, with label; minute marginal hole in one plate, a few foxmarks.

[Amherst, 1835]

This atlas of plates forms part of a "Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, and Zoology of Massachusetts", by Edward Hitchcock, Amherst, 1835, second edition.

42. — History of Massachusetts from 1764 to 1820 (Alden Bradford). 3 vols., 8vo, half morocco, uncut. Boston, 1822-29 ✧ Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts-Bay from the Year 1748 to 1765 (G. R. Minot). 2 vols. in one, 8vo, half morocco. Boston, 1798-1803. Together 3 vols.

FIRST EDITIONS. All published of Minot's history.

393. MASSACHUSETTS. Samuel F. B. Morse, his Letters and Journals (Morse), 2 vols., Boston, 1914 ♦ The Maritime History of Massachusetts, 1783-1860 (Morison), Boston, n.d. ♦ The History of Massachusetts (Barry), 3 vols., Boston, 1855-7 ♦ The Book of Boston (Shackleton), Phila., 1917 ♦ Old Landmarks and Historic Personages of Boston (Drake), Boston, 1906. Together 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, original cloth.

Boston and Philadelphia, v.

The first and third titles listed are FIRST EDITIONS.

AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE AND EARLY MASSACHUSETTS SESSION LAWS

PERIOD OF KING PHILIP'S WAR

NUMBERS 394-411

THESE SESSION laws and the broadsides which follow were the official printed copies retained in the files of Edward Rawson, Secretary of the Colony of Massachusetts. They were all printed by Samuel Green at Cambridge, and with one exception all bear nearly the same title as the second mentioned. The Session of Feb. 21, 1675, and all following have the colony seal (see note to Number 420) printed at the top of the first page. All are small folio, and the interruption in sequence of pagination is accounted for by blank pages. With the exception of those in the Prince sale in 1913 only one or two of these session laws have appeared for sale in America, and BUT FEW COPIES OF ANY ARE KNOWN. The total number of located copies given after each publication comprises the one described and known copies in public institutions; some of the latter may have formerly belonged to the Prince collection.

394. MASSACHUSETTS SESSION LAWS. "Several Laws and Orders made at the General Court, the 8th of October 1672. And also Several Laws and Orders made at the General Court Holden at Boston the 7th of May. and 15th of October, 1673. And printed by their Order. Edward Rawson Secr." Pp. 7-14 leaves, the first blank but a part of the signature. Full call apparently bound in 1681 for Secretary Rawson.

[Cambridge: Printed by Samuel Green, 1673]

ONE OF 9 COPIES LOCATED, some of which are imperfect. This records the second session of 1672 and the session of 1673. With the first session of 1672.

began the new page numbers on the new series of session laws. All were issued separately and sent throughout the colony to be read in public.

Secretary Rawson has written a title-page on the first blank leaf of this Session: "*A Collection of Laws & Orders. of the General Court. of The Province of Massachusetts-Bay. from Oct'r 1672 to Oct'r 1680*"; at the end an index; and at the beginning several references. The remainder of the Session Laws and broadsides have been removed and are described below. With bookplate bearing the legend: "By the name of Tuckerman". Side note in manuscript by Edward Rawson.

This session contains the order for publication of the laws: "It is Ordered by this Court, and the Authority thereof; That all Laws and Orders of this Court, which are thought fit to be published at the end of every Sessions, shall be forthwith sent to the Press, and also read in the Market place at Boston . . . and further that printed Copyes shall be dispersed, at the discretion of the Treasurer . . ."

5. — "Several Laws and Orders Made at the General Court Holden at Boston the twenty seventh of May 1674 And Printed by their Order, Edward Rawson Secr." Pp. 13-15.

ONE OF 8 COPIES LOCATED. The name of "*Samuel Cooper Johonnot*" is written on one margin. Contains the oath to be taken by the Clerk of the County Courts, the law against single women taking lodgers, etc.

6. — Second Session. Oct. 7, 1674. Pp. 17-18, printed on inside pages.

ONE OF FOUR COPIES LOCATED. On the last blank page is written: "*To be Delivered to Mr. Edward Rawson Secretary in Boston*". This Session established the county of Devonshire at Kennebeck.

7. — "Several Laws and Orders". May 12, 1675. Pp. [19]-21.

ONE OF SEVEN COPIES LOCATED. There are apparently three issues of this session. One having "Laws" in the title, one with p. 19 correctly numbered, and the above with "Laws" in the title and p. 19 mis-numbered 17. With a manuscript side note by Secretary Rawson.

398. MASSACHUSETTS SESSION LAWS. "Several Lavvs and Orders Made at the Sessions of the General Court Held at Boston the 13th of October 1675. As also at the Sessions of Court held at Boston, the 3d. of Novemb. 1675. And Printed by their Order Edward Rawson Secr." Title-page and pp. 25-40.

Cambridge, Printed by Samuel Green, 1675.

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED CONTAINING THE TITLE-PAGE, the others being in the Library of Congress and the American Antiquarian Society.

This session marks the beginning of KING PHILIP'S WAR, and practically all the laws relate to the Indians or military forces. They prohibit the Indians from Boston, provide for firearms and the impressment of soldiers, powder mills, etc. Pages 29-31 contain the "Laws & Ordinances of Warre, Pas'd by the General Court of Massachusetts, for the better Regulating their Forces and keeping their Souldiers to their Duty, and to prevent Prophaness, that Iniquity may be kept out of Camp." With several manuscript notes by Secretary Rawson, one supplying text omitted by the printer. See also the following broadsides, Number 412 ff.

[See illustration]

399. — "Several Lavvs & Orders." Feb. 21, 1675. Pp. 41-43.

ONE OF FOUR COPIES LOCATED. Contains various laws relating to the military movements against the Indians; allows majors in command of troops to pursue the enemy out of their district; volunteers to be under martial law. "Upon consideration of many Sculking Indians about our Plantations . . . every Person or Persons, that shall surprize, slay, or bring in Prisoner any such Indians on the south side of Pascataqua River, he or they shall be allowed three Pounds per head . . .". The hatred of the Indians apparently extended to Secretary Rawson or some contemporary person, for the bow in the hands of the Indian in the seal of the colony has had an arrow, pointing at the Indian, added with pen and ink.

400. — "Several Laws & Orders." May 3, 1676. Pp. 45-48.

ONE OF FIVE COPIES LOCATED. Provides fines for non-appearance of impressed soldiers and the death penalty if with contempt of authority; for the preservation of frontier towns; prohibiting trade with the Indians; etc.

401. — First Sessions. May 23, 1677. Pp. 49-55.

ONE OF THREE PERFECT COPIES LOCATED. With a manuscript side note by Secretary Rawson. Contains a law against Quaker meetings; regulations for peaceful Indians; prices to be charged soldiers; etc.

402. — Second Sessions. Oct. 10, 1677. Pp. 57-59.

ONE OF FOUR PERFECT COPIES LOCATED. Contains the oath of allegiance and acts on trade.

Several
LAVVS AND ORDERS
Made at the SESSIONS of the
GENERAL COURT

Held at Boston the 13th of October 1675.

As also at the SESSIONS of COURT
held at Boston, the 3d. of Novemb.
1675.

And Printed by their Order,

Ednard Rayson Secr.

CAMBRIDGE;
Printed by Samuel Green: 1675.

403. MASSACHUSETTS SESSION LAWS. "Sundry Laws. Made by the General Court Wherein the Duty of Tything Men is expressed, viz." Pp. 1-3. [1677.]

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED, the others being in the Boston Athenaeum and the Massachusetts Historical Society. The Tything men were to inspect unlicensed houses, idle persons, Sabbath-breakers, etc.

404. — Second Session. Oct. 2, 1678. Pp. 61-64.

ONE OF TWO PERFECT COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the Boston Athenaeum. There is a mutilated copy in the Massachusetts State Library. Contains the oath of allegiance, law punishing treason by death, etc.

405. — First Sessions. May 28, 1679. Pp. 65[-68], three pages unnumbered, supplied with pen.

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. Manuscript side note by Secretary Rawson. Laws relating to drinking, meeting houses, the military, etc.

406. — Second Sessions. Oct. 15, 1679. Pp. 69-72.

One of three copies located. Manuscript side note by Secretary Rawson. Contains a law providing that all new buildings in Boston must be built of stone or brick to prevent the spread of fire.

407. — "Several Laws and Orders." Feb. 4, 1679/80 [1680]. Pp. 74-75, printed on inside pages.

ONE OF FOUR COPIES LOCATED. Order for the nomination and election of governor, oath to be administered to those who count the vote, form of commission for military officers, etc.

408. — Another copy of the same session.

409. — First Sessions. May 19, 1680. 2 pages, unnumbered, printed on inside pages.

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. Law on standard of measures, etc.

410. — Second Sessions. Oct. 13, 1680. Pp. 77-79, numbers changed in manuscripts.

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. Provides for soldiers' privileges, the nomination and election of magistrates, etc.

- I. I. — "Several Laws and Orders Made at a Sessions of the General Court Held at Boston by Adjournment from the 4th. to the 16th. of March, 1680." Pp. 82-83, printed on inside pages.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the Boston Public Library. Laws against selling arms to Indians, on inn-keepers licenses, etc.

A Collection of Some of the Rarest Broad sides of Colonial Massachusetts, Mainly Unique

NUMBERS 412-420

THESE broadsides were bound with the preceding Session Laws in the official file of Edward Rawson, Secretary of the Colony of Massachusetts. All were printed at Cambridge by Samuel Green. Apparently NONE HAS APPEARED FOR SALE BY AUCTION.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

12. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. KING PHILIP'S WAR. [Colony seal.] "Severall Lawes and Ordinances of War past and made the 26th. October, 1675. By the General Court of the Massachusetts For the better regulating their Forces, and keeping their Souldiers to their duty, and to prevent Prophaness that Iniquity be kept out of the Camp . . . By the Court, Edward Rawson Secret'." Small folio; part of the seal of the colony cut in binding.

[Cambridge: Printed by Samuel Green, 1675]

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED. NOT IN EVANS OR FORD. This is the broadside edition of pages 29-31 in the Session Laws of Oct. 13-Nov. 3, 1675 [See Number 398].

OF THE HIGHEST HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE. These Laws of War were separately printed to be circulated among all the armed forces of Massachusetts at the beginning of KING PHILIP'S WAR. Most of them were probably used for gun-wads as soon as they were received.

"Let no Man presume to blaspheme the holy and blessed Trinity, God the Father, God the Son, or God the Holy-Ghost, upon Pain of having his Tongue bored with a red hot Iron.

"7. Every private Souldier upon pain of imprisonment, shall keep Silence when the Army is to take lodging or Imbattalio, so as the Officers may be heard and their Commands executed.

"9. No man shall utter any words of Sedition or Mutiny upon pain of Death.

11. They that shall hear mutinous Speeches and not acquaint their Commanders with them, shall be punished with some grievous Punishment.

"13. Rapes, Ravishments, unnatural abuses, and Adultery shall be punished with Death.

"15. Theft and Robbery shall be punished with Restitution and otherwise at Discretion.

"16. Murther shall be expiated with the Death of the Murtherer. By grievous Punishment is meant Disgracing by Casheiring, by the Strappado, or by riding the Wooden Horse to fetch Bloud . . ."

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED

413. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. KING PHILIP'S WAR. [Colony seal.] "At a General Court Held at Boston the 3d. of May 1676 For defraying the Charges already expended upon the Warre, and other Charges arising in the further prosecution thereof, It is Ordered by this Court and the Authority thereof, that there shall be ten single Countrey Rates forthwith assessed, and collected according to Law . . . such frontier Towns as are considerably weakened in mens Persons or Estates by the Enemy, be allowed a meet abatement of their proportions in the Rates . . . And where any Persons in any of the Towns have disbursed for the publick relating to the Warr, they shall be allowed and paid the same out of the Rates . . . By the Court Edward Rawson Secr." Small folio.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the Court House, Salem, Mass.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED

414. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. KING PHILIP'S WAR. [Colony seal.] "At a General Court Held at Boston May the 3d, 1676. For the preventing of Injustice, and Inequality in the discharge, and payment of Disbursements made by any particular persons, or Towns for the Carrying on this present Warr . . . By the Court Edward Rawson Secret." Small folio; about half the seal cut off in binding.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the Boston Athenaeum. This broadside was sent into each locality to give notice that a committee was appointed to examine the bills of the militia and others in each town for the expenses incurred during King Philip's War. One member of each committee was to report in Boston in the July following to regulate and allow such expenses. The committees appointed were:

"For Suffolk, Capt. Fisher, Deacon Parkes, Mr. Stoddard.
For Essex, Major Appleton, Mr. Bartholomew, Ens. Fuller.
For Middlesex, Capt. Hammond, Leiut. Johnson, Mr. Joseph Cook.
For Norfolk, Mr. Dalton, Ens Buswel, Leiut. Brown.
For Hampshire, Capt. Holliock, Leiut. Clarke, Deacon Tilton."



The Oath of ALLEGIANCE

I A. B. do truly and sincerely acknowledge, profess, testify, and declare in my Conscience before God and the World, That our Sovereign Lord King *Charles* is lawful and rightful King of the Realm of *England*, &c of all other his Majesties Dominions and Countries, And that the Pope neither of himself, nor by any Authority of the Church, or *See of Rome*, or by any other means with another hath any power or Authority to depose the King, or to dispose any of his Majesties Kingdoms or Dominions, or to Authorize any foreign Prince to invade or Annoy him, or his Country, or to discharge any of his Subjects of their Allegiance and Obedience to his Majesty; or to give licence or leave to any them to bear Arms, raise tumults, or offer any violence or hurt to his Majesties Royal person, State or Government, or to any of his Majesties Subjects within his Majesties Dominions: Alas I do swear from my heart, that notwithstanding any declaration or Sentence of Excommunication, or deprivation made or granted, or to be made or granted by the Pope or his Successors, or by any Authority derived, or pretended to be derived from him or his *See* against the said King, his Heirs, or Successors, or any absolution of the said Subjects from their Obedience, I will bear Faith and true Allegiance to his Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, and him and them will defend to the uttermost of my power against all Conspiracies Attempts whatsoever which shall be made against his or their persons, their Crown and Dignity by person or colour of any such Sentence or declaration, or otherwise, and will do my best endeavour to disclose and make known unto his Majesty, his Heirs, and Successors, all Treasons and Traitorous Conspiracies which I shall know or hear of to be against him, or any of them. And I do further swear that I do from my heart abhor, detest, and abjure as Impious, and Heretical, this damnable doctrine and position, that Priests which be excommunicated or deprived by the Pope may be deposed or murdered by their subjects, or any other whatsoever. And I do believe and in my Conscience am resolved that neither the Pope nor any person whatsoever hath power to absolve me of this Oath, or any part thereof, which I acknowledge by good & full Authority to be lawfully ministered unto me; And do renounce all pardons & dispensations to the contrary. And all these things I do plainly and sincerely acknowledge and swear according to the express words by me spoken, &c according to the plain and common sense and understanding of the words, without any equivocation, or mental Evasion, or secret reservation whatsoever. And make this recognition and Acknowledgement heartily, willingly, and truly, upon the true Faith of a Christian, So help me God.

That this is a true Copie compared with the Original sent in his Majesties Letter and is printed by Order of the General Court sitting in Boston in *New-England* the second of *October*,

Edward Rawson S.

THE ONLY COPY KNOWN

[NUMBER 415]

THE ONLY COPY KNOWN

415. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. "The Oath of ALLEGIANCE. I A.B. do truly and sincerely acknowledge, profess, testify, and declare in my Conscience before God and the World, That our Sovereign Lord King Charles is lawful and rightful King of the Realm of England, & of all other his Majesties Dominions and Countries, And that the Pope neither of himself, nor by any Authority of the Church, or See of Rome, or by any other means with another hath any power or Authority to depose the King . . . That this is a true Copie compared with the Original sent in his Majesties Letter and is printed & published by Order of the General Court sitting in Boston in New England the second of October, Edward Rawson S." [1678 Small folio; top of colony seal cut off in binding.]

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY. Mr. W. C. Ford, in his bibliography of "Broad-sides, Ballads &c. printed in Massachusetts", 1922, in describing the session laws of October 2, 1678, adds in a note:

"The order provided that a 'convenient number of printed copies of the said Oath of Allegiance . . . be sent forth unto every Magistrate and justice of Peace, and to the Constable of every Town within this jurisdiction.' No copy of this form has been found."

The broadside is indorsed on the back "*Oath of Allegiance octob'r 1678*" the handwriting of Secretary Rawson. Due to careless press work the last letter or letters of each line was not printed.

[See illustration on preceding page]

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

416. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. EDUCATION OF CHILDREN. "At a General Court Held at Boston in the Year . . .

It is Ordered by this Court and the Authority thereof, that the following Order shall be directed and sent by the Clerks of the several Shire Courts, to the Constables of the Towns within the Shire, who are enjoined faithfully to Execute the same . . . the Constable of . . . It is Required of the Select men, that they see that all Children and Youth, under Family Government, be taught to Read perfectly the English Tongue, have knowledge of the Capital Lawes, and be taught some Orthodox Cathedris and that they be brought up to some honest employment . . . the Court Edward Rawson Secret." 4to, edges UNCUT.

[Cambridge, circa 1678]

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED. Not in Evans or Ford. This is a form broadside leaving blanks to be filled in, apparently printed at the close of King Philip's War. During that period the educational system of the colony had broken down to a certain extent, in spite of the efforts of the General Court. This broadside provides for stern measures to be taken against any further laxity in the education of children, and the improvement of the morals of all ministers and servants.

[See illustration on opposite page]

At A
GENERAL COURT
Held at Boston, in the Year

IT is Ordered by this Court and the Authority thereof, that the following Order shall be directed and sent by the Clerks of the several Shire Courts, to the Constables of the Towns within their Shire, who are enjoined faithfully to Execute the same; and if upon the Return made, it doth appear that the Select men are negligent in executing the Laws therein mentioned, the Court will proceed against them by Admonition, or Fine, as the merits of the case may require and shall also dispose of single persons, Stubborn Children or Servants to the house of Correction, according to the intent of the Law, any Law, Customs or Usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

To the Constable of

WHenceas the Law published by the Honoured General Court Lib. 1. Page 67, Sect. 3. Do require all Towns from time to time, to dispose of all single persons and in-women within their Towns to service, or otherwise, and in page 16. tit. Children and Youth.

It is Required of the Select men, that they see that all Children and Youth, under Family Government, be taught to Read perfectly the English Tongue, have knowledge in the Capital Lawes, and be taught some Orthodox Catechism, and that they be brought up to some honest employment, profitable to themselves and the Common wealth; and in case of neglect on the part of the Family Governours, after Admonition given them, the said Select men be required, with the help of two Magistrates, or next Court of that Shire to take such Children or Apprentices from them, and place them forth, with such as will look more strictly to them.

The neglect whereof, as by sad experience from Court to Court abundantly appears doth occasion much sin and prophesie to increase among us, to the dishonour of God, and the enslaving of many Children and Servants, by the dissolute lives and practices of such as do live from under Family Government, and is a great discouragement to those Family Governours, who conscientiously endeavour to bring up their Youth in all Christian nurture, as the Laws of God and this Common wealth doth require:

THese are therefore in His Majesty's Name, to require you to acquaint the Select men of your Town, that the Court doth expect and will require, that the said Laws be accordingly attended, the prevalency of the former neglect notwithstanding: And you are also required to take a List of the Names of those young persons within the Bounds of your Town, and all adjacent Farms, though out of all Town Bounds, who do live from under Family Government, viz. do not serve their Parents or Masters, as Children, Apprentices, hired Servants, or Journey men ought to do, and usually did in our Native Country, being subject to their Commands and Discipline; and the same you are to return to the next Court to be held on the _____ day of _____ and hereof you are to make a true Return under your hand, and not to fail.

By the Court Samuel Danforth Secrat.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

417. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. PROCLAMATION. [Colony seal.] "At a General Court Held at Boston, October 15, 1679. This Court being sensible of the solemn Rebuke of God upon his poor People throughout this Land . . . so that he hath visited us with the Sword, and since that, hath given a Commission to the destroying Angel, in respect of a sore and terrible Disease . . . And very lately, the Lord God hath called to contend by Fire, which hath devoured a great part of the Town, in whose welfare all New-England is concerned . . . I therefore appoint the second Thursday in December next, to be observed as a day of publick Humiliation throughout this Jurisdiction . . . Edward Rawson Sect." Small folio.

THIS IS THE ONLY COPY LOCATED of a proclamation appointing a day of "Humiliation". Evans lists a proclamation calling for a "reformation fast" on Dec 11, 1679.

Massachusetts had been through a trying period of afflictions, what with King Philip's War, a wide-spread epidemic, poor crops, and finally, on August 4, 1679, one of the great fires at Boston.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

418. MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. [Colony seal.] "At a Council Held at Boston in New-England, January 1679 [1680]. The Lord having been exceeding gracious and long suffering to his People in this Wilderness . . . and heard our Prayers for our worthy friends the Agents of this Colony, after their long absence, and that God hath given them favour with the Kings Majesty, and his honourable Council, for their dismissal, and opportune return unto us; Doe appoint Thursday January 29th instant, to be holden as a solemn day of Thanksgiving . . . By the Council, Edward Rawson Secretary." 8vo, UNCUT.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED. Not in Evans or Ford. OF HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE. Sir Ferdinand Gorges and Capt. John Mason had complained to the King of the occupation of and jurisdiction over Maine by Massachusetts. Charles II commanded that agents be sent by the colony to answer these charges. They were unsuccessful in opposing the claims of Gorges and Mason and returned to Boston December 23, 1679, with the King's demand that other agents be sent.

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. [Colony seal.] "At a Council Held in Boston January 8. 1679 [1680]. The Council doth upon further Consideration judge meet to alter the Day of Thanksgiving appointed to be held on Thursday January 29. to Thursday January twenty second, and doe hereby Order it to be celebrated on the said twenty second of January accordingly. By the Council, Edward Rawson Secretary." Small 4to.

UNCUT. THE ONLY COPY LOCATED. Not in Evans or Ford. Alters the date for a day of thanksgiving from that of the preceding item. Perhaps the members of the Council were somewhat skeptical of the results of the work of their agents at the court of Charles II and wanted more time to investigate; they were negotiating, moreover with Gorges for the purchase of Maine.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED

MASSACHUSETTS OFFICIAL BROADSIDE. [Colony seal.] "At a Council held at Boston March 8. 1679-80. The Governour and Council, upon mature Consideration of the many loud Calls of Providence . . . Doe therefore appoint and Order, that the fifteenth day of April next, be set apart for a Day of Humiliation and Prayer . . . Edward Rawson Secr." Small folio.

ONE OF TWO COPIES LOCATED, the other being in the American Antiquarian Society.

A typical Massachusetts broadside of the period, expressing fervent but bigoted religious ideals and opinions, and closing with a denunciation of all other religious sects.

"That having made our peace with God, He may graciously smile upon, & crown this Year with his blessing, succeeding the labours of his poor People, and making his paths to drop fatness; favourably preventing those awfull Frowns, in Blastings, Mildews and Insects, which have consumed a great part of our Labours and abated the quantity and goodness of our principal Grain for many years past, & most of all the last Summer. That the Lord would preside, and so dispose the Lot in the following Election of Magistrates . . . That God will graciously indulge and prove us by continuing and upholding our precious and desirable Liberties civil and sacred; and utterly disapoint and bring to nought all the malicious devices of any who hate us . . . That God would signally appear to uphold and maintain the Protestant Interest in the world, and all true Professors of his Name and Glory, in despite of all the Plots and Policyes wherein the Antichristian Party, in combination with Hell are united in deep engagement for their ruine."

THE COLONIAL SEAL OF MASSACHUSETTS is reproduced on the front cover of this catalogue from the above broadside. The woodcut from which it was printed on the broadside was made by John Foster, FIRST AMERICAN ENGRAVER AND FIRST BOSTON PRINTER. In James Blake's "Annals of the Town of Dorchester", under the year 1681, it is recorded: "This year Died Mr. John Foster, son of Capt. Hopestill Foster; School-master of Dorchester, and he that made the then Seal or Arms of Ye Colony, namely an Indian with a Bow & Arrow . . ."

The design of the seal, according to Samuel G. Drake, was from the old colonial seal, "made of silver, and prepared in England by the Massachusetts Company, and sent over to Governor Endicott in 1620, and was used by him before Boston was settled by the Second Colony under Mr. Winthrop".

MATHER'S "MAGNALIA CHRISTI AMERICANA"

421. MATHER (COTTON). *Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from its First Planting in the Year 1620. unto the Year of our Lord, 1698. In Seven Books. Folio, old calf; joints broken, 2 blank leaves missing. In a cloth slip case. London: Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, 1727.*
 THE MOST FAMOUS AND MOST IMPORTANT WORK OF COTTON MATHER, AND THE MOST FAMOUS BOOK PRODUCED BY ANY AMERICAN DURING COLONIAL TIMES. Though relating generally to New England it is principally devoted to Massachusetts, and is filled with a vast amount of valuable historical material. This copy does not contain the original map, but has inserted in its place "A Map of New England, New York, New Jersey and Pensilvania by H. Moll. 1717" with a portion of the date erased. Nor does it contain the leaves of errata which were added only to the copies sent to America. Both leaves of advertisements are present.

PRESENTATION COPY FROM COTTON MATHER TO GOVERNOR BELCHER

422. [MATHER (COTTON).] *Ratio Disciplinae Fratrum New-Anglorum. A Faithful Account of the Discipline Professed and Practised; in the Churches of New England. 12mo, contemporary calf, rebacked. Boston: Printed for S. Gerrish, 1716.*
 FIRST EDITION. Inscribed by Governor Belcher on fly-leaf: "*Jonathan Belcher Jun'r His Book. The Gift of the Rev'd D'r C. Mather The Author thereof 1726*". And with an inscription on the title-page: "*The Gift of the Hon'ble Gov'r Belcher to John Walley Jun'r. 1743.*" John Walley was the son of Major John Walley, famous New-England soldier.
423. MAUDUIT (ISRAEL). *A Short View of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, with Respect to their Charters and Constitutions. 8vo, new cloth, roan back, uncut. London, 1764.*
 With an account of a conference between Mr. Grenville and the colony agents in 1764 previous to the passing of the Stamp Act.
424. MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS, SOCIETY OF. *Society of Mayflower Descendants in the State of New York: Constitution and By-Laws with List of Officers and Members, 1907* ❖ *Fourth Record Book, New York, 1912* ❖ *Sixth Record Book, New York, 1926*, 2 copies ❖ and other publications of the Society. Together 13 vols., royal 8vo and smaller, five in cloth, uncut, the rest in wrappers.
425. MEXICO. C[ALDERON]. DE LA B[ARCA]., [FRANCIS E. L.]. *Life in Mexico during a Residence of Two Years in that Country. Frontispieces. 2 vols., 12mo, original cloth, uncut. Boston, 1844.*
 A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. With a preface by William H. Prescott.

— The History of Mexico (Clavigero), *maps and plates*, 3 vols., Phila., 1804, FIRST AMERICAN EDITION ❖ The History of Greenland (Crantz), *map and plates*, one map and a plate lacking, 2 vols., London, 1787. Together 5 vols., 8vo, full contemporary tree calf, and boards, uncut.

MICHAUX (F. A.). Travels to the Westward of the Allegany Mountains, in the States of the Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee . . . undertaken in the Year X, 1802. *Folding map*. 8vo, full original calf; hinges cracked, name on the title-page, lacks label. London: F. Mawman, 1805

This is considered the best of the English Editions, and is known as the "Mawman's Edition". This copy contains a leaf of advertisement at the end not mentioned by Sabin.

MICHIGAN. United States Mineral Lands, Saute St. Marie, Michigan. A interesting collection of papers in the autograph of Col. Dunning R. McNair, Mineral Agent of the U. S. at Saute St. Marie, Michigan, also letters addressed to Col. McNair, and other papers. Together about 31 pieces. 1847-9

COMPRISING:

D. R. McNair's account as Agent from 16th April to 30th Sept. 1847.

D. R. McNair's account as Agent from 31st Dec. 1848 to April 11, 1849.

Memorandum of Disbursement and Receipts of Rents from April 16, 1847, to April 11, 1849 by D. R. McNair.

Copy of Letter to Commissioner Genl. of the land office enclosing Col. McNair's acct. from Dec. 31, 1848 to April 11, 1849.

Receipt Signed by John W. Allen for books, papers and property belonging to the Mineral Agency, turned over by D. R. McNair, May 25, 1849.

Copy of letter, Jan. 29, 1848, to General E. I. Roberts, acknowledging his letter from Eagle River of Nov. 22nd and requesting him to remain.

Letter by Richard M. Young, Commissioner of the General Land Office, dated Apr. 16, 1849, refusing Col. McNair compensation after Apr. 4, the day of Col. McNair's dismissal from the Land Office. And others.

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN. MAP. City of Milwaukee. Engraved by W. Haviland, Cincinnati. Size, 20½ by 21 inches. With inset of the "Environs of Milwaukee". Circa 1838.

THIS IS PROBABLY THE FIRST ENGRAVED PLAN OF MILWAUKEE. The city was first platted and named Milwaukee by Messrs. Juneau and Martin in 1835, the first sale of lots taking place in August of the same year. The government survey was made in 1836. This map contains an inset note from the government report.

430. MISCELLANEOUS EARLY PUBLICATIONS. [T]
 North American and the West-Indian Gazetteer, London, 17
 title partly cut away ✧ The Algerine Captive; or, the Life &
 Adventures of Doctor Updike Underhill, 2 vols. in one, Ha
 ford, 1816 ✧ An Authentic Narrative of the Shipwreck and S
 ferings of Mrs. Eliza Bradley, Boston, 1821 ✧ A Pocket Ge
 graphical and Statistical Gazetteer of the State of Vermont, H
 erhill, N. H., 1823 ✧ and others. Together 15 vols., 8vo &
 12mo, various old bindings. V.p., 1

431. MISSISSIPPI RIVER VIEWS. LESUEUR, C. A., DEL. Ser
 of 12 Lithographic Views done after the Original Sketches
 Lesueur. Height of each, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches; width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches. On
 original gray board mounts. Paris, circa 1850.

Charles Alexander Lesueur, who made these sketches, came to the Un
 States from the West Indies, and very early joined Robert Cowan's "W
 Harmony Society", where he continued to reside for a number of years as
 of the small band of distinguished scientists who made this place its h
 quarters. He furnished plates for Say's books on entomology and concho
 and seems also to have worked at painting. He afterwards returned to Fra
 where the above plates appeared in Paris, and lived for some time as Cur
 of the Museum at Havre. Besides the above mentioned publications, we kn
 of no other to which Lesueur contributed.

The present series comprises views along the Mississippi River, includ
 Loftus Heights at fort Adams; Ellis Cliffs; Lake Pont-Chartrain; Petit C
 Grand Gulf; Walnut Hill; Natchez; Memphis; Randolph; Chalk Banks; o
 Bank; and Coufleunt, Ohio-Mississippi.

432. MISSISSIPPI VALLEY EXPLORATION. HENNIC
 (LOUIS). A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America, ex
 tending above Four Thousand Miles, between New France
 New Mexico; with a Description of the Great Lakes, Cataracts
 Rivers, Plants and Animals. Also, the Manners, Customs, an
 Languages of the several Native Indians. *Engraved title, 2 f
 ing maps and 6 plates.* Small 8vo, full red crushed levant
 rocco, neatly gilt tooled, gilt edges, by RIVIERE.

London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson,
 H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin and S. Manship, 19

A FINE COPY OF THE "TONSON" OR SECOND ENGLISH EDITION, the plates of vic
 are superior to those in the first. The first map is linen backed. The last
 has a portion of a blank margin supplied.

33. MISSOURI. ROBINSON (W. D.). Memoir Addressed to Persons of the Jewish Religion in Europe, on the subject of Emigration to, and Settlement in, one of the most Eligible Parts of the United States of North America. 8vo, sewn, entirely uncut, laid in modern protective boards. London, 1819

Here is outlined a definite plan, of a convincing practicality, for the organization and establishment of a Jewish settlement in the Upper Mississippi and Missouri Territory, which will be an American Arcadia for "that oppressed portion of the human race," who will there find religious freedom, political equality and material benefits.

The pamphlet is written with dignity and sincerity. Undoubtedly it is one of the earliest items relating to the subject of the establishment of a Jewish colony in the Far West.

34. — BATES (EDWARD). Spanish Land Claim. Edward Bates Against Thomas H. Benton. 12 pp., 12mo, sewn, laid in protective boards. St. Louis: Charles & Paschall, Printers, 1828

We trace but one copy in the records, which realized \$72.50 in 1922. The pamphlet is addressed "To the People of Missouri", and has to do with the Spanish Land Claims of that State and Arkansas. Among other things, Benton is accused of being a public defaulter, tainted in every relation of life with speculation and falsehood; his alleged dishonesty as a lawyer, as a director in the Bank of Missouri, and as a United States Senator is painstakingly argued.

35. MITCHEL (MARTIN). History of the County of Fond Du Lac Wis. from its earliest Settlement, to the Present Time. 12mo, original printed wrappers, slightly waterstained, name on front wrapper. Fond Du Lac: Printed by J. A. Smith, 1854

RARE. Describes all of the settlements of the county, with names of the settlers.

WITH THE EARLIEST KNOWN MAP RELATING TO POST ROUTES IN THE UNITED STATES

36. MOLL (HERMAN). Atlas Minor: or a new and curious Set of Sixty two Maps, in which are shewn all the Empires, Kingdoms, Countries, States, in all the known parts of the Earth; with their Bounds, Divisions, Chief Cities & Towns, the whole composed & laid down agreeable to modern History. 62 *double-page and folding colored maps*. 4to, full contemporary calf; covers loose, some maps torn at folds.

London: Printed for Thos. Bowles & John Bowles [1732]

This is apparently the SECOND EDITION of Moll's famous atlas, containing 21 maps relating in whole or part to America. Changes have been noted in eight of these maps from those of the first edition of 1729. Maps 32 and 41 are dated 1732, thus determining the issue. The remaining maps relating to America are the same as those of the first edition, except for map number, includ-

[Description concluded on following page]

ing that of "New-England, New York, New Jersey and Pensilvania. By J. Moll Geographer".

THIS IS THE EARLIEST KNOWN MAP RELATING TO POST ROUTES IN THE UNITED STATES. It contains a descriptive legend entitled: "An account of ye post ye continent of Nth America as they were regulated by ye postmasters ge of ye post house". This map was reproduced by the U. S. post office department.

437. MONETTE (JOHN W.). History of the Discovery and Settlement of the Mississippi. *Map, plans and plates*. 2 vols., 8v original cloth, a few pages lightly foxed. New York, 18.

A work considered one of the best ever written on western history. From the Edward Johnstone collection, with his bookplate.

438. MONTANA. HERNDON (SARAH RAYMOND). Days on the Road: Crossing the Plains in 1865. *Plate*, 12mo, cloth. New York, 19

A FINE COPY. Sarah Raymond was a member of the Hardinbrooke extra, and this is her day-by-day narrative of the journey. She drove one of the wagons, baked the best bread, and wrote one of the best overland journals extant.

439. [MONTANUS (ARNOLDUS).] Die Unbekante Neue Welt oder Beschreibung des Welt-theils Amerika, und des Sud-Landes. *Engraved title, 16 folding maps, 6 portraits, 32 folding views, and 70 copper-plate engravings in the text*. Small thick folio, contemporary calf, blind tooled back. Amsterdam, 16

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST GERMAN EDITION, much rarer than the Dutch original. It was translated by Dr. O. Dapper, who claimed to be the author. It is especially valuable for its fine maps, portraits and plates. Among the views is a fine copper-plate engraving of New Amsterdam on p. 143.

440. MONTCALM (L. J. DE SAINT VERAN, MARQUIS). Lettres de Monsieur le Marquis de Montcalm, Gouverneur-General en Canada; a Messieurs de Berryer & de la Molé, écrites dans les Années 1757, 1758, & 1759. Avec une Version Angloise. 8v, full crimson calf, double gilt fillet border with corner fleurons on the sides, gilt inside dentelles, gilt edges, by ZAEHNSDORF; faded inscription on first leaf. Londres, 177

FIRST EDITION, with French and English versions on opposite pages. Sand notes that the authenticity of these letters, which attracted great interest, was almost conclusively discredited by Francis Parkman in 1869.

441. MOORE (HUGH). Memoir of Col. Ethan Allen, Plattsburg, 1834 ♦ Life in the Far West (Ruxton), New York, 1849 ♦ D. T. and Foam; or, Three Oceans and Two Continents (Warren), New York, 1859. Together 3 vols., 12mo, original cloth, the first uncut.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

2. MORISOT (CLAUDE B.). *Orbis Maritimi sivi rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis historia. Engraved title-page and numerous maps in the text, including three of America.* Folio, contemporary calf, gilt tooled back; one joint cracked.

Divione: Petrum Palliot, 1643

ONE OF THE EARLIEST OF THE MARITIME ENCYCLOPAEDIAS, including a geographical description of the world. Pages 592-612 contain a description of America. The illustrations include several representations of the ships of the period. From the library of James Smith of Jordanhill, with his bookplate.

BRIGHAM YOUNG'S COPY

3. MORMONS. *Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of the Latter Day Saints: Carefully selected from the Revelations of God, and compiled by Joseph Smith, Junior, Oliver Cowdery, Sidney Rigdon, Frederick G. Williams (Presiding Elders of said Church), Proprietors.* 12mo, original calf. Kirkland, Ohio, 1835

FIRST EDITION with the above title, and the second edition of the revelations. THIS BOOK IS CONSIDERED MUCH RARER THAN THE MORMON BIBLE. BRIGHAM YOUNG'S COPY, with his autograph inscription in pencil (faintly discernible) on the front fly-leaf: "*B. Young, Kirkland, Ohio*".

THE MORMON "DECLARATION OF RIGHTS" AND PROCLAMATION DEMANDING JUSTICE AND AN END TO THE PERSECUTIONS AND BUTCHERIES ENDURED, 1845

4. MORMONS. *Proclamation of the Twelve Apostles of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints: To all the Kings of the World, the President of the United States, and to the Rulers and People of all Nations.* 16 pp., 8vo, sewn, laid in protective boards.

Liverpool: Wilford Wodruff, 1845

EXTREMELY RARE. The only copy we trace in the records realized \$125.00 in 1922. This is the Proclamation and "Declaration of Rights" issued by the Saints, following the Carthage Massacre and during the Anti-Mormon Uprising and war in Illinois. It recites the abuses and persecutions which had been endured since 1830; urges the execution of the law upon the offenders, "to rid your garments of INNOCENT BLOOD"; asks that the United States Constitution cover their homes, cities, firesides, wives and children; and that they be indemnified for the millions of which they have been despoiled; demands that they cease to be butchered, martyred, robbed, plundered and driven; and, finally, issues a call to arms to all Saints throughout the world to foregather at Nauvoo to aid in the upbuilding of the Mormon stronghold, and "to strengthen the hands of those who have borne the burden and heat of the day in moving on the work thus far." The document concludes with the following pertinent language: "If this knowledge, or the publishing of it, is treason or crime, we refuse not to die."

**THE FIRST PRINTED ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE
DOCTRINE OF PLURAL MARRIAGE—
SEPTEMBER 14, 1852**

445. MORMONS. DESERET NEWS—EXTRA. Minutes of a Conference of Latter Day Saints at Great Salt Lake. August 28, 1852. Containing a Revelation on Celestial Marriage, a Remarkable Vision, two discourses by President Brigham Young, one discourse by Elder Orson Pratt; Remarks by Elders H. C. Kimball, John Taylor, and others. 8vo, sewn, uncut, and unopened, laid in protective boards. Great Salt Lake City, Sept. 14, 1852.

THE EXTREMELY RARE ORIGINAL ISSUE of the first public declaration and printing of the doctrine of plural marriage. Not in Woodward, Berrian, et al. B. Croft, in his "History of Utah", p. 376, thus discusses this historic document: "On the morning of Aug. 29, 1852, before a special conference in session at S. L. City, Orson Pratt preached on the subject of marriage, in which discourse he stated, 'It is well known to the congregation that the latter-day saints have embraced the doctrine of a plurality of wives as part of their religious faith.' In the evening, whilst the sacrament was being passed, Brigham addressed the audience, saying that 'Though that doctrine (polygamy) has not been preached by the elders, this people have believed in it for many years.' At the close of Brigham's address, the Revelation was read by Elder Thomas Bullock. The proceedings of this conference were published in an 8vo pamphlet of 48 pages, issued as an extra by the "Deseret News", Sept. 14, 1852, when the revelation first saw the light."

446. MORTON (NATHANIEL). New-England's Memorial: or, A Brief Relation of the most memorable and remarkable Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the Planters of New-England, in America: With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, called New-Plymouth. 8vo, unbound, writing on the left page. Boston: Printed. Newport, and sold by S. Southwick, 1723. Third Edition, with the list of subscribers.
447. MURRAY (CHARLES A.). Travels in North America, 2 vols. London, 1839 ❖ Adventures of the Ojibbeway and Ioway Indians in England, France, and Belgium (Catlin), 2 vols., London, 1825 ❖ The Illini (Carr), Chicago, 1904. *All illustrated.* Together, 2 vols., 8vo, full calf, and half morocco.
The first and third listed are FIRST EDITIONS.

448. MYERS (J. C.). Sketches on A Tour through the Northern and Eastern States, the Canadas & Nova Scotia. 12mo, original mounted calf, leather label, hinges slightly cracked, and a few pages at the end slightly stained, date in print on the title-page slightly blurred.

FIRST EDITION.

Harrisonburg [Va.], 1852

49. NARRAGANSETT BAY. A Topographical Chart of the Bay of Narraganset in the Province of New England, with all the Isles contained therein, among which Rhode Island and Connonicut have been particularly Surveyed. Shewing the true position & bearings of the Banks, Shoals, Rocks, &c., as likewise the Soundings: To which have been added the several Works & Batteries raised by the Americans. Taken by Order of the Principle Farmers on Rhode Island. By Charles Blaskowitz. Engraved & Printed for Wm. Faden. Size, $36\frac{3}{4}$ by 25 inches.

[London] Wm. Faden, July 22d, 1777

An important chart issued for the use of the English Navy during the American Revolution. At the right are: "References to the Batteries", "A List of the Principal Farms, Rhode Island", and below is a brief history of Rhode Island.

50. NAVAL BIOGRAPHY, consisting of Memoirs of the most distinguished Officers of the American Navy; to which is annexed the Life of General Pike. 12mo, original calf; foxed, name on title. Cincinnati, 1815

THE ONLY COPY LOCATED

A BROADSIDE REPORT OF THE FIRST NAVAL VICTORY
BY THE FIRST UNITED STATES NAVY

JOHN PAUL JONES IN HIS FIRST VICTORY UNDER
AMERICAN COLORS

51. NAVAL BROADSIDE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. [Crude woodcut, followed by:] Good News for America. Salem, Tuesday, April 16, 1776. We have just received the following important Account of the Success of the Continental Fleet, under the Command of the brave and Victorious Admiral Hopkins, in reducing to the Subjection of the Continent, the Fortresses of Nassau and Montague, at New-Providence, the Capital of the Bahama Islands—Also of the Signal Victory lately gained by the same Commander, in an Engagement with the Ministerial Fleet, commanded by Com. Wallace; in which the former, though not having more than half the Number of Vessels of the latter, and those very deep laden, took and destroyed Four out of Eight belonging to the Enemy's Squadron, and put the rest to Flight. Watertown, April 15. On Monday last, Commodore Hopkins, with the Continental Fleet under his Command, arrived at New-London, from New-Providence . . . The Fleet sailed for New-Providence, where they arrived the first of March, and on the fourth they took possession of his Majesty's Forts and Stores on

[Description concluded on following page]

that Island, which consisted of the following Articles . . . The above fleet on their return, off Fisher's Island . . . were attacked by Commodore Wallis's fleet, from Rhode Island, when an obstinate engagement ensued, in which Admiral Hopkins came off victorious, by taking a Bomb Brig, a Schooner and Sloop . . . The following is the list of stores, &c. left in Boston by the ministerial troops, on evacuating that place. . . . Folio, worn at folds.

Salem: Printed and Sold by E. Russell [1776]

APPARENTLY A UNIQUE BROADSIDE RECORD OF THE FIRST VICTORY BY THE CONTINENTAL NAVY. NOT IN EVANS, FORD, OR OTHER BIBLIOGRAPHIES CONSULTED. WAS ALSO UPON THIS EXPEDITION THAT JOHN PAUL JONES SERVED IN HIS FIRST OFFICIAL CAPACITY UNDER THE AMERICAN FLAG, AND AS A RESULT OF THIS NAVAL VICTORY COMMODORE JONES WAS APPOINTED TO HIS FIRST INDEPENDENT COMMAND, OF THE "PROVINCE", ON MAY 10, 1776.

On December 22, 1775, Congress had appointed Esek Hopkins, of Rhode Island, commander-in-chief of its navy, and had named four captains, with several lieutenants, the first of whom was John Paul Jones. Hopkins at the rest fitted a squadron of eight small vessels, of which the "Alfred" was his flagship. In January, 1776, Commodore Hopkins went down to the Delaware where lay the eight ships of the new fleet. On his boarding the "Alfred" Capt. Saltonstall gave the signal and Lieutenant Jones pulled up to the masthead the FIRST AMERICAN NAVAL FLAG.

They made a descent upon New Providence in the Bahamas and captured hundred cannon and a large quantity of military stores; and on their return captured a tender of six guns and a bomb brig off Long Island. They engaged the English ship-of-war "Glasgow", and though failing to take her, the audacity of the attack had a large influence on future engagements between American and British ships.

THIS BROADSIDE MARKS THE FIRST NAVAL ENGAGEMENT OF THE AMERICAN NAVY WITH AN ENEMY, AND IS APPARENTLY THE FIRST ANNOUNCEMENT OF ITS VICTORY.

[See frontispiece]

452. NEAL (DANIEL). The History of New-England containing an Impartial Account of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs of the Country to the Year of our Lord. 1700. *Folding map*. vols., 8vo, full contemporary paneled calf, rebacked.

London, 1722

FIRST EDITION. Contemporary name of S. Laurence on title-page.

453. NEAL (JOHN). Errata: or, the Works of Will. Adams, 2 vols 1823 ♦ The Down-Easters, 2 vols., 1833. Together 4 vols., 12mo old boards, rebacked with calf, and original cloth, paper labels. New York, 1823-3

BOTH FIRST EDITIONS. The first work listed contains the leaf of errata.

14. NEWARK IMPRINT. CRANE (ISAAC W.). An Oration delivered . . . on the Fourth of July, 1794, at the request of the Militia Officers. 12mo, sewn, uncut. In a cloth case.

Newark: Printed by John Woods, 1795

Issued by the first established printer of Newark in the fourth year of his printing.

15. NEW ENGLAND, etc. History of New England (Palfrey), Vols. I-II only (should be 3), Boston, 1859-60 ✧ New England Diaries: 1602-1800 (Forbes), N.p., privately printed, 1923 ✧ Towns of New England and Old England, Ireland and Scotland, Boston, 1920-1 ✧ and others. Together 6 vols., royal 8vo, cloth and wrappers. V.p., v.d.

16. NEW ENGLAND MAP. HOMANN (J. B.). Nova Anglia Septentrionali Americae implantata Anglorumque coloniis florentissima. 19 by 22 inches, colored. Nuremberg, *circa* 1760

A FINE COPY of this interesting map of New England, New York, East and West Jersey.

RARE ENGRAVED VIEW OF NEWGATE CONNECTICUT STATE PRISON

17. NEWGATE PRISON. Copper-plate Engraving of "A Prospective View of Old Newgate Connecticut's State Prison." Below the "Prospective View" is the descriptive text, and below the text another prospective view of the prison and neighborhood. The whole surrounded by an ornamental border. Size, 20¾ by 21⅛ inches, mounted on card board; a small portion of one ornamental border missing and another border torn. *Circa* 1800

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE EARLY AMERICAN ENGRAVING. It has been attributed to Richard Brunton by Albert C. Bates, Connecticut historian, who states that it was made by Brunton while he was in the prison for forgery, during the administration of Major Humphreys as keeper. This assumption was based on the fact that a portrait of Major Humphreys was made at the same time and signed "R. B." Major Humphreys retired in 1801. The wooden enclosure depicted in the engraving was removed in 1802, and a wall built.

The descriptive text reads: "The subterranean Vault, over which this place is built was wrought about the middle of the 17th Century for the purpose of obtaining Copper Ore, the opening into those Gloomy Caverns is a Descent of 35 feet; from thence Desending in various Serpentine Directions 75 Yards, opens to the Well w'ch is in depth 74 feet from the Surface to the Water". The engraver then describes the buildings in the view.

THIS FAMOUS PRISON, at one time called the Simsbury copper mines, was in the beginning the first chartered mine in America, and its product was at one time coined for circulation in New England. At the time of the American Revolution the mines were turned into a prison for British loyalists, and after the war into the Connecticut State Prison; as such it was used until 1827.

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN NEW HAMPSHIRE

458. NEW HAMPSHIRE PRINTING. PARSONS (JONATHAN). Good News from a Far Country. In Seven Discourses From Time. I. 15. Delivered at the Presbyterian Church in Newbury And now published at the Desire of many of the Hearers and Others. 8vo, unbound.

Portsmouth, in New-Hampshire
Printed and Sold by Daniel Fowle. 175

VERY RARE. THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN NEW HAMPSHIRE. Elizah Backus (a kinsman of Isaac Backus, the Baptist historian) copy, with his autograph on the front and back fly-leaf, and with a few marginal manuscript corrections in his hand.

459. NEW HAMPSHIRE. POWERS (GRANT). Historical Sketch of the Discovery, Settlement, and Progress of Events in the Country and Vicinity. 12mo, original calf, leather, hinge cracking, some foxing in the text.

Haverhill, 184

FIRST EDITION.

460. NEW HAVEN IMPRINT. MASTRICHT (PETER VAN). Treatise on Regeneration. Small 4to, unbound, small piece torn from one margin. New-Haven: Printed and Sold by Thomas and Samuel Green [1770]

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION, with the half-title.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL OF SULLIVAN'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE INDIANS OF WESTERN NEW YORK

461. NEW JERSEY. SHUTE (SAMUEL M., Second Lieutenant in the Second New Jersey Infantry). Autograph Manuscript Journal of the Campaign against the Indians of Western New York from May 29th to November 1st, 1779. 46 pp. With songs, verse etc. 52 pp. Together 79 pp., small 4to, half calf, stained.

AN UNUSUALLY FINE JOURNAL OF THE MOST IMPORTANT CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE INDIANS DURING THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. On the left page Lieut. Shute records the day-by-day events, and on the opposite page his comments, etc.

[Description concluded on page 138; see illustration opposite]

Remarks

Baroness is now entering the town
The Officers entered into a resolution not
to Cat or Drink a penny's worth in a
on the ground
even the Head Quarters - as they had
frequently been heard to say when buying
were at high prices, that the western
Army is as coming down as the rear of the
victuals, & Drink & would give any price
but that they would make as much
money as they pleased

After an evening in the Officers of our Regt.
collected took a formidable Drink of grog
after taking a few Buck (Dance)
as they had through camp and 1/2 a
mile through Phillipps Brough &
retired to rest

planations and descriptions. Lieut. Shute was appointed to the second New Jersey regiment Sept. 11, 1777, and apparently to Capt. John N. Cuming's company.

This was a punitive expedition against the British and the Indians who were responsible for the massacre and devastation in the Wyoming valley in the Fall of 1778. The expedition left Easton, Pa., on June 18th and on July 8th was on the field of the Wyoming massacre. Here Lieut. Shute found "many men's skulls to be picked up on the field, some with the part of the hair, the other part taken with the scalp, others with bullet holes in; or the skulls split with the tomahawk".

"July 23rd . . . We marched to Shawney Flats, got a little dinner, then proceeded on the the Falls, arrived there about four p.m., when we met Gen'l Hand . . . Col. Hart, Gen'l Hand and myself slept together in the open air but with a canteen of spirit at our heads".

On July 31st they began the march for Tioga, passing Quilintinac, Timanunk, Vanderlip's Farm, Wyolusing and Sheshequenunk. At the last named place, on August 11th, the second York and Second Jersey regiments crossed the river to cover the army.

"Marched up the west side about three miles, entered a large flat on Tioga Creek . . . & entered Queen Hester's Plains; found it naked of everything, every cow and horse being driven off . . . Queen Hester was with Butler's fall at Wyoming and behaved with barbarity unparalleled in former ages—after taking the men prisoners and tying them to trees the old infernal savage brought a knife, cut their throats with it & scalped them, at the same time repeating she would never tire of killing rebels."

"August 12th . . . Chemung . . . the army did not enter the town until sunrise when they found it deserted by the inhabitants but two or three Senecas skulking about it. Gen. Hand pursued the Indians with the expectation of overtaking; after marching two miles was fired upon by a party of Indians, about forty in number, who had secreted themselves on a hill and killed six & wounded nine. Hand returned the fire & charged them with the bayonet, they flew so fast our troops could not overtake them, but wounded 2 or 3. Hand then returned to the town which was then in flames."

"August 22nd. General Clinton with his Brigade arrived at this place. Col. Dubois, Cortlandt, Gansevoort, Butler and Weisenfelt reg'ts form the advance."

"August 29th. Marched at 10 a.m. At 11 the advanced corps discovered the Indians in a bush work with whom they exchanged a few shots, the artillery was ordered up and begun a fire upon their right, while Gen'l Poor and Col. Dubois moved upon their left in order to surround them, but the artillery drove them before the whole could get around . . . we took 2 prisoners & six scalps with a quantity of plunder".

Sept. 3. "This day found a tree marked 1779 Thandagana, the English name which is Brant, 12 men marked on it with arrows piercing through them signifying the number they had lost in the action on the 29th ultimo".

On Sept. 7th they reached Seneca Castle and on the 14th took Chenequa. This marked the end of the advance. They spent some days in devastating the country.

"Sept. 20. Recrossed the lake. Previous to the army's march Col. Butler sent a detachment of 500 men was sent round the Cayuga Lake and to march down the east side of it, destroying all corn in his way; Col. Smith sent down the west side of Seneca Lake to burn a town".

On the 23rd they began the return march and reached Easton on Oct. 15, 1779.

A SURGEON'S ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL OF SULLIVAN'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE INDIANS

WITH HIS "SYSTEMA MEDICINA" AND PHARMACOPOEIA

2. NEW JERSEY. ELMER (EBENEZER, Surgeon in the Second New Jersey Regiment). Original Autograph Manuscript Journals, signed in numerous places; with his "Systema Medicina" and his personal Pharmacopeia. Together with numerous original and copied songs and verses. Written in ink on 203 pp., oblong 4to, original boards, leather back; a few leaves loose. 1779-1781.

A SPLENDID HISTORICAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND LITERARY MANUSCRIPT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. A VERY UNUSUAL COMBINATION OF IMPORTANT HISTORICAL DATA, A READY-REFERENCE HAND-BOOK OF HIS PROFESSION, AND A REPOSITORY FOR THE SONGS AND VERSES OF THE ARMY.

Ebenezer Elmer, the writer of this manuscript, was a physician of Bridgeton, New Jersey. He was ensign of the third New Jersey regiment in 1776 and took part in the expedition to Canada. He was made surgeon's mate in 1777, and surgeon of the second New Jersey regiment on July 5, 1778, when his journal begins in this manuscript. He had already served at Chadd's Ford, Germantown, Valley Forge, and Monmouth; and the manuscript covers Gen. Sullivan's expedition against the Indians. He was one of the founders, and the last survivor of the original members, of the SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. After the war he served in the State Assembly and in Congress. He commanded a brigade in the War of 1812.

Written in camp, hospital and field the manuscript is very much mixed. It begins with a list of the officers on the Sullivan campaign, and a "State of the Hospital" at Newark, March 26, 1779. Follows 28 pp. of pseudo orders and proclamations, supposedly issued by George III or his council, composed and written by Surgeon Elmer in a very facetious manner to ridicule the King and council.

The next 20 pp. contain "*A Cursory History of the Most Memorable Transactions during the Present War in America*". In many of these events the writer took part, and it is therefore a CONTEMPORARY OUTLINE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, by a participant. He writes of Concord and Lexington, Bunker Hill, the appointment of Gen. Washington as Commander in Chief, Gen. Montgomery's expedition to Canada and the results of the Canadian campaign, the defeat of the British at Charleston, the evacuation of Boston, the battle of Long Island and the capture of New York, and the retreat through New Jersey. He writes with much more detail of the battles of Trenton, Princeton and the occupation of New Jersey, Brandywine and the capture of Philadelphia, and gives a long description of the battle of Monmouth in which he took part.

JOURNAL OF THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE BRITISH AND INDIANS IN THE WYOMING VALLEY, under the Command of General Sullivan. This begins at the opposite end of the manuscript:

"June 5, 1779. Went to East Town. Found 3rd Jersey Regt., Col. Proctor's artillery and part of Poor's brigade. The rest gone to Wyoming. The expedition against the western savages and some British troops commanded by Col. Butler is to be under command of General Sullivan, with Gen'l Maxwell's, Clinton's, Poor's and Hand's Brigades."

On June 14, 1779 he incorporates the marching orders issued by Gen. Sullivan, and on June 23 they arrived at Wyoming where he describes the devastation of the settlement done by Col. Butler and his Indian followers. Leaving a

[Description concluded on page 141]

11th August 1779 -

Tioga lies in the forks of the Main
Hoyaga branches ^{80 miles from Wisconsin}. Here we encamped

2nd In the evening the effectives of the Army
marched off leaving to camp all standards
to the Town of Chemung where we arrived

13th at 8 o'clock at a distance 12 miles
surrounded the Town but the few g.
were all fled - We fell to destroy
their habitations & soon while General
perused the foe: about 2 miles above
he was fired on from a secret Ambuscade
by which some fell. He immediately
charged & drove them off, but what
that & a second fire upon some troops
who were cutting corn did occasioned
us to have 7 men killed & 3 wounded
From this time during our excursion
to Genesee & return to Tioga fort
I shall omit mentioning respecting the
whole to my Pocket Notes. We
arrived at Tioga 30th of Sept. 1779.
where we continued till the 1st of
October following —

arrison under Gen. Zebulon Butler, the army marched for Tioga, where they arrived on August 11th.

August 12th, 1779. *In the evening the effectives of the army marched off, leaving the camp all standing, to the Town of Chemung where we arrived on the 13th at 8 o'clock a.m. We surrounded the town but the savages were all killed. We fell to destroying their habitations and corn while Gen. Hand pursued the foe. About 2 miles above he was fired on from a secret ambuscade. He immediately charged and drove them off, but what that & a second fire upon some more troops who were cutting corn did occasion us to have 7 men killed and 3 wounded."*

He gives a day-by-day journal of the return of the army in starving condition. About 65 pages contain songs, odes, parodies, soliloquies, etc., many of them original compositions by Surgeon Elmer; one of these, "The Dee", is signed, and apparently refers to Sullivan's campaign.

THE "SYSTEMA MEDICINA", on 16 pp., consists of a classified list of the various disorders, with a description of the disorders for use in diagnosis. This is followed by 50 pp. of receipts for making medicines for the diseases which most frequently occurred among the soldiers. Many of the ingredients named in his pharmacopoeia are not only curious, but practically unknown today.

[See illustration]

— Laws for Regulating the Militia of the State of New-Jersey. 12mo, sheets, slightly stained, small tear in blank part of the title-page. Philadelphia: Printed by Charles Cist, 1794

This work is Part II of "Regulations for the Order and Discipline of the Troops of the United States".

— MAP. HOMANN (J. B.). *Nova Anglia Septrionali Americae delineata Anglorumque coloniis florentissima*. Size, 19 by 22½ inches; colored. Nuremberg, circa 1760

An interesting map of New England, New York, East and West Jersey.

NEWPORT IMPRINT. [PENN (WILLIAM).] *Some Fruits of Solitude, in Reflections and Maxims, relating to the Conduct of Human Life* ❖ *More Fruits of Solitude: Being the Second Part of the former* 2 parts in one volume, 24mo, contemporary calf, wear in the title-page of the first part, several leaves slightly stained.

New-Port, Rhode Island: Printed by James Franklin, 1749

A VERY RARE NEWPORT IMPRINT. Evans mentioned this edition, but does not locate a copy.

[END OF SECOND SESSION]

Third and Last Session

Thursday, January 18, 1934, at 2:15 p. m.

Catalogue Numbers 466 to 698 Inclusive

NEW YORK. Laws of the State of New-York, Passed by the Legislature of said State, at their Tenth Session. Folio, contemporary board sides, calf back and corners; slightly worn at the corners, small tears in inner margin of the title-page and three following leaves.

New-York: Printed by Samuel and John Loudon, 1787

— The Balloting Book, and other Documents relating to Military Bounty Lands, in the State of New York. Small folio, contemporary boards, calf back and corners, writing on the title-page.

Albany, 1825

Contains a list of the officers and men of the state who were entitled to lands set aside for them for their services in the Revolutionary War, and the location of their claims. Also, a list of the regiments, and of Canadian and Nova Scotian refugees.

— RUTTENBER (E. M.). History of the Town of Newburgh, Newburgh, 1859 ♦ History of Long Island (Thompson), N. Y., 1839; cover lacking ♦ Historical Collections of the State of New York (Barber and Howe), N. Y., 1841. Together 3 vols., royal 8vo and 8vo, various bindings, poor.

Newburgh and New York, v.d.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

— The Natural, Statistical and Civil History of the State of New York (Macaulay), 3 vols., N. Y., 1829 ♦ Westchester County during the American Revolution, 1775-1783 (Hufeland), White Plains, 1926 ♦ The McDonald Papers (Hadaway), White Plains, 1926 ♦ The Minutes of the Court of Sessions (1657-1696) Westchester County (Fox), White Plains, 1924 ♦ and others similar. Together 10 vols., 8vo and royal 8vo, half polished calf, and cloth.

V.p., v.d.

The first title listed is the FIRST EDITION.

470. NEW YORK. The History of Rockland County (Green), 1888
 ❖ The History of Kingston (Schoonmaker), 1888 ❖ Annals of
 Tyron County (Campbell), 1924 ❖ The Rockland Cemetery, *with a
 map* [1848]. Together 4 vols., royal 8vo and 8vo, cloth, 1888.
 New York: J. B. Ford, 1888.
 paper.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS, with the exception of the third title listed.

Four Extremely Rare Issues of Zenger's "New York Weekly Journal"

Three of Which Were Published While He Was
 Under Arrest for Libel

This Early Publisher's Trial and Acquittal
 Established the Free Press in America

NUMBERS 471-474

471. NEW YORK WEEKLY JOURNAL (THE). No. XXI.
 Munday, July 29, 1734. 4 pp., small folio, UNCUT.
 [New York: Printed and Sold by John Peter Zenger] 7
 Contains an interesting account of a mutiny in the West Indies.
472. — No. LVII. Munday, December 9th, 1734. 4 pp., small folio.
 [New York: Printed and Sold by John Peter Zenger] 7
 Published while Zenger was under arrest. Contains two letters on the
 subject of libel.
473. — No. LIX. Munday, December 23d, 1734. 4 pp., small folio.
 [New York: Printed and Sold by John Peter Zenger] 7
 This number contains a long letter by Zenger, written while in prison, with
 heading "From my Prison, December 20th, 1734"; in this letter he complains
 of his treatment while a prisoner.
474. — No. LX. Munday, December 30th, 1734. 4 pp., small folio.
 [New York: Printed and Sold by John Peter Zenger] 7
 Contains a long letter by Obediah Strange to Zenger on the subject of libel.

GOV. GEORGE CLARKE'S ANNOTATED COPY OF AN UNRECORDED ZENGER PRINTING

475. NEW YORK CITY. [Leaflet.] "Copy of a Letter from
 Van Dam, Esq.; to the several Members of that General Assembly
 of New-York, that stood adjourned to the last Tuesday
 [Description concluded on page 146; see illustration opposite page 146]

Copy of a Letter from *Rip Van Dam*,
Esq; to the several Members of that
General Assembly of *New-York*, that
stood adjourned to the last *Tuesday*
of *March*, 1736.

NEW-YORK, April 26th, 1736.

WHEREAS on the 10th Day of *March* last, immediately upon the Death of His Excellency *William Cosby*, Esq; late Governour of this Province, the Honourable *George Clarke*, Esq; one of His Majesty's Council, by and with the Advice and Consent of some others of the Gentlemen of the Council did take on him the Administration of this Government, WITHOUT TELLING ME in support of my Claim thereto, and without giving me least Notice of the Death of His said Excellency, or any Opportunity to set my Claim to the Administration, before he the said *George* had assumed same.

he was not
summoned to appear
he was the person

and whereas on the next Day, being the 11th of *March* last, after hearing, common Fame, of the late Governours Death, I made my Claim to the Administration in a solemn and legal Manner, as I had been advised it incumbent on me to do, as by a Copy of my Protestation upon that Occasion (whereof true Copies, I caused to be served, on the said *George Clarke*, and other the Gentlemen of the Council, upon the 12th and 13th Days of *March* last) herewith may appear.

as the said *George*
knew of my death
but he did not
know of his death
and he did not
know of his death

but notwithstanding my Right, and my Claim thereof legally made, and Protestation served as aforesaid, the said *George Clarke* continued to keep Administration of this Government; and amongst other the Acts of the said *George Clarke*, The General Assembly of this Province, which stood adjourned to the last *Tuesday* of *March* last, he did not suffer then to meet, but under Colour of the Authority, so assumed by him, did take upon himself, on that Day, to adjourn them, and to require their Meeting at a farther Day; whereby for want of an Adjournment or Prorogation by a lawful Authority, on the said last *Tuesday* of *March*, the said late General Assembly, as I conceive, immediately after the said Day, became dissolved.

a bad objection

And whereas, if upon a legal Tryal it shall hereafter be found, that the said *George Clarke* had not the Right, to take upon himself the Administration of this Government, as I conceive and am advised that he had not, then it is doubtlessly A HIGH CRIME, in him the said *George Clarke*, to have taken on the same upon him, and all his Acts as President will be void, and those who have aided, abetted or assisted him, in taking upon him, or in keeping the Administration, will in that Case be also CRIMINAL.

what is just to be
done by the
law of the land
and the
law of the land
and the
law of the land

And whereas I am informed, that you as one of the Members of the said General Assembly, are about to meet with the other Members thereof, I conceive

ed

March, 1736. New York, April 26th, 1736" [then follows the letter]. Following this letter is the Declaration of the Assembly "City-Hall of New York, April 29, 1736. At a Meeting of the Members of that Assembly that stood adjourned by their own Adjournment, to the last Tuesday of March last" [here follow the names and the Declaration]. 4 pp., folio.

[New York: Peter Zenger, 1736]

IN PERFECT CONDITION. A UNIQUE ITEM. NO COPY IS RECORDED IN ANY BIBLIOGRAPHY. NO COPY IS RECORDED AS HAVING BEEN SOLD AT PUBLIC SALE. THIS THE BROADSIDE SOLD IN THESE GALLERIES IN 1925. IT RELATES TO THE VAN DAM AND GEORGE CLARKE CONTROVERSY; VAN DAM CLAIMING THE GOVERNORSHIP OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.

GOVERNOR GEORGE CLARKE'S COPY, WITH HIS AUTOGRAPH NOTES IN THE MARGINS. THIS LEAFLET WAS ISSUED BY THE VAN DAM FACTION, AND THE NOTES IN THE MARGINS ARE CLARKE'S DENIALS OF THE ACCUSATIONS IN THE LEAFLET. The notes in the autograph of Clarke comprise about TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY WORDS.

The "copy of a letter from Rip Van Dam [etc.]" is a protestation showing the steps he has taken in offering his Claim of Right to the Administration of the Prov. of New York on the decease of Governor Cosby.

The Minutes of the meeting held April 29, 1736, of the Members of the Assembly is a declaration of a majority of the members, with their reasons why they thought it not safe to act, and that they would not act "as Members of the Legislature, upon the fact of the said adjournment, till by a legal and sufficient authority it be determined that the said George Clarke had the right to take the administration of this Government upon him."

In one part of the letter Van Dam claims that Clarke and others took up the administration of the government without hearing him. Clarke has written in the margin: "*He was not summoned because he was suspended.*" Where he states that he had no notice of the death of Gov. Cosby until the day following his death; Clarke has written: "*All the whole town knew of ye Governor's death within an hour after it happened, and before the Council met.*"

In the minutes of the meeting held by members of the Assembly appears the following "And whereas it was notorious at the time that the Honourable George Clarke, Esq.; took upon him the administration of this Government, that the said Rip van Dam had a Claim of Right to take the same upon him. . . ." In the margin Clarke has written: "*Van Dam was suspended about three months before Gov. Cosby's death . . . was incidentally known and talked of all that time. . .*" There are other interesting notes, but they would require too much space to quote them.

Upon the death of Gov. Montgomerie, it had devolved upon Rip Van Dam, being president of the Council, to act as Chief Magistrate. William Cosby had been appointed Governor and landed in New York in 1732; as soon as he had arrived he demanded of Van Dam one-half of his salary as Acting Governor. Van Dam agreed to divide the salary if Cosby would divide the fees he had received in England. This controversy occasioned much litigation.

On the death of Governor Cosby, Van Dam would have assumed the administration as senior chancellor. On his death-bed Cosby secretly suspended Van Dam from the council in order to prevent his succeeding again to the direction of the government. The Council proclaimed Clarke Governor *pro tempore*, but Van Dam claimed the office, and was prepared to support his claim with arms. In October, 1736, when the contest was at its height, a ship from England brought the appointment of Clarke as Lieutenant Governor, which ended this controversy.

From the William Loring Andrews collection.

— SKILLMAN (JOHN B.). New-York Police Reports. *Frontispiece and woodcuts*. 8vo, original boards, cloth back, uncut; with label, name on half title. New York, 1830
A curious picture of the police courts of 1828-9.

— MAP. *Novi Belgii Novae que Angliae nec non Partis Virginiae Tabula multis in locis emendata a Nicolao Visschero*. *Colored*. Size, 18 by 21¾ inches. [Circa 1655]

AN EXTREMELY RARE EARLY ISSUE OF THE VISSCHER MAP, with the words "Fort Kasimier" added.

In the lower right corner is the celebrated view of New York City: "Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans", which is a distinguishing feature of most of the maps belonging to the Visscher series.

A FINE ORNAMENTAL MAP, depicting native encampments, ships, canoes, animals, etc.

— MAP. *Novi Belgii nec non Partis Virginiae Tabula multis in locis emendata per Nicolaum Visscher*. *Colored*. Size, 18¼ by 21⅞ inches. [Circa 1690]

A RARE RE-ISSUE OF THE NOTED VISSCHER MAP, with the inset view of New York City, entitled: "Nieuw Amsterdam op t Eylant Manhattans". This map has been retouched by Nicholas Visscher from the old plate of N. J. Visscher, and this issue contains the first appearance of Philadelphia, and the name of Pennsylvania on a Visscher map. Also on this map is found the name "Nieu Casteel" being used for Fort Christina, which was done only by Visscher. Inset in the map are two views of Indian villages, animals, ships, etc.

LOWER NEW YORK AND THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE

NEW YORK CITY. WATERCOLOR. View of lower New York and the East River. By J. Lessore, Belgian. Height, 27 inches; width, 42 inches.

The view shows the suspension tower under construction preparatory to stretching the cables. Painted by the artist on his first visit to New York about 1880.

From the George A. Hearn Collection, American Art Association, 1918.

N. N., GENT. *America: or an exact Description of the West-Indies: More especially of those Provinces which are under the Dominion of the King of Spain*. *Folding map*. Small 8vo, full polished calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by KAUFMANN; first and last leaves (probably blank) missing, early name on title and one leaf.

London: Printed by Ric. Hodgkinsonne for Edw. Dod, 1655

VERY RARE. This copy has the first of the three variant title-pages mentioned in the Church Catalogue, with London, the place of imprint, in italics. The work was evidently written with a view to instigating the English to conquer the Spanish dominions in America.

481. NORTH AMERICA. MAP. Amérique Septentrionale. Publié sous les Auspices de Monseigneur le Duc d'Orleans Premier Prince du Sang. Par le Sr. D'Anville, MDCCXLIV. Du dessin du Sr. Gravelot. *Colored in outline.* 2 sheets, combined measurements, $38\frac{1}{2}$ by $34\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

A Paris: chez l'auteur, aux Galeries de Louvre [174

FIRST ISSUE OF THIS MAP, with the Cherokee Country marked off with definite boundary (being part of the boundary between the English and French possessions) running northwest from the mountains at the west border of South Carolina, crossing the Cherokee River, and ending at the Montagne d'Apalache, the western boundary of Virginia.

This is an excellent map of the Mississippi Valley and Illinois country; showing the Northwest as far as Lake of the Woods, and the Southwest to the Colorado and the Gulf of California only, with a wide stretch between the Louisiana section and New Mexico.

482. — MAP. A New Map of North America, with the West Indian Islands. Divided according to the Preliminary Articles of Peace Signed at Versailles, 20 Jan. 1783, wherein are particularly distinguished the United States . . . Laid down according to the Latest Surveys, and Corrected from the Original Materials, by Wm. Gougeon. Pownall . . . 1783. *Colored in part.* 2 sheets, each measuring 20 by $46\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

London: Robt. Sayer and Jno. Bennett, August 15, 1783.

THE VERY RARE SECOND STATE of the 1783 Issue.

From the numerous alterations that have been made in the top right-hand sheet one is at first inclined to the belief that an entirely new plate for this portion must have been made, but a careful scrutiny proves that such is not the case, for here and there certain peculiarities are common to both issues which would not be the case had the plate been re-engraved. The title and the touche, which, on account of its having been used through so many editions, had in the 1784 First State become very much worn, has been in this Second State worked over and altered in several minor details, the main features remaining unchanged. The wording of the title has, however, been somewhat altered.

All the engraved Articles of the Definitive Treaty of 1763 which have hitherto appeared in the blank of the Atlantic Ocean, together with the other engraved descriptions (already referred to in previous states) have been entirely removed, their places being taken in the top right corner of the top sheet now by a 4-line notice about the Coast of Labrador and Article III of the 1763 Treaty.

The boundary line as described in the first state of the 1783 issue has been very slightly modified, principally between Nova Scotia and New England, and in the extreme western corner, and the title "*United States*" now appears on that portion allocated to them by the Treaty. The British Possessions are outlined in red, those of the United States in green, and those of Spain in yellow.

A MAGNIFICENT ORNAMENTAL MAP

83. NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. MAP. Carte tres curieuse de la Mer du Sud, Contenant des remarques nouvelles et tres utiles non seulement sur les Ports et Iles de cette Mer, mais aussy sur les principaux Pays de l'Amérique tant Septentrionale que Meridionale, avec les noms & la Route des Voyageurs par qui la découverte en a été faite. Le tout pour l'intelligence des Dissertations suivantes. *Colored. Size, 31 by 55 inches.* [Amsterdam, 1719]

A MAGNIFICENT ORNAMENTAL MAP, AND ONE OF THE MOST ELABORATE OF ITS PERIOD. In the centre are the continents of North and South America, showing CALIFORNIA AS AN ISLAND. At the top centre, within the unexplored portion of North America, are nine engraved vignette portraits of early explorers. At the left is seen the coast of Asia and the Philippine Islands. Between Asia and North America are two large engraved views, one of Niagara Falls, with beavers at work, and the other a hunting scene, with native Indians and white men. At the right of the map is a part of Europe and Africa, with two engraved views.

The whole of the lower portion of the map is filled with engraved views and charts, showing the occupation of the natives of North and South America, harbors of the West Indies, etc. In all the map contains nearly a hundred illustrations. This map originally was issued in four sheets.

84. NORTH AMERICAN MAPS. Vorstellung einiger Gegenden und Plaetze in Nord-America unter Franzoesisch und Englische Jurisdiction [Louisbourg, Quebec, Halifax], Nurnberg, 1756 ✧ Partie Orientale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada (Lotter), Augsbourg, circa 1780 ✧ Charte uber die XIII vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America (Gussefeld), 1784. Together 3 pieces, *colored, folio.*

A fine historical map.

85. NORTH CAROLINA. WILLIAMSON (HUGH). The History of North Carolina. *Folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary calf; not quite uniform in color of binding, slightly rubbed, title-page of Vol. I extended. Philadelphia, 1812

FIRST EDITION. With the slip of errata pasted down on the blank page at the end of Vol. I.

86. NORTH PACIFIC OCEAN. VANCOUVER (CAPT. GEORGE). A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the World, in which the coast of North-West America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed . . . and performed in the years 1790 . . . 1795. 2 *folding charts*, one repaired in fold, and 17 *fine views*. 6 vols., 8vo, half calf. London, 1801

A NICE COPY OF THE FIRST OCTAVO EDITION. Vancouver in his voyage visited the Sandwich Islands, Nootka Sound, San Francisco, Monterey, and completed the survey of Vancouver Island and the Northwest.

This is one of the most important works for the history of geographical discovery in that part of North America. From the Robert Aitchison collection, with bookplate.

487. NORTHWESTERN EXPLORATION. DELISLE (J. N.). Explication de la Carte des Nouvelles Decouvertes au Nord de la Mer du Sud. Par M. De L'Isle. Small 4to, unbound. Paris, 1752

FIRST EDITION. This publication is an explanation of a map of the Northwest made by Delisle and based on the geographical reports of various explorers, including Bering and De Fonte; a letter by De Fonte, regarding his 1640 voyage, is reprinted at the end. Apparently issued without the map, as described by Sabin, 35253.

488. — DELISLE (J. N.). Nouvelles Cartes des Decouvertes de l'Amiral De Fonte, et autres Navigateurs Espagnols, Portugais Anglois, Hollandais, François & Russes, dans les Mers Septentrionales. 4 engraved maps, two of which are folding, and a folding plate. Small 4to, sewn, but unbound. Paris, 1753

FIRST EDITION. Four important maps of the Northwest regions by Delisle based upon the results of the voyages of De Fonte and other navigators, with text giving a summary of these voyages.

489. — ROBERT DE VAUGONDY (DIDIER). Mémoire sur les Pays de l'Asie et de l'Amerique situés au nord de la mer du Sud. Engraved folding map of Northern Asia and America by Didier Robert de Vaugondy, dated 1774. Small 4to, sewn, but unbound. Paris, 1774

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY OF THIS IMPORTANT MAP. The accompanying text is an analytical synopsis of the geographical reports of various explorers upon which this map is based.

490. OEHLER (ANDREW). The Life, Adventures and Unparalleled Sufferings of Andrew Oehler; Containing an Account of his Travels in the United States, etc. 12mo, half calf. Trenton, 1811
Journal of Travels in the Carolinas in 1802; across country to Georgia and Tennessee; down the Mississippi into Louisiana, with sketches of the campaign against the Spaniards; adventures in the Florida Country; and terrible return journey across to Georgia.

491. [OGLETHORPE (JAMES E.).] A New and Accurate Account of the Provinces of South-Carolina and Georgia: With many curious and useful Observations on the Trade, Navigation, and Plantations of Great Britain, compared with her most powerful maritime Neighbours in antient and modern Times. 8vo, full dark red morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by MUDIE.

London: Printed for J. Worrall, 1733

FIRST EDITION. Second Issue. Identical with the first issue except the title-page. ONE OF THE MOST FAMOUS OF THE EARLY GEORGIA PAMPHLETS, attributed to Governor Oglethorpe, but more likely compiled by Benjamin Martin, Secretary of the Georgia Trustees, and known author of many of the Georgia tracts.

92. OLD MERCHANTS OF NEW YORK. A Collection of Original Account Books of Old Merchants and Tradesmen of New York from 1739 to 1781. 12 vols., small folio, old vellum and sewn.

AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPT RECORDS by great and small merchants of colonial New York. They begin with the accounts of William De Witt, a barber, 1739-1753 irregular, mainly filled with contracts by the quarter or year to shave Mr. Roosevelt, Samuel Bayard, Stephen De Lancey, Mr. Nichols (postmaster), William Livingston, Robert Livingston, Robert Morris of Morrisania, Oliver De Lancey, and others. He made wigs for the men and "towers" for the ladies.

The Accounts of Charles Nicoll run from 1759 to 1781. He appears to have been associated with most of the prominent merchants of New York at one time or another. He was a large importer, an extensive adventurer in privateers and voyages all over the known world, but mainly to the West Indies. Some of the accounts contain instructions to his captains for the disposal of his goods, some signed by the captains. His brother-in-law, Capt. John Taylor, commanded one of the privateers. Some of the volumes contain copies of his letters. Among those with whom he dealt were the Bancker family, Wm. De Peyster, Peter De Witt, Livingston & Co., John Morton, Lord Sterling, Alexander Colden, Jacob Lefferts Co., John Beekman, Mrs. Anne Roosevelt. When the Revolution began he furnished supplies for the British army and officers.

One account book contains an entry for every expense incurred in building the governor's house for the Proprietors of New Jersey. Every detail is mentioned, including wages, material of all kinds, cartage, small nails at one shilling each, etc.

Two account books contain the records of wood and other material furnished the British troops in New York by Evert and Gerard Bancker in 1770 and 1771.

93. OREGON. FARNHAM (THOMAS J.). History of the Oregon Territory, it being a Demonstration of the Title of the United States of North America to the same. *Map*. 8vo, original printed wrappers, top and lower edges uncut, very lightly foxed, name on wrapper. New York, 1844

FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION.

94. O'REILLY (HENRY). Settlement in the West. Sketches of Rochester, Rochester, 1838 ✧ Early Boston Booksellers, 1642-1711 (Littlefield), Boston: Club of Odd Volumes, 1900, *one of 150 copies*; backstrip lacking ✧ Correspondence between the American and British Plenipotentiaries relative to the Commercial Convention concluded on the 3rd of July, 1815, Wash., 1816 ✧ A Sketch of the First Settlement of the several Towns on Long-Island (Wood), Brooklyn, 1828; rebound in cloth ✧ First Record Book of the "Old Dutch Church of Sleepy Hollow", Yonkers, 1901. *One of 500 copies*. Together 5 vols., various sizes and bindings.

FIRST EDITIONS of the first three titles listed above.

495. OVERLAND MONTHLY (THE). Devoted to the Development of the Country. Vol. I to Vol. XV Inclusive. 15 vols., 8vo, half calf. San Francisco, 1868-75

A sound, clean set. Complete file of the first series of one of the most famous and important American magazines. It is notable for its descriptive and historical articles, indispensable to every student of western history and the development of the Pacific Coast. More than 120 such authoritative contributions are here contained. The first editor was Bret Harte.

496. PAINE (THOMAS [Robert Treat Paine]). The Ruling Passion: an occasional Poem. Small 4to, half red morocco.

Boston: Printed for the Author, 1797

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY, with the half-title.

THOMAS PAINE'S COPY

497. [PAINE (THOMAS).] Some Historical Account of Guinea with a inquiry into the Rise and Progress of the Slave-Trade By Anthony Benezet. 12mo, original sheep. In a half red morocco slip case. Philadelphia: Joseph Crukshank, 1777

FIRST EDITION. WITH THE AUTOGRAPH OF THOMAS PAINE inside the front cover. It was probably upon this work that Paine founded his essay on anti slavery, which was published in Bradford's "Pennsylvania Journal" in 1775 With the card of W. A. Duer, New York jurist, pasted below the signature of Paine. Mr. Duer apparently purchased it from Thomas Paine when the latter was in dire want near the close of his life.

498. — Engraved portrait by William Sharp after Romney. London, published by W. Sharp, 1793. Framed.

Fine impression.

499. PAPERS RELATING TO AMERICA. Presented to the House of Commons, 1809, London, 1810 ❖ Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America (Hunter), London, 1823. Proceedings of a General Court-Martial . . . for the Trial of Major-General Lee, N. Y.: Privately Reprinted, 1864. One of 100 copies. Together 3 vols., 8vo, full calf, and half morocco, all rubbed.

The first work listed relates to the encounter between the British Warship "Leopard" and the American Frigate "Chesapeake".

500. PARKMAN (FRANCIS). The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century. Map. 8vo, original green cloth.

Boston, 186

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY.

PARKMAN (FRANCIS). The Oregon Trail, Boston, 1895 ✧ The Conspiracy of Pontiac (Parkman), 2 vols., Boston, 1895 ✧ Pioneers of France in the New World (Parkman), Boston, 1867 ✧ and others by Parkman and other authors, all of American interest. Together 11 vols., 8vo to royal 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.

PARTRIDGE (BELLAMY). Sir Billy Howe, London, 1932 ✧ Memorandum written by William Rotch, Boston, 1916, *one of 450 copies* ✧ Andrew Jackson (James), N. Y., n.d. ✧ Life of Edward Livingston, N. Y., 1864 ✧ and others similar. Together 8 vols., 8vo and 12mo, various bindings. V.p., v.d.
Includes a few FIRST EDITIONS.

PAULLIN (CHARLES O.). The Battle of Lake Erie, Cleveland: Rowfant Club, 1918, *one of 150 copies* ✧ Journal of J. L., of Quebec, Merchant, Detroit, 1911 ✧ George Washington, In Love and Otherwise (Prussing), Chicago, 1925, *one of 1,100 copies, signed by the author* ✧ The Youth of Washington (Mitchell), N. Y., 1904, *one of 100 copies on Large Paper* ✧ and two others. Together 7 vols., various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d.

THE RARE FIRST SEPARATE AMERICAN EDITION

[PAYNE (JOHN HOWARD).] Home! Sweet Home! Sung by Miss M. Tree, in Clari, or The Maid of Milan, at the Theatre Royal, Covent Garden. Composed & partly founded on a Sicilian Air by Henry R. Bishop. Sheet music, 3 pp., 4to; writing on the first page. Boston: Published by G. Graupner [1823]
THE RARE FIRST SEPARATE AMERICAN EDITION, with music.

THE RARE FIRST SEPARATE ENGLISH EDITION

[PAYNE (JOHN HOWARD).] Home! Sweet Home! Sung by Miss M. Tree, in Clari, or The Maid of Milan, at the Theatre Royal, Covent Garden. Composed & partly founded on a Sicilian Air by Henry R. Bishop, Composer & Director of the Music to the Theatre Royal Covent Garden. Sheet music, 4 pp., 4to.
London: Published by Goulding, D'Almaine, Potter & Co. 20 Soho Sq. & to be had at 7, Westmorland St. Dublin [1823]

THE RARE FIRST SEPARATE ENGLISH EDITION. This issue contains an additional stanza on the final page which is identical with the first verse and which was sung by Miss Beaumont. The Boston edition does not contain this added stanza.

506. PECK (J. M.). A Gazetteer of Illinois, in Three Parts: containing a General View of the State, a General View of each County and a particular Description of each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, etc. 16mo, original cloth; lightly stained; library label inside front cover.

Jacksonville: R. Goudy, 13

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST NATIVE GAZETTEER OF ILLINOIS, full of valuable historical material.

A FINE SERIES OF AN IMPORTANT COLONIAL NEWSPAPER

507. PENNSYLVANIA CHRONICLE (THE), and Universal Advertiser. Vol. III, from No. I, January 23, 1769 to January 2, 1770, with 13 Postscripts, and a Supplement "Fresh Advice". Together 66 pieces, bound in a 4to volume, original boards, a back and corners; hinges cracked.

Philadelphia: Printed by William Goddard, and Co., 1767

A FINE AND UNUSUAL SERIES OF THIS IMPORTANT COLONIAL NEWSPAPER, COMPRISING THE COMPLETE ISSUES OF VOLUME III, WITH 13 OF THE RARE POSTSCRIPTS AND AN UNCOMMON SUPPLEMENT "Fresh Advice".

A volume of great historical significance, containing as it does many of the disputes between the Colonies and England on the unjust tax of "Petition of the Representatives of the Freemen of Pennsylvania to the King"; Objections by the natives of Boston to the quartering of the British troops in their city; Letter from General Gage referring to his troops in Boston, and lack of quarters for them; and a long speech by Thomas Penn in the House of Commons in America's behalf.

The issues also list the arrival of ships at various ports, and contains numerous curious advertisements and accounts of many other incidents of the period. The volume contains a general title-page.

508. — And Universal Advertiser. April 11, to Oct. 12, 1768. 2 numbers and 14 Postscripts, of which 11 numbers lack one or more leaves. Together 41 pieces, 4to; loose.

Philadelphia: William Goddard, 1768

Covers the period following the repeal of the stamp act and contains many articles relating to that act and to British oppression, the arrival of the British in Boston, Indian outbreaks, etc.

509. PENNSYLVANIA LAND DISPUTE. Christian Stearns, answer, as Respondent to the claim of the Appellant, Timothy Peaceable (upon the Demise of John Fothergill, Daniel Zacher, Thomas Howe, Devereux, Luke Hind, Richard Howe, John Hagan, Silvanus Grove, and William Heron), in respects to an undivided tract of land in the Township of Lampeter and the County of Lancaster. viz. 3 charts of the land in dispute. 6 pp., folio. [London, 1766]

PENNSYLVANIA MAGAZINE (THE): Or American Monthly Museum. For July 1776. 8vo, half red polished morocco, with a gilt tooled American eagle on front cover; a few small stains in text.

Philadelphia: R. Aitken, 1776

The last number published of this RARE MAGAZINE. Contains the Declaration of Independence, the new constitutions of several of the States; Gen. Lee's account of the attack on Charleston; the defeat of Lord Dunmore; etc.

PEOPLES STAGE COACH LINE. A collection of letters pertaining to the affairs of this company. Together 9 pieces. 1833-6

Among the letters may be mentioned the following: One from N. Mendell to Col. McNair informing him that the Peoples Line is determined to take over the same road as that of the McNair Company, and suggesting that they move the "telegraph office to Pittsburgh"; a letter from J. Ulam to Col. McNair, Jan. 26, 1836, warning him to be on guard as the Peoples Line is about to start and that one of the McNair men may join the new company, leaving the line vacant from Somerset to Mt. Pleasant, and also informing him that the mails are coming late in consequence of the snow; letter from Judah Case stating he is going with the Peoples Line; and other papers.

PERROT (NICOLAS). The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes. Translated, etc. by Emma Helen Blair, 2 vols., Cleveland, 1911 ❖ The St. Clair Papers (Smith), 2 vols., Cinn., 1882. Together 4 vols., 8vo, cloth.

[PERRY (COMMODORE OLIVER H.).] A Review of a Pamphlet purporting to be Documents in Relation to the Differences which subsisted between the late Commodore Oliver H. Perry and Captain Jesse D. Elliott. By a Citizen of Massachusetts. 8vo, sewn, as issued.

Boston, 1834

FIRST EDITION.

PETAVIUS (DIONYSIUS). The History of the World: or, an Account of Time. . . . Together with a Geographical Description of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. *Engraved frontispiece portrait and folding map of the world.* Small folio, full contemporary calf; hinges partly cracked.

London, 1659

FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. Pp. 130-54 of the second part relate entirely to America, and there is a paragraph about the discovery of America on p. 394 of the first part.

515. PETERS (HARRY, T.). Currier & Ives, Printmakers to American People. Volume Two. A Review of Selected Gro of the Prints, consisting of further Notes . . . completing Chronicle of the Firm, and 1600 newly discovered Titles to added to the Checklist, here corrected and completed to date. *reproductions, 24 of which are in color.* Thick 4to, buckram.

New York, 1

One of 501 copies. Vol. I of this work was published in 1929.

AN UNCUT COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION

516. [PETERS (SAMUEL).] A General History of Connecticut from its First Settlement under George Fenwick, Esq. to the Latest Period of Amity with Great Britain; including a Description of the Country, and many curious and interesting Anecdotes. By a Gentleman of the Province. 8vo, brown levant morocco, tooled, gilt top, UNCUT, by RIVIERE.

London: Printed for the Author, 17

A SUPERB COPY OF THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION ON LARGE PAPER. ONE OF THE MOST CURIOUS OF AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORIES. The author, native of Hebron, Connecticut, and afterwards rector of the Episcopal Church at that place, was a loyalist during the American Revolution. He was traitor and feathered by the patriots and when he reached England revenged himself by writing this series of misstatements, exaggerations and falsehoods, mixed with enough statement of fact to make it appear plausible. Naturally the usual American practice of bundling is described, and by this author it is recommended.

From the Robert Hoe collection, with bookplate.

517. PHILADELPHIA. A Plan of the City and Environs of Philadelphia. Surveyed by N. Scull and G. Heap. Engraved by W. Faden, 1777. Size, 18¾ by 25 inches.

London: W. Faden, March 12th, 177

ONE OF THE EARLIEST ISSUES OF THIS IMPORTANT MAP, with the inset view of Independence Hall at the bottom, entitled "Elevation of the State House as it appeared at the time of the Signing of the Declaration of Independence." The plan shows the chevaux de frise laid across the Delaware by the Americans to keep the British from passing up the river. A copy of this plan was used by Sir Henry Clinton in the British Headquarters.

518. — MEASE (JAMES). The Picture of Philadelphia, giving a full account of its origin, increase and improvements in Arts, Sciences, Manufactures, Commerce and Revenue. With a Comprehensive View of its Societies, its Police, Buildings, etc. *Folding view of Philadelphia by S. Seymour after Thomas Birch.* 12mo, ORIGINAL IN BOARDS, uncut; portion of backstrip missing. Philadelphia, 18

FIRST EDITION. RARE IN BOARDS. Contains a history of Printing in Philadelphia.

PICKERING GENEALOGY. ELLERY (HARRISON) AND BOWDITCH (CHARLES P.). The Pickering Genealogy: Being an Account of the First Three Generations of the Pickering Family of Salem, Mass., etc. *Numerous portraits, facsimiles, etc.* 3 vols., imp. 8vo, original cloth. Privately Printed, 1897
One of 100 copies. A FINE COPY OF A RARE GENEALOGY.

PICKERING (TIMOTHY, Secretary of State under Washington and Adams). A. L. s. and 3 L. s., 4 pp., 4to, about 600 words. Washington, March 28, 1798, to Nov. 26, 1799. All to Joseph Pitcairn, U. S. Consul at Hamburg. On the relief of American seamen, the likelihood of the advance of Napoleon to interfere with financial transactions, etc.

PITTSBURGH. FOSTER (J. HERON). A Full Account of the Great Fire at Pittsburgh, on the Tenth Day of April, 1845; with the Individual Losses, and Contributions for Relief. *Map and plate.* 8vo, half red morocco, original front wrapper bound in.
Pittsburgh, 1845

PLYMOUTH DOCUMENTS. Discharge of a Debt, certified as a true copy of the original, signed by John Love and Robert Wallis, and in the handwriting of John Love, 1 p., folio. Plymouth, 1665 ♦ Indian Deed, 1 p., oblong folio. Plymouth, Feb. 16, 1701/2. Signed with the mark of John Sepitt, and witnessed by William and Nathan Bassett. Together 2 pieces.

PRESCOTT (WILLIAM H.). History of the Conquest of Peru. 2 *portraits, map, and facsimile.* 2 vols., 8vo, original cloth; discoloration on end-papers, slight chipping at the top and foot of the backstrips, and name on two front end-papers.

New York, 1847

FIRST EDITION of one of the Grolier Club's "One Hundred Books Famous in English Literature". A desirable copy of a book most difficult to find in good condition.

— History of the Conquest of Mexico, 3 vols., N. Y., 1843; lacks the half-title in one volume ♦ History of the Reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain, 3 vols., Boston, 1855-8, 2 *copies*; facsimile lacking in one copy ♦ History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, 3 vols., Boston, 1841. *Illustrations.* Together 12 vols., 8vo, original cloth.

New York and Boston, v.d.

The first two works listed are FIRST EDITIONS.

Autographs of the Presidents of The United States

Books, Autograph Letters, and
Signed Documents

NUMBERS 525-545

AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM JOHN ADAMS TO A. M. CERISIER THE FRENCH HISTORIAN

525. [ADAMS (JOHN).] The Constitutions of the Several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; The Articles of Confederation between the said States; Treaties between his Most Christian Majesty and the United States of America. 8vo, half brown morocco, UNCUT; rubbed. a half red morocco slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, 1

THE FIRST AUTHORITATIVE COLLECTED EDITION, of which 200 copies printed.

AN ASSOCIATION ITEM OF GREAT IMPORTANCE, for on the title-page is the autograph inscription: "*Mr. Cerisier, from his humble Servant John Adams*". In 1781 Mr. Adams was in Holland endeavoring to negotiate a treaty between the United States and that country. There he met Antoine M. Cerisier, author of a "History of the United Netherlands" and afterwards author of "The Destiny of America". This copy was a token of their friendship, and no doubt it strongly influenced the French historian in his friendship for America. Both Benjamin Franklin and John Adams had asked Congress for copies of the State constitutions, and it was probably their request that caused the publication of this work. It is also probable that the first few copies received were at once dispatched to France and Holland, where the need was great.

[See illustration]

526. HARDING (WARREN G., Twenty-ninth President of the United States). A Collection of 18 post cards, signed "*Harding*" from various places visited during his travels in Europe and America, from Feb. 24, 1906, to April 10, 1909. All to Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Dombaugh, Marion, Ohio.

AN INTERESTING COLLECTION OF POST CARDS, containing about 225 words, the autograph of President Harding, besides addresses. The cards were sent from Florida, Paris, London, Heidelberg, Dublin, Amsterdam, Madeira, Frankfurt, and elsewhere.

Mr Cerisier, from his humble Servant
John Adams.

T H E

CONSTITUTIONS

O F T H E

SEVERAL INDEPENDENT STATES

O F

A M E R I C A ;

T H E

Declaration of Independence ;

T H E

ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION BETWEEN THE SAID STATES ;

T H E

TREATIES between HIS MOST CHRISTIAN MAJESTY and the UNITED STATES of AMERICA.

Published by order of Congress.

P H I L L A D E P H I A :

PRINTED BY FRANCIS BAILEY, IN MARKET-STREET.

M.DCC.LXXXI.

[NUMBER 525]

527. [HARDING (WARREN G.).] HEWLETT (MAURICE). *Harding House*. 12mo, original cloth, gilt top, uncut. New York, 193

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM WARREN G. HARDING, inscribed on the front end-paper:

"To J. F. Dombaugh with the Christmas Greetings of one who thinks Hewlett the greatest living writer of fiction. W. G. H. Dec. 23/08."

528. [—] LONDON (JACK). *The Mutiny of the Elsinore. From a piece in color*. 12mo, original cloth, uncut. New York, 194

FIRST EDITION. PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE HARDINGS, inscribed by Warren G. Harding on the front end-paper: *"To J. Fred Dombaugh with Christmas Greetings. The Hardings. Dec. 24, 1914."*

529. [—] LAUDER (SIR HARRY). *A Minstrel in France. Illustrations*. 12mo, original cloth. New York, 198

FIRST AMERICAN EDITION. AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION COPY FROM WARREN G. HARDING, inscribed on the front end-paper: *"To J. Fred Dombaugh with holiday greetings and good wishes. Sincerely, Warren G. Harding."*

530. HAYES (RUTHERFORD B., Nineteenth President of the United States). A. D. s. and 2 A. L. s., 4 pp., 8vo to 24mo, about 250 words. Feb. 19, 1878, to March 23, 1891. An order closing public departments on Washington's birthday, and two friendly letters ♣ A. L. s. by William M. Evarts, Secretary of State under Hayes, 2 pp., 8vo. June 9, 1874. Together 4 pieces.

GENERAL ANDREW JACKSON PREPARES FOR THE DEFENCE OF NEW ORLEANS

ONE OF THE VERY RARE WAR OF 1812 LETTERS
BY PRESIDENT JACKSON

531. JACKSON (ANDREW, Seventh President of the United States). A. L. s., 2 pp., 4to; stained. Head quarters 1st M. District. Mrs. M'Carty's plantation, Dec'br 25th, 1814. To Major Ricks, 7th Infantry.

AN EXCEEDINGLY IMPORTANT LETTER WRITTEN DURING THE FINAL PREPARATIONS FOR THE DEFENCE OF NEW ORLEANS. It demonstrates the extreme care with which Gen. Jackson bestowed upon every detail relating to the most important task of the War of 1812, and that, as a master of war, he was prepared to advance upon or retreat from the enemy as necessity required.

"My instructions to Capt. Humphries was to bring over from the Magazine Barracks on the right Bank of the river, a sufficient Supply of fixed, and loose amunition, for the supply of the troops composing my army, and deposit the same in the magazines on the left bank, in the city—then leave a supply in the magazine on the right bank for the Troops there and the militia of the vicinity, then for a reserve, and for furnishing the Militia of the upper country—and a supply in case of the Necessity of a retreat, to be placed on board a vessel or vessels, and sent up the Mississippi to be out of the reach of the enemy—first the Publick amunition to be secured, & used, if not adequate, the powder of the citizens to be taken on board, and if necessary used—the magazine on the right to be blown up before it falls into the hand of the enemy . . ."

— A. L. s., 2 pp., folio. Major Goodsons, Jan. 15, 1816. To Major John Reed, United States Army, New London, Virginia.

A FINE FRIENDLY LETTER, apparently to one of his officers in the War of 1812 who was about to write an account of that war.

"I need not say to you my anxiety for your success in your book—there are many weighty reasons that create this anxiety—you like myself have your enemies, and I have no doubt some there are, who would rejoice at its failure to be published . . . should there be any difficulty in getting it printed—write me and I will procure the means—& the sale of the Book will fully indemnify."

JEFFERSON (Thomas, Third President of the United States). L. s. 4 pp., 4to. Philadelphia, May 13, 1791. To Sylvanus Bourne.

A REMARKABLY INTERESTING HISTORICAL LETTER, WRITTEN BY JEFFERSON AS SECRETARY OF STATE, IN WHICH HE GIVES A STRIKING PICTURE OF THE CONDITION OF AFFAIRS IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE END OF THE SECOND YEAR OF THE NATION'S EXISTENCE UNDER THE CONSTITUTION. Sylvanus Bourne, to whom the letter is addressed, was an American consular officer in one of the French colonies, apparently in the West Indies. The letter reads in part:

" . . . In general our affairs are proceeding in a train of unparalleled prosperity. This arises from the real improvements of our Government, from the unbounded confidence reposed in it by the people, their zeal to support it, and their conviction that a solid union is the best rock of their safety, from the favorable seasons which for some years past have co-operated with a fertile soil and genial climate to increase the productions of agriculture, and from the growth of industry, economy, and domestic manufactures. So that I believe I may say with truth there is not a nation under the sun enjoying more prosperity, nor with more in prospect."

"The Indians on our frontier indeed, still continue to cut off straggling individuals or families falling in their way. An expedition against them the last summer was less successful than there was reason to expect: we lost in it about 100 men. The operations of the present summer will more probably bring them to peace, which is all we desire of them, it having been a leading object of our present Government to guarantee them in their present possessions, and to protect their persons with the same fidelity which is extended to its own Citizens. We ask nothing of them but that they will accept our peace, friendship and services; and we hope soon to make them sensible of this, in spite of the incitements against us which they have been so much the dupes of. This is the general state of our affairs at present, as faithfully as I am able to give it."

" . . . I am to recommend to you in the strongest terms not to intermeddle in the least by word or deed in the internal disputes of the Colony, or those with the Mother country: consider this a family affair with which we have neither the right nor the wish to intermeddle." . . .

JOHNSON (ANDREW, Seventeenth President of the United States). D. s., 1 p., 4to. Washington, March 22, 1866. Commission ❖ A. L. s. by Gen. John M. Schofield, Secretary of War under Johnson, 2 pp., 4to. Feb. 2, 1899. Together 2 pieces.

535. LINCOLN (ABRAHAM, Sixteenth President of the United States). A. N. s., 1 p., oblong 24mo, written on a visiting card. N. p., December 30, 1861.

DESIRABLE AUTOGRAPH NOTE BY LINCOLN, reading: "*Not having the Act of Congress before me, I know not whether I am to do anything with the paper other than to read & return. A. Lincoln. Dec. 30, 1861.*"

536. — Five-line Autograph Endorsement, signed, on the back of a letter signed by Z. Chandler, B. F. Granger, and other members of Congress, dated May 7, 1862.

RECOMMENDING THE APPOINTMENT of Simeon J. Davenport to a 2nd Lieu-
tenancy of the U. S. Cavalry.

537. — Engraved D. s. on vellum, 1 p., large 4to (18¾ by 14 inches). Washington, March 24, 1863. Letters Patent, appointing John Long Hospital Chaplain. Signed also by Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of War. With engraved decorative inscriptions and with blue paper seal.

A FINE LINCOLN DOCUMENT, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING.

538. MONROE (JAMES, Fifth President of the United States) 2 rough draft A. L. s. and 2 A. L. s., 8 pp., 4to, over 1,000 words. July 24, 1811, to Oct. 24, 1830.

Two are on financial matters relating to the sale of his estate to obtain money to finance his official position, etc. The other two decline invitations, on one account of his official duties as President, the other because of poor health. This last was a celebration over the sixth revolution in France in 1830, and he mentions the important part taken by Lafayette in that revolution.

539. — A. L. s. 2 pp., 4to. Richmond, April 7, 1788.

A FINE AND INTERESTING EARLY LETTER, referring to legal matters, the sale of some of his slaves "*either for cash or tobacco*", etc., and reading in part "*I have taken the necessary steps in yr business in the Genl. Ct. and will now advise you of the state of each particular cause. At present can only say you need be under no uneasiness of immediate embarrassment. I wrote you upon a subject of some consequence to me in wh. you were so kind as engage to render me a friendly service. I mean with respect to those slaves whom I hope you have with you before this, and have already or will be able soon to dispose of either for cash or tobacco. I know not how to command money for my brother otherwise (for tis impossible to collect it) & he is much distressed. You will do the best you can for me, get as much money & give as little credit as possible for the balance. If they cannot be sold in the neighborhood of Fredericksburg, will it not be best to send them up the country.*"

COPY ONCE BELONGING TO PRESIDENT
FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT

[ROOSEVELT (FRANKLIN DELANO, Thirty-second President of the United States).] PTOLEMY. *Geographia Universalis*. [Translated into Latin by Wilibald Pirckheimer and revised and edited by Sebastian Münster.] *Woodcut diagrams in the text*. Small folio, marbled boards, formerly half sheepskin, but now rebacked with brown levant morocco; lacks certain leaves, as detailed below. [Basel: Henricus Petrus, 1545]

THE THIRD EDITION EDITED BY MÜNSTER. COPY ONCE BELONGING TO PRESIDENT FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT, with the following autograph inscription by him on the front end-paper: "*Franklin D. Roosevelt 1905. A remarkably fine copy of this rare Ptolemy.*"

This copy lacks the title-page, the maps, and the concluding pp. 157-195 containing the "Appendix Geographica". The present main body of the text is in very fine condition.

From the library of President Franklin D. Roosevelt, with his bookplate.

ROOSEVELT (THEODORE, Twenty-sixth President of the United States). Typewritten L. s., with 18 words in autograph, 1 p., 4to. Washington, Feb. 20, 1895. To the editor of the "Nineteenth Century," London. Sending a review of Mr. Kidd's "Social Evolution" to point out its defects.

WASHINGTON (GEORGE, First President of the United States). A. L. s., 1 p., 8vo. N.p., Wednesday morning, March 23, 1796. To [John Adams] Vice-President of the United States. Cracked at the folds and slightly soiled. Mounted with an engraved portrait under a mat, and framed.

A FINE LETTER BY GEORGE WASHINGTON, reading as follows:

"I thank you for giving me the perusal of the enclosed.—The details are interesting.—The Picture is well drawn;—and it is to be feared, too well founded in facts.—With very sincere esteem and regard."

With the address note in Washington's hand on the verso of the second leaf.

PRESIDENTS. Autograph Telegrams, signed, by Grover Cleveland, 1 p., 4to, Washington, June 30, 1887, to David B. Hill; with 7 autograph telegrams on cards by Mrs. Cleveland ♦ 2 L. s., by Benjamin Harrison, 2 pp., 8vo and 4to, Indianapolis, 1888 and 1894, to Gen. H. B. Carrington; with a L. s. by Levi P. Morton, Vice-President in Harrison's administration. Together 11 pieces.

544. PRESIDENTS AND CABINET MEMBERS. A. L. s. by John Tyler, 1 p., 4to, March 19, 1832; with A. L. s. by H. S. Legar, J. C. Spencer, and S. L. Southard ✧ Signature by Millard Fillmore; with A. L. s. by Edward Everett ✧ Autograph Manuscript notes by U. S. Grant, 2 pp., 12mo; with 3 A. L. s. by Mrs. Grant and letters by Henry Wilson, Gen. W. T. Sherman, E. R. Hoar, and Geo. S. Boutwell. Together 14 pieces.
545. PRESIDENTS AND OTHERS. A. N. s. (third person) by James Madison, 1803 ✧ D. s. by James Monroe, 1796 ✧ D. s. by Millard Fillmore, 1850 and John Tyler, 1843 ✧ D. s. by Governor Jonathan Belcher, 1740, and others. Together 11 pieces.
546. PRIME (NATHANIEL S.). A History of Long Island, from its first Settlement by Europeans, to the Year 1845, with special Reference to its Ecclesiastical Concerns. *Map.* 12mo, half of straight-grain morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top; very lightly foxed.
New York, 1845.

FIRST EDITION.

547. PRINCE (THOMAS). A Chronological History of New England. Vol. I (all published). 12mo, original calf; one joint broken.
Boston: Kneeland & Green, 1836.
With the autograph of DeWitt Clinton, governor of New York, on title-page.
548. PRIVATEERS OF NEW YORK, 1740-1760. Original account Books of the Privateer Sloop, Stephen & Elizabeth, Capt. Richard Langdon, Commander, 32 pp., 1740-41 ✧ Records of sales of prizes taken by the "Oliver Cromwell", John Nibbs, Commander. 36 pp. 1758-60. In 3 vols., folio, original wrappers.
- INTERESTING PRIVATEER RECORDS OF THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR. The first tells of the capture of the sloop "Hygh Spanola" a French ship, the issue of provisions to the men, pay of the officers, the amount of money found and disposal of some of the goods. The second records the entire contents of the prize, the records of disposal of the wines, and the price each lot brought at auction, including two slaves. Among the buyers were William Lovel, Capt. Bascom, John Schermerhorn, Mr. Mott, and others. The entire prize brought about £9000. Silk stockings brought £4 a pair.
- The "Oliver Cromwell" was a successful privateer and the entries recorded from the "La Reine Esther", the "Jason", the "Snow" and the "St. James". Capt. John Nocoll's share was £2893. Among the buyers' names are the names of most of the prominent merchants of New York of the period.

PROUD (ROBERT). The History of Pennsylvania, in North America, from the Original Institution and Settlement of that Province, under the first Proprietor and Governor William Penn, in 1681, till after the year 1742. *Frontispiece portraits and folding map.* 2 vols., 8vo, half brown morocco, gilt tops, UNCUT.

Philadelphia, 1797-8

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. The map is linen backed, and a portrait of William Penn is inserted as a frontispiece.

PROVINCIAL CONGRESS. BROADSIDE. In Provincial Congress. Watertown, June 29, 1775. Resolved, that thirteen Thousand Coats be provided as soon as may be, and one thereof given to each non-commissioned Officer and Soldier in the Massachusetts Forces, agreeable to the Resolve of Congress on the 23d of April last . . . [Resolutions determining the cost, form, and proportion allotted to each town.] In Provincial Congress, Watertown, July 13, 1775. [Resolution, restraining killing sheep or lamb for the supply of wool.] Saml. Freeman, Secr'y. Large narrow folio. Matter.

[Watertown: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1775]

[Also a Broadside Letter, being a reply to the above:] Watertown, July 8th, 1775. Gentlemen, In Obedience to the Order of Congress we have proportioned Thirteen Thousand Coats . . . David Cheever, Chairman . . . Addressed on the verso "To the Gentlemen the Selection of Medway", and also endorsed by the recipient on the same side. Small 4to. Matted.

[Watertown: Printed by B. Edes, 1775]

TWO EXTREMELY RARE BROADSIDES. Ford locates but four of the first, and only three of the second.

PURCHAS (SAMUEL). Purchas his Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in al [sic] Ages and Places discovered, from the Creation unto this Present. Small folio, full contemporary calf, blind tooled; worn, rebounded, with new back displaying the ducal crown and arms of Viscount Beaufort, title-page slightly soiled. London, 1617

THE THIRD EDITION. The eight and ninth books (pp. 893-1102) of this famous work relate to America. From the library of the Duke of Beaufort (probably the sixth, 1766-1835) with his armorial bookplate. The name "Rob. Blower" is inscribed in an early hand on the title-page.

552. QUEBEC. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec, with Siege and Blockade by the Americans, from the 8th of Decemr. 1775 to the 13th of May 1776. Engraved by Wm. Faden. S. 18 by 25 inches. London: Wm. Faden, 12 Septemr. 1776. Rare Revolutionary War Plan, showing where Montgomery opened his attack on December 31, 1775, and where Arnold made his the same day and was wounded. The stations of the Americans during the siege are also shown. General Arnold's on the Heights of Abraham, December 9, and April 23, 1776, across the river: (Battery, etc.) "opened the 4th of April on the Spot where General Monkton had one of his batteries in 1759."
553. RAFINESQUE (C. S.). A Monograph of the Fluvial Bivalve Shells of the River Ohio, containing Twelve Genera & Sixty-eight Species. Translated from the French [by C. A. Poulson]. 12mo, original cloth, uncut; paper label on front cover. Philadelphia, 1832. VERY FINE COPY OF THE FIRST SEPARATE EDITION. RARE UNCUT. It was published in the "Annales generales des Sciences physiques". With the autograph of James Cox, Philadelphia, apparently the artist, inside the front cover.
554. RAILROADS. A Practical Treatise on Rail-Roads (Wm. F. Allen), Phila., 1832 ✧ A Practical Treatise on Locomotive Engines and Railways (De Pambour), N. Y., 1836. Both illustrated with plates. Together 2 vols., 8vo, original boards, cloth backs, volume uncut; back of one volume worn.
555. — A Practical Treatise on Street or Horse-Power Railways (Easton), Phila., 1859 ✧ A Description of Cochrane's Bi-Valve Locomotive Engine (Cochrane), Baltimore, 1854 ✧ Popular Lectures on the Steam Engine (Lardner), N. Y., 1928. All illustrated. Together 3 vols., 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.
556. REYNOLDS (JOHN). The Pioneer History of Illinois, containing the Discovery, in 1673, and the History of the Country to the Year 1818, when the State Government was Organized. 12mo, full red levant morocco, Jansen style, gilt top. Belleville, Ill.: N. A. Randall, 1855. FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE STATE HISTORY. The author was governor of Illinois in 1832-4 and commanded the State volunteers in the Black Hawk War. Contains hundreds of details about persons and events not found elsewhere.
557. RIEDESEL (GENERAL FREDERICK A.). A. D. s., 2 pp., 4to. Cambridge, April 15, 1778. In German. About 400 words. An autograph proclamation signed by Major-General Riedesel, commanding the Brunswick forces in America, relating to deserters and warning them that if they should be apprehended, intoxication would not be considered an excuse for their action.

RHODE ISLAND. CALLENDER (JOHN). An Historical Discourse on the Civil and Religious Affairs of the Colony of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations in New-England in America. From the first Settlement 1638, to the End of the first Century. Small 8vo, half green crushed levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt top; small piece torn from a blank margin.

Boston: Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green, 1739

FIRST EDITION. One of the earliest works on the history of the colony of Rhode Island. An American Antiquarian Society duplicate, with stamp on title-page.

— Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Colony of Rhode-Island, and Providence-Plantations, in New-England, in America. From Anno 1745, to Anno 1752. Folio, ORIGINAL MARBLED WRAPPERS.

Newport: Printed by J. Franklin, 1752

A SUPERB COPY OF THESE RARE LAWS, a continuation of the "Third Revision". Printed by James Franklin, 2nd.

— BROADSHEET. State of Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations. In General Assembly, March Session, A. D. 1786. An Act laying Duties of Excise on certain Articles, therein described. Folio, 2 pp. Matted. Providence: Printed by John Carter [1786] Addressed to the Town Treasurer of Scituate. Endorsed by Peleg Fisk, Jr., Aug. 4, 1797, when it was apparently used as a wrapper for financial papers.

— POTTER (ELISHA R.) AND RIDER (SIDNEY S.). Some Account of the Bills of Credit or Paper Money of Rhode Island from the First Issue in 1710, to the Final Issue, 1786. 20 *fac-similes*. Small 4to, three-quarter levant morocco, gilt top, UNCUT. Providence, 1880

Inserted are three issues of Rhode Island currency, and laid in is another issue.

ROBERTSON (JAMES A.). Louisiana under the rule of Spain, France, and the United States, 1785-1807, 2 vols., Cleveland, 1911 ♦ The Journal of John Work (Lewis and Phillips), Cleveland, 1923, *one of 1,000 copies* ♦ Chronicles of Border Warfare (Withers), Cleveland, n.d. ♦ George Groghan and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782 (Volwiler), Cleveland, 1926, *one of 1,000 copies* ♦ Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama (Fleming), N. Y., 1905. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth.

563. ROCHEFOUCAULT-LIANCOURT (DUC DE LA). Tra through the United States of North America, the Country of Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the Years 1795, 1796, and 1797. With an authentic Account of Lower Canada. 3 *folding maps*. 2 vols., 4to, half sprinkled calf, gilt tooled. London, 1797.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH.

564. ROCKY MOUNTAINS. [STEUART (SIR WILLIAM).] A Narrative of the Discoveries made during an Expedition into the Rocky Mountains in 1846; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By an Amateur Traveler. Edited by J. Watson Watson. 2 vols., 12mo, original red cloth; name on title-pages. New York, 1848.

FIRST EDITION. A FINE COPY. Written by Sir William Steuart, a Napoleon veteran who came to America in 1832 and through sheer love of adventure spent upwards of five years in the wilds of Oregon, California, and the region of the Rocky Mountains, this work is considered one of the most authentic pictures of Indian and pioneer life of the period.

Wagner (No. 112) devotes half a page to this work.

565. ROEBLING (EMILY W.). The Journal of the Reverend Charles Constant, Pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Yorktown, New York, Phila.: Printed for Private Circulation, 1903, *one of 50 copies, signed by Colonel Washington A. Roebling, and with a letter A. L. s. by him inserted* ✧ The Journals and Papers of Nathaniel Pomeroy, N.p., 1926 ✧ Benedict Arnold, Military Racketeer (Sullivan), N. Y., 1932 ✧ A Short History of the English Colonies in America (Lodge), N. Y., n.d. ✧ and others of American interest. Together 9 vols., various sizes, cloth, including one with a roan back.

566. ROGERS (MAJOR ROBERT). A Concise Account of North America: containing a Description of the several British Colonies on that Continent, including the Island of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c. Also of the Interior, or Westerly Parts of the Continent, try, upon the Rivers St. Laurence, the Mississippi, Christina and the Great Lakes. 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled. contemporary name on title-page.

London: Printed for the Author, 1769.

FIRST EDITION of the famous ranger's account of North America. It contains valuable accounts of the customs, manners, and government of the Indians, including the "White Indians" of the Mississippi.

ROGERS (CAPTAIN WOODS). A Cruising Voyage round the World: first to the South-Sea, thence to the East-Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708, and finish'd in 1711. 5 *folding maps*. 8vo, full contemporary calf, gilt tooled; rebacked. London, 1726

A FINE COPY OF THE SECOND AND CORRECTED EDITION. Contemporary autograph of Charles Taver on p. v.

WITH TWO RARE PORTRAITS
BY PAUL REVERE

ROYAL AMERICAN MAGAZINE (THE), or Universal Repository of Instruction and Amusement, January to June, 1774. 5 *plates*. 8vo, old half roan.

Boston: Printed by and for I. Thomas, 1774

THE FIRST SIX NUMBERS OF THIS EXCEEDINGLY RARE MAGAZINE, containing five of the eleven plates published with these numbers.

Plate No. IV. "The Night Scene" by J. Callender.

Plate No. V. "The Hon'ble John Hancock. Esq'r. P. Revere sc." VERY RARE. Seldom found with the magazine.

Plate No. VII. "Mr. Samuel Adams. P. Revere Scp'r".

Plate No. IX. "An Indian Gazette". Torn at folds.

Plate No. XI. "The Hooded Serpent".

Plates 9 and 11 were also engraved by Paul Revere, though not signed, according to William Loring Andrews.

The historical portions of the magazine contain the important documents of the period: the addresses by and to the Governor, the act of Parliament blockading the port of Boston; the Boston Massacre oration by John Hancock, the arrival of Gov. Gage; calling the first Continental Congress, etc.

RUTTENBER (E. M.). History of the County of Orange: with a History of the Town and City of Newburgh, Newburgh, 1875 ♦ History of West Point (Boynton), N. Y., 1863 ♦ Early History of Amenia (Reed), Amenia, 1875 ♦ The Mount Vernon Papers (Everett), N. Y., 1860 ♦ and others of American interest. Together 15 vols., 8vo and 12mo, 14 in cloth and one in half leather; back of the latter lacking. V.p., v.d.

Including a few FIRST EDITIONS.

THE RARE ORIGINAL EDITION OF SANDERS' INDIAN WARS

570. [SANDERS (DANIEL C.).] A History of the Indian Wars with the First Settlers of the United States, particularly in New England. Written in Vermont. 24mo, ORIGINAL SHEEP; a few leaves lightly stained. Montpelier, Vt.: Wright and Sibley,

A VERY FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE RAREST BOOKS RELATING TO THE NEW AMERICAN INDIANS. THE ORIGINAL ISSUE, WHICH WAS SUPPRESSED BY THE AUTHOR, then President of the University of Vermont. A violent criticism of the work, said to have been by Prof. John Hough, led to its rigid suppression and very few copies have been saved.

571. [SANDERS (THE REV. SAMUEL C.).] A History of the Indian Wars, with the First Settlers of the United States to the Commencement of the Late War; together with an Appendix not before added to this history, containing interesting Accounts of the Battles fought by Gen. Andrew Jackson. 2 plates, colored by hand. 12mo, half morocco; some light foxing, corners leaves rounded. Rochester, 8

THE RARE SECOND EDITION, containing material which did not appear in the First Edition.

572. SCHUYLER (GEN. PHILIP). L. s., 1 p., 4to; lightly stained. Saratoga, Oct. 17, 1776. To an American Colonel.

A FINE 1776 WAR LETTER relating to the defeat of Arnold on Lake Champlain. "Our Fleet has been engaged with the Enemy & obliged to quit the Lake with the Loss of the greater part of our Vessels. The Militia is ordered up

573. SCOTT (GEN. WINFIELD). A. L. s., 5 pp., 4to, about 50 words, Washington, Dec. 11, 1826, to Gen. William I. Worth. West Point, N. Y.; torn at folds.

A FINE LETTER by Gen. Scott to one of the heroes of the Mexican War, in which he promises all his efforts towards the advancement of Gen. Worth through political methods.

A WITCH JUDGE'S LAW BOOK

WITH A SHEET FROM THE SPURIOUS FIRST EDITION OF
THE SECOND PART OF BUNYAN'S "PILGRIMS PROGRESS"
IN THE BINDING

A. [SEWALL (SAMUEL, One of the Witch Judges of Massachusetts).] The Votes of the House of Commons, from Oct. 21, 1680 to March 28, 1681. With some of the King's Addresses to the House of Commons. Small folio, apparently bound for Judge Sewall in 1689 in full calf over heavy pasteboard.

London: Various Printers, 1680-81

THIS COPY BELONGED TO THE FAMOUS WITCH JUDGE OF MASSACHUSETTS, with his autograph "*Sam Sewall 1689*," on the first title-page, and several references in his handwriting on a fly-leaf. Judge Sewall visited England in 1688 and 1689, and gathered together many volumes for use in America, among them these Votes of the House of Commons, which he had bound into one volume. That it was constantly used is shown by his manuscript references.

A UNIQUE FEATURE IN THIS COPY is that the lining covering the first board of the cover consists of the most of sheet B from the SPURIOUS FIRST EDITION OF THE SECOND PART OF BUNYAN'S "PILGRIM'S PROGRESS", OF WHICH BUT THREE COPIES ARE KNOWN, according to the Church Catalogue. This edition was issued by Thomas Malthus in 1683, the year before the genuine first edition of the second part appeared.

SEYMOUR (JOHN, Colonial Governor of Maryland). L. s., 3 pp., folio, with autograph subscription, dated at Maryland, August 16, 1707 [to Charles Spencer, third Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State], inscribed "*duplicate*" in the margin ❖ Contemporary manuscript copy of address to Governor John Seymour signed by representatives of the Maryland Quakers, dated May 11, 1707, written on 1 p., large 4to. Together 2 pieces.

AN INTERESTING LETTER RELATING TO THE MARYLAND AND CAROLINA QUARRELS AND AN ALLEGED QUAKER PLOT revealed and threatened by one Richard Clark, a pretended Quaker, reading in part:

... "*upon his Returne to this province, where he [Clark] is now conceal'd and harboured by many of his Friends, he has wrote severall letters to me, under a Quaker stile, sticking them up in the nights at Outhouses, and dropping them in the Roads. In some he sues for pardon, offering to discover the ill practices of many of his Confederates, & in others he threatens to bring thirty thousand of the French Indians by Land & to direct the French to bring a Navall force by water to invade the Province*" . . .

The accompanying Quaker address, which is mentioned in Governor Seymour's letter, was sent to Governor Seymour by representatives of the Quakers to disclaim any connection with Richard Clark and to condemn his false representations.

575. SEYMOUR (JOHN, Colonial Governor of Maryland). 13 pp., folio. Maryland, October 13, 1707. [To Charles Spencer, third Earl of Sunderland, Secretary of State.] Inscribed "*date*" in the margin.

A FINE LETTER, giving information about the sailing of merchant vessels out men-of-war convoys, further news about Richard Clark and his associates and concluding with a plea that the bounderies between Maryland and Pennsylvania be definitely established, "*the two provinces being ready to throats about their Lymmits*".

576. SHAY'S REBELLION. An Address from the General Court to the People of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Small sewn, UNCUT. In a half green morocco slip case.

Boston: Adams and Nourse,

RARE. After the Revolution taxation became so oppressive to the people of Massachusetts that, under the leadership of Daniel Shays, several counties rose in open rebellion. This address was an effort on the part of the General Court to explain the financial situation to the people; 1,200 copies were printed and ordered sent the ministers and clerks in the parishes and towns to be read in public. According to an inscription on the title-page, this copy was sent to the town clerk of Berling.

577. [SHEBBEARE (JOHN).] Four Letters to the People of Maryland. 4 vols. in one, 8vo, original boards, sheep back; joints cracked.

London,

FAMOUS LETTERS for the writing of which the author was convicted of treason and imprisoned. They all relate directly or indirectly to the French and Indian War. From the collection of Sir Richard Hill, with autograph bookplate inside the front cover.

578. SHERIDAN (GENERAL PHIL. H.). Record of Engagements with Hostile Indians within the Military Division of the Missouri from 1868 to 1882. Lieut. General P. H. Sheridan, Commander. 8vo, original wrappers, laid in protective boards.

Chicago, Illinois,

ORIGINAL EDITION. Autographic presentation copy from General Sheridan. Printed in a few copies by order of General Sheridan on the Headquarters Military press. The only authentic and complete record ever made, giving details of more than 400 campaign and skirmishes in Montana, Wyoming, Dakotas, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico and Texas. The volume gives an interesting version of the Battle of the Little Big Horn and the Custer Massacre.

579. SHIP MODEL. Model of the Trawler "Alpha". Scale: 1/4". Planked hull built on frames, finished in black with blue rubricated strake. Ketch rigged, with full deck equipment. Mounted on metal supports on a wood base.

Length over all, 26 inches; height over all, 20 inches.

A DELIGHTFUL MODEL OF A TYPICAL RAMSGATE (ENGLAND) FISHING VESSEL. 1870.

Model built and owned by Frederic A. Craven, Laporte, Indiana.

— Model of the U. S. Frigate "Raleigh". Scale: 1/64. Planked hull in natural cherry and maple, finished in black at the waterline and around the poop cabin; carved boxwood figurehead of Sir Walter Raleigh and stern decorations. Finely square rigged. With 18 mounted guns. Mounted on metal supports on a wood base.

Length over all, 41 inches; height over all, 31 inches

A BEAUTIFUL MODEL OF THE U. S. FRIGATE "RALEIGH", one of the first of thirteen vessels built by the new republic in 1776. This model was built from drawings reproduced from those made in England after the "Raleigh" was captured off Boston in 1778.

Model built and owned by Frederic A. Craven, Laporte, Indiana.

— Model of the Paddle-Wheel Steamship "Savannah". Scale: 1/48. Planked hull, sheathed to waterline with individual scale copperplates, black and natural wood finish. Very finely square rigged. Deck partly cut away to expose engine operated by a concealed electric motor (110 volts, A.C. or D.C.). Mounted on metal supports on a wood base.

Length over all, 45 inches; height over all, 36 inches

A SPLENDID MODEL OF THE FIRST STEAMSHIP TO CROSS THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, built from drawings and eyewitness descriptions given by Marestier in his *Mémoire sur les Bateaux à Vapeur*. The original of this model was 130 feet long and weighed about 380 tons; her voyage in 1819 from Savannah to Liverpool, accomplished in twenty-five days, was the first transatlantic crossing made by a steamship.

Model built and owned by Frederic A. Craven, Laporte, Indiana.

— Model of the Paddle-Wheel Steamship "Walk-in-the-Water". Scale: 1/48. Planked hull finished in black. Schooner rigged, fully equipped with three lifeboats, signal gun, stack of fuel wood on deck, etc. With model engine operated by a concealed electric motor (110 vols, A.C. or D.C.). Mounted on metal supports on a wood base.

Length over all, 42½ inches; height, 25½ inches

A FINE MODEL OF THE FIRST STEAMSHIP TO OPERATE ON THE GREAT LAKES, built from old prints and data collected by the Buffalo and Detroit Historical Societies.

Model built and owned by Frederic A. Craven, Laporte, Indiana.

Autograph Letters and Documents Signed by the Signers of the Declaration of Independence

NUMBERS 583-598

583. CARROLL (CHARLES, OF CARROLLTON, Signer from Maryland). A. L. s. (writer's file copy), 1 p., 4to. N.p., July 1767. To Mr. Raphael Neal. About 250 words. A few tears repaired.

AN INDIGNANT LETTER, apparently to the land-steward of his estate, denouncing on principle the refusal of certain tenants to pay rent arrears, but tempered with a kindly understanding of their difficulties and a willingness to provide acknowledged credit.

584. CLYMER (GEORGE, Signer from Pennsylvania). A. L. s., 1 p., 4to. October 20, 1792. To General Edward Hand. About 150 words.

A FINE LETTER, relating to orders from the Treasury Department concerning Revenue Officers interested in distilleries and concerning the expense accounts of Officers.

585. GERRY (ELBRIDGE, Signer from Massachusetts). A. L. s., 1 p., 4to, about 125 words. Cambridge, Feb. 4, 1811. To Elkanah Watson.

An interesting letter on raising merino sheep and the manufacture of woollen cloth; also concerning methods to be used to prevent emigration to the West. With an explanatory note by Elkanah Watson.

A 1776 LETTER

BY THE PRESIDENT OF
THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

586. HANCOCK (JOHN, Signer from Massachusetts). L. s., 1 folio. Philadelphia, Aug. 10, 1776. To Brig. Gen. George Clinton. A MOST INTERESTING HISTORICAL DOCUMENT. Clinton was a member of the second Continental Congress and shortly after voting for the Declaration of Independence but too soon afterwards to permit of his attaching his signature to that document, having been ordered by Washington to assist in the defence of New York. Congress immediately appointed him a brigadier general, and a little over two months later Clinton took a conspicuous part in the Battle of White Plains. This splendid letter, which accompanied Clinton's commission, reads in part as follows:

"The Congress having yesterday been pleased to promote you to the rank of Brigadier General in the Army of the American States, I do myself the pleasure to enclose your Commission." . . .

8. — Broadside, signed. 1 p., folio, inlaid. April 3, 1776.

"Instructions to the Commander of Private Ships or Vessels of War, which shall have Commissions or Letters of Marque and Reprisal, authorizing them to make Captures of British Vessels and Cargoes." These instructions were issued by Hancock throughout his term as President of Congress, and therefore the date only indicates the time at which Congress issued the instructions.

8. — L. s., 1 p., folio, franked on address. Boston, Sept. 13, 1779. To Oliver Prescott, Third Major General of the Militia of the State of Massachusetts. Ordering him to make immediate returns of the Officers of the Counties of Middlesex, Worcester, Hampshire, and Berkshire, in order to put them upon a more respectable footing.

— 2 D. s., 2 pp., 4to and folio. Boston, July 1, 1781 and May 11, 1789. The first is a Captain's commission, signed also by Col. Jonathan Brown; the second a summons to a senator to attend a General Court.

HARRISON (BENJAMIN, Signer from Virginia). A. L. s., 2 pp., small 4to, second leaf inlaid, over 300 words, Berkley, Feb. 2, 1767, to a business partner, concerning the sale of his flour.

HAYWARD (THOMAS, Signer from South Carolina). 2 D. s., 2 pp., oblong folio. Sept. 18, 1785 and July 1, 1788. Two writs. The first is also signed by Isaac Huger, general in the American Revolution.

HUNTINGTON (SAMUEL, Signer from Connecticut). L. s., 2 pp., folio. Philadelphia, June 29, 1780. To George Clinton, Governor of New York.

A MOST INTERESTING AND IMPORTANT HISTORICAL LETTER, WRITTEN BY HUNTINGTON AS PRESIDENT OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS REGARDING THE STATE OF PUBLIC FINANCES AT THE TIME AND PARTICULARLY THE DEMANDS OF THE CONTINENTAL CONGRESS ON THE VARIOUS STATES FOR THE PROSECUTION OF THE REVOLUTION. He writes that circumstances "*have involved our affairs in much perplexity*" and that "*the final establishment of our liberties*" depends upon the carrying out of "*vigorous and decisive measures*".

593. MORTON (JOHN, Signer from Pennsylvania). A. D. s., 1 p., folio, inlaid, about 500 words. Nov. 11, 1761. Affidavits in criminal procedure.
594. PAINE (ROBERT TREAT, Signer from Massachusetts). Printed and written D. s. (twice), with a few lines in autograph. 2 pp., small 4to. Taunton, Jan. 16, 1768. Writ.
595. RODNEY (CAESAR, Signer from Delaware). A. L. s., 1 p., small 4to, about 125 words. Newcastle, Oct. 24, 1774. To his brother Thomas Rodney, the jurist. On legal matters and the meeting of the Assembly.
596. RUTLEDGE (EDWARD, Signer from South Carolina). A. L. s. (twice), 1 p., oblong folio. Aug. 28, 1777. Plea ❖ A. L. s. (twice), 1 p., oblong folio. Charleston, May 24, 1789. V. Signed also by William Drayton, Jurist. Both inlaid.
597. WALTON (GEORGE, Signer from Georgia). A. D. s. (twice), 2 pp., folio, about 200 words. Wilkes County, Jan. 10, 1780. Legal complaint, with writ on third page.
598. WILLIAMS (WILLIAM, Signer from Connecticut). A. L. s., 2 pp., 4to, over 300 words. Hartford, May 23, 1782. To his wife Mrs. Mary Williams, at Col. Williams', Lebanon. Interesting letter on family affairs and news of the day. He dreads the change of ministry in England on American affairs.

ORIGINAL LOG, LETTER AND ACCOUNT BOOKS OF THE YOUNGEST MERCHANTMAN CAPTAIN IN THE WORLD

599. SILSBEE (CAPT. NATHANIEL). 2 Original Log Books of the "Benjamin", 1794-5, to the East Indies; and of the "Benjamin", 1797-8, to Cadiz; 2 Original Account Books of the "Benjamin", first Voyage to the East Indies, 1793, second Voyage, 1795; the ship "Herald" to India, Jan., 1800, to Jan., 1801; Current Mercantile Accounts, 1816-1820; Letter Book containing replies

of letters sent by Capt. Silsbee from April 10, 1796, to Dec. 20, 1813. Together 6 vols., folio, vellum, calf, etc.; the two first waterstained and worn.

THESE VOLUMES CONTAIN PRACTICALLY A HISTORY OF AMERICAN TRADE FOR THE PERIOD THEY COVER, AND INCLUDE THOUSANDS OF INTERESTING INCIDENTS, mainly financial, but sometimes humorous and sometimes tragic.

In December 1792, Captain Silsbee was given the command of a new ship belonging to Mr. Derby, the "Benjamin", 100 tons, bound for the Isle of France and the East Indies. Neither he nor his chief officer, Mr. Cleveland, had then attained the age of twenty-one. "It is not probable that the annals of the world can furnish another example of an enterprise of such magnitude, requiring the exercise of so much judgment and skill, being conducted by so young a man, aided only by those who were yet younger, and accomplished with the most entire success."—Cleveland's Voyages. The first of the above account books gives the financial record of this voyage, including a list of the cargo and its owners, the expenses, etc.

The account book of the "Herald" contains the financial records of Captain Silsbee's last voyage, after which he became the most prominent merchant of Salem, acquired a fortune, and following the War of 1812 became Senator from Massachusetts.

His letter book is a mine of information relating to the merchants of the period, the goods in which they traded, the best markets, prices, etc. It tells of the Algerian pirates, the Eastern Markets, of the Capture of Captain Silsbee's ship by Spain in 1809 and its restoration in 1810, of the embargo act and his instructions in case of war, of the losses of the merchants through capture of their vessels by British ships, of holding his stock for high prices, etc. One of his own ships was captured and taken to Algiers in 1813, and he then recouped his losses by taking shares in privateers.

SIMMS (W. GILMORE). The Life of Francis Marion, N. Y., n.d. ♣ Early Times on the Susquehanna (Perkins), Binghamton, 1870 ♣ The History of New Bedford (Ricketson), New Bedford, 1858 ♣ The American Commonwealth (Bryce), 2 vols., London, 1891 ♣ Historic Handbook of the Northern Tour (Parkman), Boston, 1899 ♣ and others of American interest. Together 13 vols., various sizes, cloth. V.p., v.d.

Including a few FIRST EDITIONS.

SLAVERY. A Poetical Epistle to the Enslaved Africans, in the Character of an Ancient Negro, born a Slave in Pennsylvania. With a brief historical Introduction. 12mo, sewn.

Philadelphia: Joseph Cruikshank, 1790

A Quaker tract against slavery.

FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF SMITH'S HISTORY OF VIRGINIA

WITH THE RARE ERRATA SLIP

602. SMITH (CAPTAIN JOHN). The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning An: 1584 to this present 1624. *Engraved title, 4 fold maps and 2 portraits.* Small folio, 18th century russia; joint cracked, gilt tooled.

London: Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE MOST FAMOUS OF THE EARLY HISTORIES OF AMERICA. Measures 11½ by 7¾ inches. With few very minor defects: the lower front margin of the engraved title-page cut close, shaving a letter from the engraver's name; the margins of one leaf have been strengthened; and the margins of four leaves have been slightly chipped.

ONE OF THE FEW COPIES WITH THE "ERRATA" SLIP pasted on the last page of text. The first part of the text is of the EARLIEST IMPRESSION, with the word "their" printed "thir" in the last line on p. 90; but on p. 119 the marginal word "degression" has been corrected to "digression".

The engraved title is in the FIRST STATE, with the two dates 1624, and the head of Charles uncrowned. The portraits of the Duchess of Richmond and of Pocahontas are reprints.

THE MAPS vary in nearly all copies of this edition. This copy contains the map of "Ould Virginia" in the third state, with the printer's name but before Adams Sound was added. The map of Virginia is in the tenth state. The "Summer Iles" is in the FIRST STATE before "Penistons Redoute" was added, and the map of New England is in the fourth state.

THE COL. STANLEY-GEORGE WILBRAHAM-CRANE-VAIL COPY, with the Wilbraham and Crane bookplates; and a note, apparently by Mr. Wilbraham: "at Col^l Stanleys sale in 1813".

[See illustration]

603. SMITH (JOSEPH, JUNIOR). The Book of Mormon. 1830. original calf, leather label; rubbed, stamp in duplicate on fly-leaf; a few pages slightly foxed. Palmyra, 1830.

FIRST EDITION.

604. SMITH (RICHARD). A Tour of Four Great Rivers, N.Y. 1806, one of 780 copies * Journal of Pontiac's Conspiracy [Detroit] n.d. * Impressions of America (Power), 2 vols., London, 1836 * Civilized America (Grattan), 2 vols., London, 1836 * presentation inscription by the author on one end-paper * many other books of American interest. Together 9 vols., 8vo and 12mo, cloth and boards. V.p.v.c.

FIRST EDITION OF SMITH'S NEW JERSEY

605. SMITH (SAMUEL). The History of the Colony of New Jersey, or Caesaria, or New-Jersey: containing, an Account of its First Settlement, Progressive Improvements, the Original and Present Constitution, and other Events, to the Year 1721. With some Particulars since; and a short View of its Present State. 8vo, blue levant morocco, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by H. WOOD.

Burlington: Printed and Sold by James Parker, 1721.

A SPLENDID COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST GENERAL HISTORY OF NEW JERSEY and the most valuable work on the early history of that colony. The author made much use of sources of information which are no longer available, and quotes some interesting letters by the early settlers. It is THE MAIN SOURCE of information regarding the history of West Jersey, contains much matter on the relations which existed between New York and New Jersey.

The Church Catalogue describes a large paper and a small paper issue. According to that description, this copy contains the title-page of the large paper issue and the text of the small paper issue.

606. [SMITH (WILLIAM).] A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which the Conduct of their Assemblies for several years is impartially examined, and the true Cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed, etc. 8vo, blue levant morocco, gilt top; lacks the half-title. London, 1755.

Second Edition, containing on pp. 31-2 "Extract of a Letter, dated Philadelphia, January 2, 1755", which did not appear in the first edition.

607. [—] A Brief View of the Conduct of Pennsylvania, from the Year 1755; so far as it affected the General Service of the British Colonies, particularly the Expedition under the late General Innes, dock . . . Being a Sequel to a late well-known Pamphlet intitled, A Brief State of Pennsylvania. In a Second Letter to a Friend. 8vo, full calf, gilt tooled, gilt edges, by BIRDSALL. London: Printed for R. Griffiths; and Sold by Mr. Bradford.

Philadelphia, 1755.

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION. This sequel to "Brief State" continues the attack upon the Quakers in the Assembly for neglecting the defence of the Province. From the library of Henry Stevens, the famous bibliophile with bookplate.

A FINE COPY OF SMITH'S NEW YORK

SMITH (WILLIAM). The History of the Province of New York, from the First Discovery to the Year 1732. To which is annexed, a Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. *Folding view of Oswego, by T. Mynde.* 4to, full orange levant morocco, gilt and blind tooled. London: Printed for Thomas Wilcox, 1757

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with but few light foxings. INSERTED IS AN A. D. S. BY THE AUTHOR, a legal opinion on a land patent case between John Viger and Henry Glen against Nanning Viger, dated New York, April 26, 1768.

— Discourses on Public Occasions in America. 8vo, original calf; covers loose. London, 1762

THE AUTHOR'S OWN COPY, with an autograph note containing his signature in the text, on a fly-leaf at the end; relating to the unification of Columbia College and the University of Pennsylvania. Later owned by W. J. De Renne, who has written on the last fly-leaf: "*Wm. Smith D. D. author of this book, was the elder brother (on his father's side) of my grandfather Thomas Smith, Judge of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania.*" One of these owners has added a "T" to the date, making it read "MDCCLXIII".

SMYTH (J. F. D.). A Tour in the United States of America: Containing An Account of the Present Situation of that Country . . . With a Description of the Indian Nations. 2 vols., 8vo, contemporary boards, cloth backs, paper labels, UNCUT; rubbed, lacks one fly-leaf. London, 1784

FIRST EDITION. With the leaf of errata in Vol. I. The author describes his travels in Virginia, the Carolinas, and Kentucky, his Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi and his return through Florida and Georgia to Virginia and Maryland, where he settled. He also describes at length his experiences as a loyalist during the Revolution.

A UNIQUE PREPARATORY AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT DRAFT OF THE "INSTITUTION" [CONSTITUTION] OF THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI

IN THE HANDWRITING OF THE FIRST SECRETARY OF THE
FIRST CONVENTION

611. SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT DRAFT of the "Institution" of the SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI by Major Samuel Shaw, Secretary of the Committee of Officers who first drafted the "Institution". 4 pp., folio, forming major portion of the document, but with the last page missing May [10-13], 1783.

A UNIQUE ITEM IN THE HISTORY OF THE FOUNDING OF THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI, AND APPARENTLY ONE OF THE EARLIEST FORMS OF THE TEXT OF THE FAMOUS "INSTITUTION".

The Society of the Cincinnati was founded among the commissioned officers of the Continental forces of the American Revolutionary army. It was inspired by Gen. Knox, Baron Steuben, Generals Howe, Putnam, Hand, Mifflin, and other officers who wanted to unite, not only for the welfare of their fellow soldiers, but for a united front for the good of their country.

A convention of the officers assembled May 10, 1783, with Baron Steuben as President and Captain Shaw as Secretary. "THE PROPOSALS DRAWN UP BY GENERAL KNOX WERE CONSIDERED, AMENDMENTS OFFERED AND AGREED TO, THE WHOLE REFERRED TO A COMMITTEE consisting of Generals Knox and Mifflin, and Captain Shaw, with instructions to prepare a fair copy for the meeting to be held in the same place, May 13, 1783".—A. N. Lewis, "Hist. Sketches of the Cincinnati", 1907.

THIS MANUSCRIPT IS APPARENTLY THE FIRST DRAFT OF THE "INSTITUTION" OF THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI, DRAWN UP BY GENERAL KNOX, FAIR COPY BY CAPTAIN SHAW, AND SUBMITTED TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE FIRST CONVENTION.

To prove the above assertion it is only necessary to point out the variations from the text as adopted by the convention on May 13, 1783. As it was adopted the first sentence reads: "The following principles shall be immutable and form the basis of the Society of the Cincinnati". In the above manuscript it reads: "*The objects of this association shall be*". A word-by-word comparison shows many changes; for example, paragraph 2 of the "Association" reads: "An unalterable determination to promote and cherish, between the respective States", but in the Manuscript it reads "*an unalterable determination to promote by all legal means, that Union*".

In the adopted form the words "and their families" was added to the third paragraph: "This spirit will dictate brotherly kindness in all things, and particularly, extend to the most substantial acts of beneficence, according to the ability of the Society, towards those officers and their families. . . ."

A paragraph appears in this manuscript which in the adopted form is set out as a heading: "*These principles shall be immutable—and shall form the basis of the Society of the Cincinnati.*"

Throughout the manuscript the local divisions are based upon the counties as in the adopted form upon the district. The Manuscript provides for all commissioned officers in three paragraphs not included in the adopted form. And so throughout the manuscript there are radical differences from the adopted form.

It is claimed in an article in the "Publications of the Colonial Society of America"

[Description concluded on page 184; see illustration opposite]

I having played the Supreme Governor of the Universe, in the disposition of human affairs, to cause the separation of the Colonies of North America from the domination of Great Britain, and to establish them, after a bloody conflict of eight years, free, independent, and sovereign States, connected by alliances, founded upon reciprocal advantage with some of the great Powers and Powers of the earth —

I perpetuate therefore, as well the remembrance of this happy event, as the mutual friendships which have been formed under the pressure of common danger, and in many instances cemented by the blood of the fathers, — the officers of the American Army, so long, in the most solemn manner, associate — unite and combine themselves into one Society of Friends, to endure as long as they shall endure, or any of their eldest male posterity, or in failure thereof, the collateral branches, who may be judged worthy of becoming its supporters and members

The Officers of the American Army, having generally been taken from the bosoms of America, possess high education for the character of that illustrious Roman, Lucius Quinctius Cincinnatus — and being resolved to follow his example, by returning to their citizenship again, they think they may, with propriety, denominate themselves the Society of the Cincinnati

The objects of this association shall be

An incessant attention to preserve inviolate the sacred rights and liberties of human nature for which they have fought and bled, and without which the high rank of a rational being is a curse instead of a blessing.

An unalterable determination to promote, by all legal means, that union and harmony between the respective States, so essentially necessary to their happiness and the future dignity of the American Empire

To render harmonious and the cordial affection subsisting among the Officers — This spirit will dictate, invariably, kindness in all things, and particularly extend to the most judicious act of benevolence, according to the ability of the Society, towards those Officers who unfortunately may be under the necessity of receiving it

These principles shall be

Massachusetts, Transactions, Nov. 1893—Feb. 1894" that this manuscript Capt. Shaw's clean copy of Gen. Knox's original draft of the "Association" that contained Gen. Washington's autograph manuscript corrections and alterations. That article contains a facsimile of the manuscript here described, not of the manuscript with the Washington alterations. If the facts are ascribed in the above-mentioned article, this fair copy by Capt. Shaw is from original manuscript of the "Association" by Gen. Knox with corrections alterations by Gen. Washington. If such be the case it contradicts the statements of many of the historians of the Society of the Cincinnati, that Washington's approval of the "Association" was not sought until after adoption on May 13, 1783. With the manuscript is a copy of the "Publication" referred to above, and "The Journals of Major Samuel Shaw".

THAT THIS MANUSCRIPT IS A UNIQUE PREPARATORY DRAFT OF THE "ASSOCIATION OF THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI IN THE HANDWRITING OF ITS FIRST SECRETARY THERE CAN BE NO DOUBT.

GOLD WATCH PRESENTED BY THE SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI

612. SOCIETY OF THE CINCINNATI. Gold Watch presented to the New York State Society to John Wheelwright Greaton, treasurer, for long and faithful service, about 1885. Hunt case, 18-k. gold, with the emblem of the New York State Society on the front lid, and the emblem of the national Society on the back lid, both in gold on blue and green enamel, in an oval white enamel bearing the mottoes. The works made by B. W. Raymond, Elgin, Ill.; and the case signed "B. S. & Co."

John Wheelwright Greaton was the nephew of John Wheelwright Greaton, the original member of the Society, and was admitted to represent him in 1860. See under Washington, Number 659, for membership certificate.

FIRST ACCOUNT IN ENGLISH OF THE SETTLEMENT OF CALIFORNIA

613. [SOTO (FERNANDO DE).] A Relation of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the Command of Fernando de Soto. Written in Portuguese by a Gentleman of the Court of Elvas. To which is Subjoyned Two Journeys of the Present Emperour of China into Tartary in the Years 1682, and 1683. With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Island of California, in the Year 1683. Small 8vo, half leather, covers worn, license leaf missing, some margins cut close, initials in upper margin of title-page slightly frayed.

London: Printed for John Lawrence, 1788.

THE FIRST ACCOUNT IN ENGLISH OF THE SETTLEMENT OF CALIFORNIA. This is a translation from a French edition, and, according to Field, ranks second only to the relation of Cabeza de Vaca as an early authority on the Indians of this region.

It is interesting to note that the most valuable portion of this work, "A Description of the Spaniards on the Island of California, in the Year 1683," pp. 259-272, IS IN DUPLICATE IN THIS COPY.

— Narratives of the Career of Hernando De Soto in the Conquest of Florida . . . Translated by Buckingham Smith, N. Y., 1866, *one of 125 copies printed for the Bradford Club* ❖ The History of an Expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1775, under Major-General Edward Braddock, Phila., 1855. Together 2 vols., royal 8vo, half morocco, and 8vo, cloth.

SOUTH AMERICAN MAPS. *America Meridionalis, circa 1630* ❖ *Americae pars Meridionalis (H. Hondius), circa 1634* ❖ *Peru (Janson), circa 1650* ❖ *Tabula Magellanica (Janson), circa 1650* ❖ another issue (Blaeu), *circa 1660* ❖ [*Antarctica*] *circa 1660*. *All colored and ornamental*. Together 6 pieces, folio.

THE COMPLETE JOURNAL OF SOUTH CAROLINA'S NULLIFICATION CONVENTION

SOUTH CAROLINA. Journal of the Convention of the People of South Carolina: Assembled at Columbia on the 19th November, 1832, and again, on the 11th March, 1833. 8vo, sewn; laid in protective boards. Columbia [S. C.], 1833

Of extreme historical interest, importance, and rarity. The COMPLETE proceedings, addresses, reports, discussions and decisions of the celebrated conventions which assembled to resist the Federal Government and overrule the Constitution and Acts of Congress; and which passed the Nullification Ordinance, here officially issued, "from the original", by Johnston, the "Printer to the Convention".

Only 500 copies of this volume were issued. The Convention, as indicated by the title, had two sessions, one ending on November 24, 1832, and the printed proceedings of the first session contained only the ordinance afterward rescinded.

STAGE AND MAIL COACHES. A collection of letters written to Col. Dunning McNair. About 110 pieces. 1800-44

An interesting collection of letters, many pertaining to the affairs of the estate of Col. Dunning McNair's father, Dunning McNair, operator of early stage and mail coaches.

Among these letters may be mentioned 15 letters from David McNair (brother of Col. Dunning McNair) regarding land sales, law suits, business affairs, land disputes, matters pertaining to their father's lands, including "Articles of Agreement", dated Dec. 22, 1802.

There is also a collection of 31 letters addressed to Dunning McNair, from various persons, pertaining to law suits, land deals, etc.

There is also a collection of about 64 miscellaneous letters to Dunning McNair on various matters.

Included in this collection is the first letter written by Wilkins McNair to his father, Dunning McNair, dated Feb. 16, 1820, which is very interesting.

618. STAGE AND MAIL COACHES. A collection of letters and documents pertaining to the affairs of Dunning McNair, operator of stage and mail coaches. About 175 pieces. 1802-7

An interesting collection of papers consisting of accounts, law papers, statements of accounts, memoranda of land advertised for sale, calculations of debts, paper in law case of McNair vs. Horner, receipts, list of judgments against Dunning McNair of Allegheny County, Pa., etc.

Among the papers may be mentioned household lists showing purchases of groceries, chinaware, tobacco, clothing, writing paper, etc.; judgment for professional services of Dr. Addison; a memorandum book of testimony in case of Dunning McNair vs. The Executor of estate of Stephen Lowry; statements and judgments in case of Steele Sample vs. Dunning McNair; papers in case of Dunning McNair vs. Pusbey Neville; list of judgments against Dunning McNair of Allegheny County, Pa., 1795-1819; Miscellaneous Receipts and Accounts (1802-1824) of Dunning McNair; and Papers in case of McNair vs. James Horner. There are also other papers.

619. — A collection of letters and documents pertaining to the affairs of Dunning McNair, operator of Stage and Mail Coach lines. In all about 500 pieces. 1824-

An interesting collection of papers, comprising letters pertaining to the affairs of various stage companies, documents in law matters, receipts, accounts, etc., agreements, McNair Estate papers, etc.

Among the papers may be mentioned receipts for money; a school subscription; bills for purchases of household goods and foodstuffs; bill for purchases of harness; a bill for clothing; a bill for a tombstone in the burying ground in Louisville, Ky.; tax receipts; Articles of Agreement; Bids for Conveyances of land; Notes for collection; Records of McNair estate, Allegheny County, Pa., comprising agreements, land grants, notes, etc.; accounts and receipts between James Fleming and Dunning McNair, 1821-35 and other interesting papers.

620. STAGE COACH LINE AT TURTLE CREEK HILL, PENNSYLVANIA. A collection of Statements and Accounts of McNair and McKee, also bills and receipts. In all about 63 pieces. 1834-

An interesting collection of papers, showing the costs of feeding the animals boarding the drivers, cost of repairs, and other expenses incurred by C. I. D. N. McNair and John McKee for the stage coach line at Turtle Creek Hill near Pittsburgh, Pa.

621. STAGE COACH LINES. A collection of Bills incurred by C. I. D. N. McNair and John W. Weaver in the operation of the stage coach company, namely the Good Intent Stage Coach Company. In all about 60 pieces. 138-

2. STAMP ACT (THE). Anno Regni Georgii III. Regis . . .
At the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the Nineteenth Day of May, 1761 . . . and from thence continued by several Prorogations to the Tenth Day of January, 1765. 8vo, sewn, uncut; lightly foxed.

Philadelphia: Re-printed by William Dunlap [1765]

A FINE COPY OF ONE OF THE VERY RARE PHILADELPHIA EDITIONS OF THE "STAMP ACT".

— Oppression. A Poem. By an American. With Notes by a North Briton. 4to, contemporary marbled boards, new mottled calf back; sides slightly rubbed.

London: Printed for the Author, 1765

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE WORK. Sabin does not mention this issue.

An attack on the Stamp Act and its promoters, especially John Huske of New Hampshire, who was a member of the British Parliament and took an active part in bringing about the Stamp Act and other measures oppressive to the American Colonists. Referring to the phrase appearing on p. 17, "From meanness first, this Portsmouth Yankey rose", Sabin says with regard to the term Yankey: ". . . no earlier use of the term within my knowledge."

STATE HISTORY. The Natural and Civil History of Vermont (Williams), *folding map*, Walpole, N. H., 1794 ♦ A Sketch of the History of Maryland, during the three first Years after its Settlement (Bozman), Baltimore, 1811 ♦ History of Michigan, Civil and Topographical (Lanman), *map*, N. Y., 1839. Together 3 vols., 8vo, calf.

FIRST EDITIONS.

STEDMAN (C.). The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War. 15 *maps and plans*, two slightly torn. 2 vols., 4to, half calf; slightly rubbed, small tear in two margins, lacks the half-titles.

London: Printed for the Author, 1794

FIRST AND BEST EDITION.

STEBEN (FREDERICK WILLIAM, BARON VON). A. L. s., in French, with a few words in English, 2 pp., 4to. [New York] October [probably 1786]. [To Major William North.] About 400 words.

A CHARMING LETTER TO HIS INTIMATE FRIEND MAJOR WILLIAM NORTH, describing Baron's Steben's arrival in New York, giving news of the political situation, his plans for the winter, etc.

627. STEUBEN (FREDERICK WILLIAM, BARON VO). A. L. s. in French and English, 2 pp., 4to, with address label. New York, November 23 [1786]. To Major William No. About 325 words.

ANOTHER DELIGHTFUL LETTER, with a charming vein of humor, giving news of himself, promising to secure the payment of certain money due to M. North from the government, and urging his friend to come with his family to New York.

628. STITH (WILLIAM). The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia: being an Essay towards a General History of this Colony. 8vo, full dark green levant morocco, tooled, gilt edges, by MACDONALD.

Williamsburg: Printed by William Parks, 1747.

FINE COPY. There were two editions published in Williamsburg bearing the date of 1747. This copy agrees with the second described in the Catalogue, with signatures X, Cc and Dd foxed. Priority of issue has not been definitely determined. One of the source books for the history of Virginia.

629. [STORK (WILLIAM).] A Description of East-Florida, from a Journal Kept by John Bartram of Philadelphia, Botanist to His Majesty for the Floridas. *Engraved frontispiece map and 2 full-page maps, all folding.* 4to, old calf; worn, both covers loose, frontispiece slightly torn where folded. London, 1765.

Third Edition, revised and enlarged and the first to contain maps. With a contemporary signature on the title-page.

630. STORY (THOMAS). A Journal of the Life of Thomas Story. Containing, an Account of his Remarkable Convincement Of a Quaker, Embracing the Principles of Truth, As held by the People called Quakers. Folio, half morocco. Newcastle upon Tyne, 1747.

Pages 147-463 are devoted to the author's travels in America, including the West Indies.

631. SULLIVAN (JAMES). The History of the District of Maine. *Folding map.* 8vo, half green levant morocco, gilt tooled, by SCROLL CLUB. Boston, 1791.

FIRST EDITION. With several manuscript corrections and comments on margins.

632. SYLVESTER (HERBERT M.). Indian Wars of New England. 3 vols., thick 8vo, cloth, gilt tops, uncut. Boston, 1847.

LIBRARY EDITION.

THE FINE ROBERT HOE COPY

TAILFER (PATRICK) AND OTHERS. A True and Historical Narrative of the Colony of Georgia, in America, from the First Settlement thereof until this present Period: Containing the most authentick Facts, Matters and Transactions therein. Together with His Majesty's Character, Representations of the People, Letters, &c. And a Dedication to His Excellency General Oglethorpe. By Pat Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglas, and others. 8vo, brown morocco, gilt and blind tooled, gilt top, UNCUT. Charles-Town, South-Carolina: Printed by P. Timothy, for the Authors, 1741

A SUPERB, UNCUT COPY, FROM THE ROBERT HOE COLLECTION, WITH BOOKPLATE. There were two editions published in Charleston in 1741, differing in make-up. This is believed to be the SECOND AMERICAN EDITION. Collation: pp. xviii, 118.

Tailfer was the chief of a party of malcontents in Savannah whose conduct became so obnoxious to Governor Oglethorpe that they were forced to quit the province. They took refuge in South Carolina, where they printed this tract. It contains a masterly statement of the author's alleged grievances against Oglethorpe, and is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be found in our early literature.

TENNESSEE. [SMITH (DANIEL).] A Short Description of the State of Tennessee, lately called the Territory of the United States, South of the River Ohio. To which is prefixed, the Constitution of that State. 12mo, ORIGINAL MARBLED BOARDS, sheepskin back; worn, backstrip partly chipped away, some early inscriptions on the fly-leaves and end-papers. In a half dark blue morocco slip case.

Philadelphia: Printed for Mathew Carey, September 20, 1796
THIRD EDITION. SCARCE. The first separate work relating to the state of Tennessee.

FIRST EDITION OF HAYWOOD'S TENNESSEE

TENNESSEE. HAYWOOD (JOHN). The Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee, from its earliest Settlement up to the Year 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. 8vo, original sheep; foxed, small blank margin cut from top of title-page.

Knoxville: Printed for the Author by Heiskell & Brown, 1823

FIRST EDITION OF THE EARLIEST HISTORY OF TENNESSEE, and the one on which all later histories are to a greater or less extent founded. The author lived near enough to the pioneers to receive reports and memories from them. He was also a student and a sound political thinker and is the chief authority for accounts of the Indians. With the rare leaf "Copy Right Secured", and the copyright slip.

636. TENNESSEE. The Christian Advocate. By a Tennessean. *Folding printed table*. 8vo, original boards, calf back, ENTIRELY UNCRACKED table cracked at fold, foxed.

Nashville: Thomas G. Bradford, 18

FIRST EDITION. A curious philosophical treatise on natural history written by an early and scholarly Tennessee settler, containing many interesting passages relating to American archaeology and strange natural phenomena. N. Sabin. With the bookplate of S. R. Rucker.

637. TEXAS. EDWARD (DAVID B.). The History of Texas; Emigrant's Farmer's, and Politician's Guide. *Folding map, colored in outline*. 12mo, original cloth, paper label.

Cincinnati, 18

A SUPERB COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION of this early history of Texas.

638. THOREAU (HENRY D.). Walden; or, Life in the Woods. *Title vignette and map*. 12mo, original cloth; shaken, name partially erased from contents page, few light stains.

Boston, 18

FIRST EDITION. The 8 pp. of advertisements at the end are dated May, 18

639. TIMBERLAKE (LIEUT. HENRY). The Memoirs of Lieut. Henry Timberlake (who accompanied the Three Cherokee Indians to England in the Year 1762) containing whatever he observed remarkable . . . during his Travels to and from that Nation. *Folding map and plan*. 8vo, contemporary calf; rebounded, end-papers.

London: Printed for the Author, 17

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION, with the half-title. Contains information relating to the habits, dress, arms, and songs of the Cherokees. From the Wymberley J. De Renne collection, with bookplate.

THE RARE FIRST EDITION OF TONTI'S EXPEDITION

640. TONTI (HENRY, CHEVALIER DE). An Account of Monsieur de la Salle's last Expedition and Discoveries in North America. Presented to the French King, and Published by the Chevalier Tonti, Governour of Fort St. Louis, in the Province of Illinois. Made English from the Paris Original. Also the Adventures of the Sieur de Montauban, Captain of the French Frigate, on the Coast of Guinea, in the Year 1695. Small 8v. 18 old calf; one cover loose.

London: Printed for J. Tonsor 18

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST EDITION IN ENGLISH. The first source of information relating to La Salle's last expedition. The adventures of the buccanniers have separate title and pagination, but continued signatures. This part of the volume is missing from the volume. There are a few nearly contemporary manuscript notes, apparently by John Collet, two of which relate to the latitude of the mouth of the Mississippi River.

[See illustration]

AN
A C C O U N T
O F
Monsieur *de la SALLE's*
L A S T
Expedition and DISCOVERIES
I N
North *AMERICA.*

Presented to the *French King,*

And Published by the

Chevalier *Tonti*, Governour of Fort St. *Lo-*
uis, in the Province of the *Illinois.*

Made *English* from the *Paris* Original.

A L S O
The A D V E N T U R E S of the *Sieur de*
MONTAUBAN, Captain of the *French*
Buccaneers on the Coast of *Guinea*, in the
Year 1695.

L O N D O N

Printed for *J. Tonson* at the *Judge's Head*, and *S. Buckley*
at the *Dolphin* in *Fleet-street*, and *R. Knaplock*, at the
Angel and Crown in *St. Paul's Church-Yard*. 1698.

641. TRUMBULL (JONATHAN, Governor of Connecticut). A. s., 1 p., 4to, about 150 words. Lebanon, April, 13, 1782. To Committee of Pay Table at Hartford.

Ordering the tax collectors to receive provisions in place of money, to be u for the Light Dragoons, and to charge the same to the account of the Uni States.

642. TWITCHELL (RALPH E.). The Spanish Archives of N Mexico, 2 vols., [Cedar Rapids] 1914 ♦ Pioneer Days in the Ea Southwest (Foreman), Cleveland, 1926 ♦ The Joliet-Marque Expedition, 1673 (Steck), Glendale, 1928 ♦ Documentary Hist of Reconstruction (Fleming), 2 vols., Cleveland, 1906. Toget 6 vols., 8vo, cloth.

643. ULSTER COUNTY, NEW YORK. ANJOU (GUSTAVE). Ul County, N. Y. Probate Records in the Office of the Surrog and in the County Clerk's Office at Kingston, N. Y. *Facsim* 2 vols., royal 8vo, original cloth, gilt tops, uncut. New York, 1 One of 500 copies.

644. UNITED STATES TREATIES. The Constitutions of Several Independent States of America; the Declaration of I pendence . . . The Treaties between His Most Christian Maj and the United States of America, Philadelphia, 1781 ♦ Treat Amity, Commerce, and Navigation, between His Brita Majesty and the United States of America, Philadelphia, Au 12, 1795. Together 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary sheepskin; w hinges partly cracked.

A FINE SET OF THE FIRST OCTAVO EDITION

645. VANCOUVER (CAPT. GEORGE). A Voyage of Discer to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the World, in which coast of North-West America has been carefully examined accurately surveyed . . . and performed in the years 1790, 9 1792, 1793, 1794 and 1795. 2 *folding charts*, one neatly bace with linen, and 17 *fine views*. 6 vols., 8vo, half brown 1 au morocco, gilt tops, uncut, by RIVIERE. London, So

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST OCTAVO EDITION, with the text and plates in sp id state. Vancouver in his voyage visited the Sandwich Islands, Nootka Sun San Francisco, Monterey, and completed the survey of Vancouver Islar an the Northwest.

This is one of the most important works for the history of geographic di covery in that part of North America.

55. VAUDREUIL (PHILIPPE DE, Colonial governor of Canada). D. s., 2 pp., small 4to. Montreal, August 21, 1708. Order for the Sieur de la Mothe Cadillac to supply cannon and supplies for an advance against the Indians of the Northwest.

AN IMPORTANT DOCUMENT written shortly after the founding of Detroit, providing for an advance against the hostile tribes that threatened the destruction of the settlement at Detroit.

- [VAUGHAN (WILLIAM).] Directions for Health, both Naturall and Artificiall, etc. Fifth Edition. Small 8vo, contemporary vellum; one end-paper wanting, another defective, title-page defective at top, and with small tear at bottom, a few leaves stained. London, 1617

On page 6 is a reference to New England and Newfoundland.

FIRST EDITION OF BEVERLEY'S VIRGINIA

4. VIRGINIA. [BEVERLEY (ROBERT).] The History and Present State of Virginia. *Frontispiece, and 14 fine copper-plate by Gribelin, and a folding plate.* 8vo, full contemporary calf, leather label; small tear in one hinge. London, 1705

A FINE COPY OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THIS RARE BOOK. IN PERFECT CONDITION, with the frontispiece and all the plates. This is the earliest history of Virginia, after Capt. John Smith's.

The illustrations are reduced reproductions of engravings from De Bry. The above copy is a duplicate from the H. E. Huntington collection, sold by this Association in 1917.

- STITH (WILLIAM). The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia: being an Essay towards a General History of this Colony. 8vo, full brown morocco, blind tooled, gilt tooled inside borders, gilt edges.

Williamsburg: Printed by William Parks, 1747

FIRST EDITION. There were two issues in 1747, priority not determined. This copy has the discolored signatures Cc and Dd, with pp. 295-304 repeated. A high authority for all later writers, especially valuable for the early charters.

- [WARD (NATHANIEL).] The Simple Cobler of Aggavvamm in America. Small 4to, boards, calf back and corners; first leaf (blank) lacking.

London: Printed by J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell, 1647

Fourth Edition, with material not in the previous editions.

651. WAR OF 1812. Barbarities of the Enemy, exposed in a Report of the Committee of the House of Representatives of the United States, and the Documents accompanying said Report, Troy, 1812. ❖ The History of the Pirates (Johnson), Norwich, 1814. Together 2 vols., 12mo, contemporary boards, sheepskin back, and full calf; both worn, the second somewhat water-stained and frayed, with small portion of first leaf of text torn away, affecting a few words.

FIRST EDITION of the first listed.

652. WATERTOWN. BROADSIDE. In Council, Watertown, August 23, 1775. Resolved, That the Assessors of each Town and District, in this Colony, for the present Year . . . [Resolutions referring to the taxes of the Province from 1769 to 1774, etc. Read and accepted. Samuel Adams, Secretary. In the House of Representatives, August 24, 1775. Read and Concurred. James Warren. Consented to, James Otis, Benj. Lincoln, and others. Small 4to, matted.

[Watertown: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1775.]

One of a few copies known of this rare broadside.

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION OF WASHINGTON'S JOURNAL

653. WASHINGTON (GEORGE). The Journal of Major George Washington, sent by the Hon. Robert Dinwiddie, Esq; His Majesty's Lieutenant-Governor, and Commander in Chief of Virginia, to the Commandant of the French Forces on Ohio. To which is added, the Governor's Letter: and a Translation of the French Officer's Answer. *With a folding map of the western parts of the colony of Virginia as far as the Mississippi, with some boundaries marked in ink.* 8vo, half olive levant morocco, gilt edges, by Worsfold. London: Reprinted for T. Jefferys, 1771.

THE EXCEEDINGLY RARE FIRST ENGLISH EDITION reprinted from the Williamburg edition of the same year. THE FIRST LITERARY PRODUCTION OF WASHINGTON. He was at the time only twenty-two years of age, but this journal contains a full account of his councils with the Indians, his diplomacy with the French officers, and of his terrible return journey on foot accompanied only by Mr. Gist.

The map, based on that of Charlevoix but with later settlements added, shows the names of the French forts lightly crossed out with green pencil, apparently by some hand at the close of the French and Indian war when the French were driven from America.

A SOURCE BOOK FOR THE FRENCH AND INDIAN WAR AND THE LIFE OF WASHINGTON.

[See illustration]

T H E
J O U R N A L
O F

MAJOR *George Washington*,

SENT BY THE

Hon. ROBERT DINWIDDIE, Esq;
His Majesty's Lieutenant-Governor, and
Commander in Chief of *Virginia*,

TO THE

COMMANDANT of the *French* Forces

O N

O H I O.

To which are added, the

GOVERNOR'S L E T T E R:

A N D A

TRANSLATION of the *French* Officer's Answer.

W I T H

A New MAP of the Country as far as the
MISSISSIPPI.

WILLIAMSBURGH Printed,
LONDON, Reprinted for T. Jefferys, the Corner
of St. Martin's Lane.

MDCCLIV.

[Price One Shilling.]

[NUMBER 653]

654. [WASHINGTON (GEORGE).] In the House of Representatives, January 4, 1776. Whereas his Excellency General Washington, has represented to this Court the Necessity of providing Blankets for the Army . . . [Followed by the names of the Committee and a list of the towns with their allotted quotas.] 2 narrow folio; partly stained, outer margin pasted down on a sheet of heavy paper. Matted.

[Watertown: Printed by Benjamin Edes, 1776.]

Ford locates but two copies of this piece.

655. — The Life and Memorable Actions of George Washington General and Commander of the Armies of America. A 2d Edition Corrected. *Woodcut portrait after C. W. Peale.* It is sewn; lining papers from a contemporary almanac.

Frederick-Town: Printed by M. Bartgis, 1783.

The leaves of the almanac used in binding this copy include the title-page which is the same portrait of Washington.

656. [—] LOSSING (BENSON J.). Washington and the American Republic. *Numerous fine engraved portraits and views.* 3 vols. royal 8vo, half red morocco, gilt tops; name on one fly-leaf.

New York, 1857.

A FINE SET.

657. — Epistles, Domestic, Confidential, and Official. *Portrait of Washington.* N. Y., 1796 ❖ Das Leben des Georg Waschington (Weiss). Baltimore, 1817. Together 2 vols., 8vo and 12mo, full calf and 12mo, cloth, roan back; hinges cracked.

The first work listed is the FIRST EDITION of the "Spurious Letters".

658. [—] Military Instructions for Officers detached in the field. 12 *plans*. 12mo, original calf, foxed; contemporary name on title page.

Philadelphia, 1777.

THE EARLIEST KNOWN WORK DEDICATED TO GEORGE WASHINGTON, by the Hon. Hugh Henry Ferguson.

659. — D. s., 1 p., folio, on parchment. Philadelphia, Dec. 5, 1782. Membership Certificate in the Society of the Cincinnati, issued to Ensign John Wheelwright Greaton of the Third Massachusetts Regiment. Signed also by Gen. Henry Knox, Secretary of the Society. The Washington signature is very much faded. In a nearly contemporary frame.

John Wheelwright Greaton was appointed Ensign in Col. John Greaton's regiment, July 16, 1782, and was an original member of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati. In 1796 he transferred to the New York Society. See Number 612, under "Society of the Cincinnati".

6. [—] Portrait of George Washington engraved in line by Cornelius Tiebout after Charles Buxton. Height, 27 inches; width, 22 inches. In an old glazed mahogany-finished frame, with gilded fleurons and stars at the corners.

New York: Published by Charles Smith, 1798

AN IMPORTANT FULL-LENGTH PORTRAIT OF GEORGE WASHINGTON IN WHICH HE IS DISPLAYED ON A PEDESTAL IN AN ARCHITECTURAL AND EMBLEMATIC SETTING AGAINST A DISTANT VIEW OF BOWLING GREEN AND THE HARBOR OF NEW YORK. An engraved legend in the lower margin states that "This Plate is with due Respect Inscribed to the Congress of the United States by Charles Smith" [the publisher]. A copy of this plate is said to have been presented to George Washington by the publisher and formerly to have hung in Washington's home at Mount Vernon. The present copy bears slight repairs in a few places.

Hart 676.

[—] Engraved portrait of George Washington by William E. Marshall after Gilbert Stuart. Full bust, to left, oval border extended to a rectangle. Height, 18 inches; width, 15 inches. Proof before legend "Go. Washington", signed in pencil. Framed. Hart 426b.

— Chromolithograph "The Washington Family", After the painting by E. Savage. Framed; without margins, repaired.

— The True George Washington (Ford), Phila., n.d. ♦ Washington and the West (Hulbert), N. Y., 1905 ♦ Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington, Phila., n.d. ♦ Washington Pre-Eminent (Bartlett), N. Y., 1931, *with autograph presentation inscription by the author on the half-title* ♦ and others similar. Together 42 vols. and pieces, various sizes and bindings. V.p., v.d.

WASHINGTON-PITTSBURGH STAGE LINE, 1835-7. A collection of 45 Letters and Documents pertaining to the business of this early Stage line, which was operated by Col. D. R. McNair to carry the mails and passengers between Washington (Pa.) and Pittsburgh.

1835-7

This collection comprises letters pertaining to business and legal matters, accounts of receipts, statements showing costs for stage coaches, bills for boarding stage horses and drivers, etc.

Among some of the papers may be mentioned a letter to A. Lovering, attorney at Louisville, Ky., from J. S. Gow in reference to a claim for payment due for taking care of horses, dated Apr. 6, 1840; Toll Receipts by various gatekeepers at different points along the route of the stage line; bills rendered by blacksmiths for shoeing horses and making repairs to coaches; printing bill; receipted bills showing cost of boarding horses, and boarding the drivers of the teams, rendered by various people; letter from John Youtz to Col. McNair stating that when at Washington (Pa.) he found all business frustrated and in confusion and advises Col. McNair how to release himself of the claims against the company, this letter being dated Jan. 31, 1839; letter from John Hutchinson to Col. McNair, comprising 4 pp., regarding the loss of mails and complaining of the unfitness of the horses for the work.

665. WAYNE (ANTHONY, General in the American Revolution). D. s., 2 pp., folio; preserved with transparent gauze. Ticonderoga, Nov. 19, 1776. To Capt. John Lacey.

A FINE REVOLUTIONARY DOCUMENT, empowering Capt. Lacey to recruit a company, which had been depleted at the battle of Three Rivers during the Northern campaign. Gen. Wayne was then commanding, at Fort Ticonderoga, the Fourth Pennsylvania regiment. This is a form document with the name of the officer and the place of rendezvous for the recruits filled in by Gen. Wayne. Capt. Lacey became a Brigadier General and served throughout the Revolution, except when in the Pennsylvania Assembly. There is a signed endorsement by Capt. Lacey on the back.

666. WEBB (JAMES J.). *Adventures in the Sante Fé trade, 1847-1848*, Glendale, 1931 ✧ *Frontier Life in the Army, 1854-1855* (Bandel), Glendale, 1932 ✧ *Kino's Historical Memoir of Pima County, Arizona* (Alta (Bolton), 2 vols., Cleveland, 1919 ✧ *The Mississippi Valley in British Politics* (Alvord), 2 vols., Cleveland, 1917. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth. V.p., c.

667. WEBBER (CHARLES W.). *Old Hicks the Guide; or, Adventures in the Camanche Country in Search of a Gold Mine*, New York, 1848 ✧ *The Life and Adventures of James P. Backwool*, written from his own Dictation by T. B. Bonner, *wood engraving*, New York, 1856 ✧ *Life Among the Apaches* (Cremo), San Francisco, 1868. Together 3 vols., 12mo, original cloth. inscription on title-page of second.

ALL FIRST EDITIONS.

668. WEBSTER (NOAH). *A Compendious Dictionary of the English Language*. 12mo, three-quarter brown levant morocco, s.a. tear in one leaf. New Haven, 1806.

THE SCARCE FIRST EDITION of Webster's first Dictionary.

669. — *An American Dictionary of the English Language*. 2 vols., 4to, original boards, cloth backs, rer. in of labels, uncut; backstrips partly cracked. New York, 1828.

FIRST EDITION. A FINE UNCUT COPY IN THE ORIGINAL BOARDS.

WELBY (ADLARD). A Visit to North America and the English Settlements in Illinois, with a Winter Residence at Philadelphia. 14 *fine lithographic views*. 8vo, half mottled calf, gilt top, by SANGORSKI; some pages slightly foxed. London, 1821

FIRST EDITION, complete with all the fine views and the leaf of errata and directions to the binder; this leaf is usually wanting.

FIRST EDITION OF A RARE SOUTH CAROLINA BURLESQUE

[WELLS (ROBERT).] The Story of Æneas and Dido burlesqued: from the Fourth Book of the Æneid of Virgil. 16mo, full tan calf, gilt tooled back, triple gilt fillet border on the sides, gilt edges, by RIVIERE.

Charlestown: Printed and Sold by Robert Wells, 1774

FIRST EDITION. AN EXTREMELY RARE ANONYMOUS POETICAL BURLESQUE, WRITTEN AND PRINTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA.

Evans describes this publication (apparently without seeing it), as though the title-page bore the pseudonymous legend "By Rowland Rugeley", and suggests that Robert Wells, its printer, was also its author. This copy contains 16 preliminary leaves (half-title, title, and preface dated at South Carolina, 1774) which are unmentioned by Evans. APPARENTLY ONLY ONE OTHER COPY OF THIS EDITION IS RECORDED, the copy in the John Carter Brown Library. The work was reprinted the same year by James Humphreys junior at Philadelphia.

From the Huth collection, with bookplate.

WELSH (JOSEPH H.). Harp of the West: a Volume of Poems. *Woodcut frontispiece*. 12mo, original cloth; foxed, name on title-page, label missing. Cincinnati, 1839

FIRST EDITION. A RARE VOLUME OF WESTERN VERSE.

WESTERN AMERICA. The Oregon Territory (Nicolay), London, 1860 ✧ Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah (Stansbury), 2 vols., including the Atlas, Phila., 1852 ✧ Journey from New Orleans to California. In "Chambers's Journal", December 1, 1855, [London] 1855. Together 4 vols., 16mo to royal 8vo, cloth and new wrappers.

V.p., v.d.

674. WESTERN JOURNAL. Manuscript Journal of a Western in 1843. 55 pp., 12mo, leather. May 6 to June 27, 1843.

An interesting account of a western tour by a New Hampshire yankee. It contains amusing descriptions of New York and Philadelphia; of the rail stage journey to Pittsburgh, thence by steamer to Cincinnati and St. Louis and finally to Burlington, Iowa, where he describes the Mormon plantations. From Burlington he went to Galena, and then to Milwaukee by way of Chicago. From Milwaukee he traveled to Cleveland by steamer, and home by way of Buffalo, Rochester, Albany, and Boston. He was eight weeks on the tour, spent \$100, and considered that he got his money's worth.

675. WESTERN PERIODICAL. WEIR, L. C., HENDERSON, AND CLARK (F.), Editors. The Expressman's Monthly. Complete file of Volume I. (Published Monthly.) 8vo, half morocco. Cincinnati, January-December, 1843.

The three editors were employed, respectively, by the Adams, United States, and American Express Companies. Weir afterwards rose to the presidency of the Adams Company. Filled with material relating to the pioneer history of the express business; many phases of the transportation problem; stagecoach and train robberies and attacks by the Younger and James gangs and on the railway mail service; and early adventures.

LOG-BOOK OF THE WHALING EXPEDITION OF THE "PHOENIX", 1834-7

676. WHALING LOG-BOOK. Manuscript Log-Book of a Whaling Expedition to the Pacific Ocean, undertaken by the "Phoenix" of New London, under Commander Christopher Allen, March 1, 1834, to May 15, 1837. Written on 116 pp., small folio, and 11 pp., small 4to. Small folio, in the original limp sailcloth binding, some leaves slightly chewed or frayed at the edge, affecting few words.

A MOST INTERESTING LOG-BOOK OF A THREE-YEAR WHALING EXPEDITION TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN, apparently kept by John B. Vedder, possibly the mate of the ship. The name with the date 1834 appears inscribed in large letters in pencil on the inside of the front cover. CONTAINS NUMEROUS CITATIONS OF WHALES AND FREQUENT MENTION OF OTHER SHIPS SIGHTED AND SALUTED, AND RECORDS OF ISLANDS VISITED, TRADING WITH NATIVES, AND OTHER INCIDENTS. The last entry was made at Lon. 72:18 W, Lat. 39:18 N (off the coast of New York).

WHALING. SPENCER (THOMAS). Narrative of the Events attending the Massacre of Part of the Crew belonging to the Waleship Triton, of New-Bedford, by the Natives of Sydenham's Island. By Thomas Spencer, Master. Large 8vo, sewn, as issued. Honolulu, Oahu: E. A. Rockwell, 1848
FIRST AND PROBABLY THE ONLY EDITION. RARE.

WHEELER (OLIN D.). The Trail of Lewis and Clark, 1804-1904, 2 vols., N. Y., 1904 ✧ Personal Narrative of Travels in Virginia, Maryland, etc. (Fordham), Cleveland, 1906 ✧ The History of the Military Occupation of the Territory of New Mexico from 1846 to 1851 (Twitchell), Denver, 1909 ✧ Commodore John Rodgers (Paullin), Cleveland, 1910 ✧ Historic Towns of the Western States (Powell), N. Y., 1901. Together 6 vols., 8vo, cloth. V.p., v.d.

WHISTLER (JAMES McN.). Four Volumes closely associated with the Boyhood and early Life of James Abbott McNeill Whistler, exhibiting some of his earliest crude drawings. 4 vols., 8vo to 16mo, original cloth or sheep. V.p., 1825-52

INTERESTING EARLY WHISTLER ITEMS recently secured by the present owner from the Stanton-Palmer home in Stonington, including:

The Institutes of English Grammar. By Gould Brown. N. Y. [1825.] With the autograph "*James A. Whistler*" and a crude drawing of a coach and horse, inside the front cover; autograph and writing by Ames Palmer on title-page, etc.

A Manual of Ancient History. By W. C. Taylor. N. Y., 1852. Autographs of W. Whistler, and several pencil sketches one inside the front cover being signed "*Drawn by Jim*".

Original Poems for Infant Minds. Vol. I. London, n.d. Inscribed on fly-leaf: "*For dear little Julie Palmer, from James Whistler. St. Petersburg 1845*". This was presented while Whistler was with his father in Russia, during the construction of the St. Petersburg-Moscow railroad.

The Wanderer, and other Poems. By John D. Sandland. London, 1845. Inscribed on title-page: "*To James Abbott Whistler with Respects of the Author.*"

ONE OF THREE LOCATED COPIES OF THE FIRST PUBLISHED ADDRESS ON THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

680. WHITNEY (PETER). American Independence Vindicated. Sermon delivered September 12, 1776. At a Lecture appointed for Publishing the Declaration of Independence passed 1776. By the Representatives of the United States of America General Congress assembled. And now Printed at the desire of the Hearers to whom it is Inscribed. 8vo, sewn; very light stains. Boston: Printed by E. Draper,

ONE OF THREE COPIES LOCATED. APPARENTLY NO RECORD OF SALE BY AUCTION. EVANS locates no copy but calls it "PROBABLY THE FIRST PUBLISHED ADDRESS ON THE SUBJECT". FINE COPY, except for very light damp stains. The other two located are in the Library of Congress and the American Antiquarian Society. The author, Pastor of the Church of Christ in Northborough, in this "First Sermon" sums up all the grievances of the American colonies against the King and Parliament of Great Britain. He dedicates the work "To the Honorable John Hancock, Major-General of the Militia of Massachusetts-Bay, and President of the American Congress . . . If not the execution, yet the good design herein, which was to justify to an impartial world, the doings of the Right Honorable the Continental Congress, and especially, in declaring the Colonies 'Free and Independent States' . . ." On the half-title is "James Hawes his Book 1777".

[See illustration]

681. [WHITTIER (JOHN G.).] Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal in the Province of Massachusetts Bay. 1678-9. ORIGINAL TAN PRINTED WRAPPERS; backstrips partly frayed and chipped away at ends, inscription on fly-leaf. Boston:

FIRST EDITION. FIRST ISSUE, with the 4-p. advertisement list in from January 1, 1849. VERY SCARCE in wrappers.

682. WILKES (CHARLES). Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, during the Years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Numerous portraits, maps and illustrations. 5 vols. 8vo, original cloth, UNCUT.

Philadelphia:

A FINE SET OF THE LARGE PAPER EDITION, THE FIRST AND BEST EDITION.

683. WILLARD (SAMUEL). A Compleat Body of Divinity. Hundred and Fifty Expository Lectures on the Assize of the Shorter Chatechism. Portrait of the author by Van der Meer. Folio, contemporary paneled calf, gilt and blind tooled; original cracked. Boston: Printed by B. Green and S. Kneeland.

FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST FOLIO VOLUME PRINTED IN NEW ENGLAND. Illustrated with a brilliant impression of the portrait.

American Independence Vindicated,

A

S E R M O N

DELIVERED

SEPTEMBER 12, 1776.

A T A

L E C T U R E

Appointed for Publishing the

D E C L A R A T I O N

O F

I N D E P E N D E N C E

PASSED JULY 4, 1776.

BY THE

R E P R E S E N T A T I V E S

O F T H E

U N I T E D S T A T E S O F A M E R I C A

I N

G E N E R A L C O N G R E S S

A S S E M B L E D.

And now Printed at the desire of the Hearers
to whom it is Inscribed.

B Y

PETER WHITNEY, A. M.

PASTOR OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST IN *Northborough.*

STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS-BAY.

BOSTON: PRINTED BY E. DRAPER, IN *Newbury-Street.*
M,DCC,LXXVII.

684. WILLIAMSON (WILLIAM D.). The History of Maine; from its first Discovery, A. D. 1602, to the Separation, A. D. 1776 inclusive. 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco; slightly rubbed.

Hallowell, 1811.

FIRST EDITION.

685. WILSON (C. H.). The Wanderer in America, or Truth at Home, Thirsk, 1822 ✧ The Case of Mrs. Mary Catharine Cadogan Against the Jesuit Father John Baptist Girard, London, 1823. Together 2 vols., 12mo and 8vo, half morocco.

686. WOLCOTT (OLIVER, Secretary of the Treasury). 2 vols. 1799 and 1823 ✧ Cut Signature by George Read, Signer of the Declaration of Independence ✧ L. s. by Henry Dearborn, Secretary of War, 1800 ✧ and others. Together 13 pieces.

687. WOLLSTONECRAFT (MARY). Letters written during a Short Residence in Sweden, Norway, and Denmark, London, 1796, stamp on the title-page and one page of the text ✧ Memoirs of a Life, Chiefly passed in Pennsylvania (Graydon), H. R. Burgh, 1811; stamp, name and number on the title-page ✧ Navigation and Commerce (Evelyn), London, 1674, stamp on the title-page and on one page of the text ✧ A Vindication of the Rights of Women (Wollstonecraft), Boston, 1792. Together 4 vols. 8vo and 12mo, various bindings.

The first three titles listed above are FIRST EDITIONS. The first work listed above, is in the original boards, UNCUT; rebaked.

688. WOOD (SILAS). A Sketch of the First Settlement of the Several Towns on Long Island; with their Political Condition, to the End of the American Revolution. 1824 ✧ the same, 1825 ✧ the same, 1828. Together 3 vols., 8vo, half dark blue morocco, gilt tops; slightly rubbed. Brooklyn: Alden Spooner, 1824.

The FIRST THREE EDITIONS. The first is RARE, only 100 copies having been printed. The second is inscribed by the author: "Presented to G. F. May by the Author". Mr. Furman was also a Long Island historian.

689. WOODS (JOHN). Two Years' Residence in the Settlement of the English Prairie, in the Illinois Country, United States etc. etc. 2 folding maps; slightly foxed. 8vo, half blue morocco, gilt top. London, 1818.

FIRST EDITION. RARE. With the half-title. Copies of this work have a map with one, two, or three maps. The supposition is that the work was originally issued with one map, that of Illinois, and the second or third map was added at later periods.

0. WORLD MAP. [SPEED (JOHN).] A New and Accurate Map of the World. *Inset portraits, etc.* Size, 15½ by 20½ inches.

[London] George Humble, 1626

A rare and famous map.

1. MAPS. Nova Orbis Tabula (Jaillot), Paris, 1694 ❖ Planisphaerium Terrestre (Allard) [1696] ❖ Novus Planigobii Terrestis per utrumque Polum conspectus (Valck), *circa* 1740 ❖ Planiglobii Terrestris (J. B. Homann), *circa* 1750. Together 4 pieces, *colored, folio*.

2. — A Collection of Maps of the World by famous Cartographers. *Some highly ornamental.* 9 pieces, folio. *Colored.*

Mainly Amsterdam, 1640-1752

AN ATTRACTIVE COLLECTION, comprising:

Nova Totius Terrarum (I. Hondius), *circa* 1640.

Nova Orbis Tabula (De Wit), *circa* 1689.

Planisphaerium Terrestre (Allard) [1692].

A New Map of the Terraqueous Globe [1722].

Nova Totius Terrarum Orbis Tabula (De Wit), *circa* 1660; another [1689].

Mappe-Monde, *circa* 1730.

Planiglobii Terrestris (J. B. Homann), *circa* 1750.

Orbis Vetus (Vaugondy), 1752.

WYTFLIET (CORNEILLE). Histoire Universelle des Indes Occidentales [et Orientales, par Antoine Magin]. *Engraved title-page and 19 maps; also an additional engraved title-page, as detailed below.* Small folio, contemporary limp vellum; worn at bottom of backstrip, somewhat cockled and discolored.

Douay, 1607

THE EARLIEST DISTINCTIVELY AMERICAN ATLAS. VERY RARE.

An unusual hybrid copy of the first and second editions in French, with the engraved title-page of the latter (dated 1607) and with the letterpress of the former (issued in 1605). The letterpress is in two parts, the first relating to the West Indies being by Wytfliet, and the second, relating to the East Indies, by Magin. The 19 engraved maps relating to America which appeared in the original Latin edition of 1597 are present, but the four additional maps relating to the East Indies, published in 1605, are not included.

Bound in at the end of the volume, presumably through an original binder's error, is the engraved title-page and letterpress of the 1607 edition of the Magin text (already represented in the above-described 1605 text).

Pasted on the lower margin of the first engraved title-page is a small printed label in Latin stating that this book is from the library of Eusebius Renaudot, which was willed to the monastery of St. Germain in 1720. The same page also bears the armorial stamp of the monastery and an inscribed shelf-number.

694. YOUNG (BENNETT H.). The Battle of the Thames, in which Kentuckians defeated the British, French and Indians, Oct. 5, 1813. *Portraits and illustrations*. 4to, half brown morocco, top, UNCUT. Louisville, 1813.
 Filson Club Publications, No. 18.

**BRIGHAM YOUNG'S OWN ACCOUNT OF THE
 NAUVOO EXODUS AND TRIP ACROSS THE
 PLAINS TO GREAT SALT LAKE, 1847**

695. YOUNG (BRIGHAM). General Epistle from the Council of the Twelve Apostles, to the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. 8 pp., 8vo, UNCUT; laid in protective boards.

Winter Quarters, Omaha Nation, West Bank of the
 Missouri River, Near Council Bluffs, 1847.

Aside from the rarity and historical importance of this volume, a very considerable bibliographical interest attaches to it. Wagner notes that Young states (p. 6) that he has a printing press along with him and, although inclining to the view that the work may have been printed at Liverpool in 1847, he says it is possible that it was printed on the Mormon press at Winter Quarters in 1847. In support of the latter hypothesis it should be observed that near the publication of the Wagner bibliography a copy of the pamphlet with the Liverpool imprint has been discovered (incidentally it realized \$320.00 at the Williams Sale). It would appear that unless two issues, one with and one without the Liverpool imprint, were published in Liverpool—an unlikely procedure—the present as well as the Wagner copy were actually printed at Council Bluffs on the press Young had with him.

Of the text Wagner has this to say: "The pamphlet contains an account of the journey of the pioneer party which left Nauvoo in February, 1846; the departure of the Mormon Battalion in July; the building of Winter Quarters; and finally, the journey of the 143 pioneers from April 14, 1847, to the arrival at Salt Lake Valley, and the founding of the City, arriving back at Winter Quarters October 31st."

Within a month of his return the Mormon leader drew up this vivid account of the journey and the establishment of the Kingdom beyond the Rocky Mountains, the reach of Gentile persecution, bidding the "Saints abroad, throughout the earth" to foregather at the Missouri by the first of May, 1848, and advance westward to their new-found haven.

Wagner No. 138A.

696. [ZENGER (JOHN PETER).] The Tryal of John Peter Zenger, of New-York, Printer, Who was lately Try'd and Acquitted for Printing and Publishing a Libel against the Government. With Pleadings and Arguments on both Sides. Small 4to, half red morocco, uncut; inner margin of title-page torn but repaired, small hole through last few leaves. London 1735.

THE SECOND ENGLISH EDITION.

—] Remarks of the Trial of John-Peter Zenger, Printer of
the New-York Weekly Journal, who was lately Try'd and Ac-
quitted for Printing and Publishing Two Libels against the
Government of that Province. Small 4to, black straight-grain
morocco. London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1738

FIRST ENGLISH EDITION.

—] The Trial of John Peter Zenger, with a Narrative of his
Case. To which is now added, being never printed before, the
Trial of Mr. William Owen, Bookseller, near Temple-Bar. 8vo,
half dark red cross-grain morocco, UNCUT; title page and leaf
soiled and repaired in margin. London, 1765

ZENGER (JOHN PETER). SEE ALSO NEW YORK CITY.

{ END OF SALE }

Appraisals

FOR UNITED STATES AND STATE TAX
INSURANCE AND OTHER PURPOSES



Catalogues

OF PRIVATE COLLECTIONS



APPRAISALS. The American Art Association-Anderson Galleries, Inc., will furnish appraisals, made by experts under its direct supervision, of art and literary property, jewelry, and all personal effects, the settlement of estates, for inheritance tax, insurance, and other purposes.

CATALOGUES. The Company is prepared to supplement this appraisal work by making catalogues of private libraries, of the contents of homes or of entire estates, such catalogues to be modeled after the best and intelligently produced Sales catalogues of the Company.

Upon request the Company will furnish the names of many Trust and Insurance Companies, Executors, Administrators, Trustees, Attorneys and private individuals for whom the Company has made appraisals which not only have been entirely satisfactory to them, but have been accepted by the United States Estate Tax Bureau, the State Tax Commission and others in interest.



AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION
ANDERSON GALLERIES • INC

30 East 57th Street, New York City

Telephone: PLAZA 3-1269

Composition and Presswork

by


W B

PUBLISHERS PRINTING COMPANY

William Bradford Press

New York

30 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK

ALLOWING LOTS AT NOT EXCEEDING THE PRICES NAMED, WHICH ARE SO MUCH
T. THESE BIDS ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS OF SALE PRINTED IN
CATALOGUE OF THIS SALE.

ING DIRECTIONS _____

[illegible]

CASH. REFERENCES OR CASH DEPOSIT REQUIRED WITH ORDERS FROM STRANGERS.

TELEPHONE: PLAZA 3-1270

